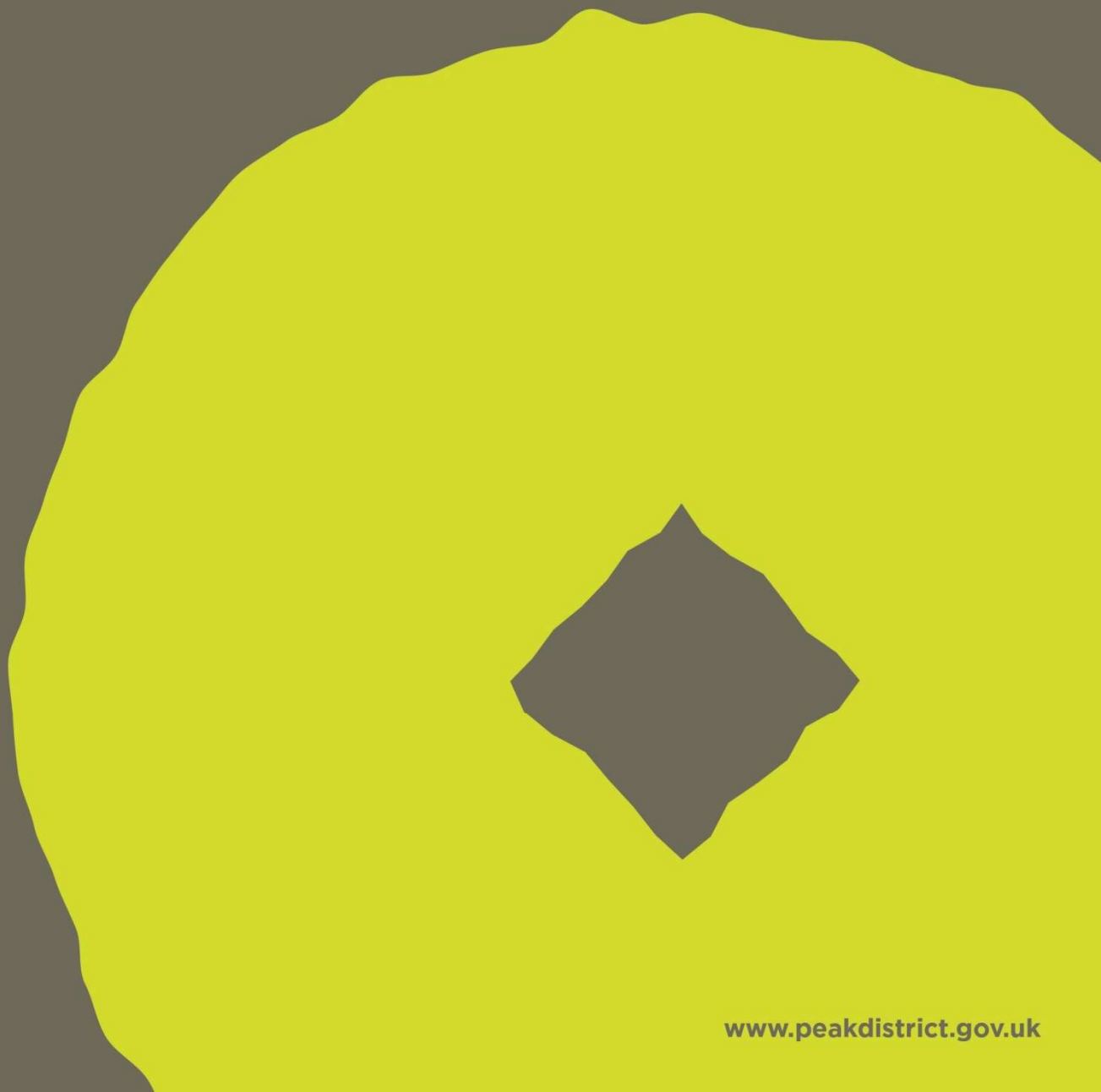


# Development Management Policies

Part 2 of the Local Plan for the  
Peak District National Park

---

Adopted May 2019



Published May 2019 ©

**Peak District National Park Authority**

Aldern House  
Baslow Road  
Bakewell  
Derbyshire  
DE45 1AE

Tel: (01629) 816200

E-mail: [customer.service@peakdistrict.gov.uk](mailto:customer.service@peakdistrict.gov.uk)

Website: [www.peakdistrict.gov.uk](http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk)

This document can be made available in large copy print, audio recording or languages other than English. If you require the document in one of these formats please contact: Brian Taylor, Head of Policy and Communities, Peak District National Park Authority at the address above, Tel: (01629) 816303, or email: [brian.taylor@peakdistrict.gov.uk](mailto:brian.taylor@peakdistrict.gov.uk).

No parts of this report may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, or any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the copyright holders.



# **Development Management Policies**

**Part 2 of the Local Plan for the  
Peak District National Park**

**Adopted May 2019**

# Contents

Chapters	Page
1 Introduction	9
2 Development Management Practice	15
3 Conserving and Enhancing the National Park's Valued Characteristics	17
4 Farming and Economy	53
5 Recreation and Tourism	71
6 Housing	77
7 Shops, Services and Community Facilities	105
8 Managing Development in Bakewell	115
9 Travel and Transport	119
10 Utilities	135
11 Minerals and Waste	143

## List of Appendices

1 Historic Environment Records' contact details at Constituent Authorities and further information	154
2 Natural Zone definition	157
3 List of Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements, including details of the Parish and adjacent Parishes	158
4 Guidance for preparing a Heritage Statement	162
5 List of Conservation Areas (including those with detailed appraisals)	167
6 Sample Parish Housing Needs Survey	170
7 Registering a housing need	175
8 Sport England criteria for assessing applications for or affecting sports and communities facilities	184
9 Peak District National Park Authority Parking Standards	186
10 Glossary and abbreviations	201

## Figures

1 Map of Landscape Character Areas	21
2 Map of Landscape Character Types	22
3 Map of Natural Zone	24

**1. Introduction**

DM1	The presumption of sustainable development in the context of National Park purposes	13
-----	---	----

**3. Conserving and Enhancing the National Park's Valued Characteristics**

DMC1	Conservation and enhancement of nationally significant landscapes	20
DMC2	Protecting and managing the Natural Zone	25
DMC3	Siting, design, layout and landscaping	27
DMC4	Settlement limits	28
DMC5	Assessing the impact of development on designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings	32
DMC6	Scheduled Monuments	33
DMC7	Listed Buildings	35
DMC8	Conservation Areas	38
DMC9	Registered Parks and Gardens	39
DMC10	Conversion of a heritage asset	43
DMC11	Safeguarding, recording and enhancing nature conservation interests	47
DMC12	Sites, features or species of wildlife, geological or geomorphological importance	48
DMC13	Protecting trees, woodland or other landscape features put at risk by development	49
DMC14	Pollution and disturbance	51
DMC15	Contaminated and unstable land	51

**4. Farming and Economy**

DME1	Agricultural or forestry operational development	57
DME2	Farm diversification	59
DME3	Safeguarding employment sites	60
DME4	Change of use of non-safeguarded, unoccupied or under-occupied employment sites in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements	63
DME5	Use Class B1 employment in the countryside outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements	64
DME6	Home working	65
DME7	Expansion of existing industrial and business development not involving farm diversification	67
DME8	Design, layout and neighbourliness of employment sites including haulage depots	69

**5. Recreation and Tourism**

DMR1	Touring camping and caravan sites	74
DMR2	Holiday occupancy of touring camping and caravan sites	75
DMR3	Holiday occupancy of self-catering accommodation	75
DMR4	Facilities for keeping and riding horses	76

<b>List of Policies</b>		<b>Page</b>
-------------------------	--	-------------

<b>6. Housing</b>		
-------------------	--	--

DMH1	New affordable housing	87
DMH2	First occupation of new affordable housing	88
DMH3	Second and subsequent occupation of affordable housing (The occupancy cascade)	89
DMH4	Essential worker dwellings	92
DMH5	Ancillary dwellings in the curtilages of existing dwellings by conversion or new build	94
DMH6	Re-development of previously developed land to dwelling use	97
DMH7	Extensions and alterations	98
DMH8	New outbuildings and alterations and extensions to existing outbuildings in the curtilage of dwelling houses	99
DMH9	Replacement dwellings	101
DMH10	Sub-division of dwellings to create multiple dwelling units	102
DMH11	Section 106 Agreements	104

<b>7. Shops, Services and Community Facilities</b>		
--	--	--

DMS1	Shops, professional services and related activities in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements	107
DMS2	Change of use of shops, community services and facilities	109
DMS3	Retail development outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements	110
DMS4	Shop fronts	111
DMS5	Outdoor advertising	112
DMS6	Safeguarding sites for community facilities	113
DMS7	Retention of community recreation sites or sports facilities	113

<b>8. Managing Development in Bakewell</b>		
--	--	--

DMB1	Bakewell's Development Boundary	116
------	---------------------------------	-----

## List of Policies

Page

### 9. Travel and Transport

DMT1	Cross-Park roads	122
DMT2	Local road improvements	123
DMT3	Access and design criteria	125
DMT4	Railway construction	126
DMT5	Development affecting a public right of way	128
DMT6	Business parking	130
DMT7	Visitor parking	131
DMT8	Residential off-street parking	132
DMT9	Air transport	133

### 10. Utilities

DMU1	Development that requires new or upgraded service infrastructure	136
DMU2	New and upgraded utilities services	137
DMU3	Development close to utility installations	138
DMU4	Telecommunications infrastructure	140
DMU5	Restoration of utility and telecommunications infrastructure sites	141

### 11. Minerals and Waste

DMMW1	The justification for minerals and waste development	145
DMMW2	The impact of minerals and waste development on amenity	146
DMMW3	The impact of minerals and waste development on the environment	147
DMMW4	Waste management facilities	148
DMMW5	Restoration and aftercare	149
DMMW6	The cumulative effect of minerals and waste development	150
DMMW7	Safeguarding gritstone resource	151
DMMW8	Ancillary minerals development	151





Chapter 1  
**INTRODUCTION**

1.1 This is the Development Management Policies (DMP) document for the Peak District National Park. It contains a written statement of policies for the positive management and control of development and the use of land<sup>1</sup>.

1.2 This introduction explains:

- the policy background
- understanding the statutory purposes and the attendant duty of the National Park
- the purpose of the DMP document
- the relationship to the National Park Management Plan
- how to use the following chapters
- the presumption in favour of sustainable development in the context of National Park purposes
- securing planning benefits.

## Policy background

1.3 The Peak District National Park is classified as a 'Category V Protected Area' in the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Commission on Protected Areas classification system. The definition of a Category V area is:

*An area of land... where the interaction of people and nature over time has produced an area of distinct character with significant aesthetic, ecological and/or cultural value, and often with high biological diversity. Safeguarding the integrity of this traditional interaction is vital to the protection, maintenance and evolution of such an area<sup>2</sup>.*

1.4 International Directives also drive planning matters in the National Park. The EC Habitats Directive<sup>3</sup> gives protection to a range of important habitats and species, and the European Directive on Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA),<sup>4</sup> ensures that social and

environmental factors are given proper weight in plan making decisions.

1.5 Development Management policies build on the strategic principles set out in the Core Strategy Development Plan document (Core Strategy), adopted in October 2011. The Core Strategy sets out the spatial planning framework for the National Park over a 20 year horizon. It is the Core Strategy that decides basic directions and policies, taking into account key local issues and trends, Government policy and the policies of neighbouring authorities.

1.6 The Government published the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) in March 2012, and has subsequently published a revised version in February 2019. This DMP document has been produced in the context of the 2012 NPPF, however the 2019 version of the NPPF has been taken into account in the following areas:

- approach to Major Development; and
- definition of Affordable Housing.

1.7 The NPPF (2012) explains that national policy does not change the statutory status of the Development Plan. Planning law requires that applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the Development Plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise. The NPPF (2012) is a material consideration in itself and sets out the Government's planning policies and how these should be applied. The NPPF (2012) recognises that plans and decisions need to take local circumstances into account so that they respond to the different opportunities for achieving sustainable development. It also explains that 'Planning policies and decisions must reflect and where appropriate promote relevant EU obligations and statutory requirements'.<sup>5</sup>

1.8 Forward planning by National Park Authorities is very different to other normal local authorities who must 'ensure choice and competition in the market for land'<sup>6</sup>. Development Management in National Parks, which 'have the highest status of protection in relation to landscape and scenic beauty'<sup>7</sup>, is conservation led, rather than market led.

<sup>1</sup> Development is defined in section 55 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990

<sup>2</sup> IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas, Europarc Federation, with the assistance of the World Conservation Monitoring Centre (1994) Guidelines for applying Protected Area Management Categories.

<sup>3</sup> European Council Directive 92/43/EEC, which has been transposed into national legislation through the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (Habitat Regulations 2017)

<sup>4</sup> SEA-an environmental assessment of certain plans and programmes, including those relating to spatial planning, required under European Directive 2001/42/EC

<sup>5</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 2

<sup>6</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 47

<sup>7</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 115 & NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

Paragraph 115 of the NPPF (2012)<sup>8</sup> refers to further guidance and information about the statutory purposes of National Parks provided through the English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010 (2010 National Parks Circular), thereby bringing consideration of the statutory purposes of the National Park into the NPPF (2012).

- 1.9 The 2010 National Parks Circular<sup>9</sup> paragraph 20 reiterates paragraph 115 of the NPPF<sup>10</sup> (2012) and confirms that National Park designation confers the highest status of protection as far as landscape and natural beauty is concerned. National Parks make a significant contribution to the cultural and natural heritage of the UK. The Circular states that National Parks 'are living and working landscapes and over the centuries their natural beauty has been influenced by human activity such as farming and land management activities. They contain important wildlife species, habitats and geodiversity, many of which have been formally recognised as being part of national and international importance (28% by area of SSSI in England is found in National Parks)'. Furthermore 'Cultural heritage and landscape are fundamental to quality of place and, as they are central to attractiveness, distinctiveness, diversity and quality of place in the Parks, should be protected and enhanced'.

### What is the Development Management Policies document?

- 1.10 The Development Management Policies document conforms with and helps implement the policies and objectives of the Core Strategy<sup>11</sup>. It supplements the spatial strategy and core policies of the Core Strategy with detailed operational policies.
- 1.11 Development Management policies provide a positive policy framework in which high quality development, that fits the core strategic aims and policy principles of the Core Strategy, should be approved and poor development that conflicts should be refused unless other material considerations indicate otherwise. **Core Strategy policies GSP1-4** lay down the

principles of the Development Plan reflecting the primary legislation<sup>12</sup>. **Core Strategy policy GSP1** makes it clear that 'All policies must be read in combination' and that 'All development shall be consistent with the National Park's legal purposes and duty'. If it appears that there is a conflict between these purposes the National Park Authority must attach greater weight to the conservation and enhancement of natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage. This is known as the Sandford Principle<sup>13</sup>.

- 1.12 The DMP document forms Part 2 of the Peak District National Park Authority's statutory Local Plan. Policies within the document will be used alongside the adopted Core Strategy and adopted Supplementary Planning Documents in the determination of planning applications. All previously 'saved' policies in the Local Plan (2001)<sup>14</sup> have already expired or are replaced by the policies in this document.
- 1.13 This document was prepared in consultation with residents, businesses, Parish Councils, statutory bodies and the voluntary and community sector. Further information about the consultation and details on how the responses have informed this document is set out in the Consultation Statement submitted alongside the DMP document for examination. The evidence base ensures that policies are based on sound principles.
- 1.14 Development Management policies provide the detailed criteria to inform planning decisions. The National Park Authority's validation criteria<sup>15</sup> are also important since they set out the detailed requirements for each type of development proposal.
- 1.15 Other matters also need careful consideration such as residential amenity, traffic impacts and more general environmental quality. It is the role of Development Management policy to ensure that all the necessary considerations are laid out for each form of development proposal.

<sup>8</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

<sup>9</sup> English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010

<sup>10</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 115 and footnote 25 & NPPF (2019), paragraph 172 and footnote 54

<sup>11</sup> Core Strategy Development Plan Document - Adopted October 2011

<sup>12</sup> The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended)

<sup>13</sup> Environment Act, 1995, s62 (1) (2)

<sup>14</sup> Peak District National Park Local Plan Adopted March 2001

<sup>15</sup> <http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/planning/your-application/application-forms>

## Understanding the statutory purposes and duty of the National Park

- 1.16 The designation of the National Park as a nationally significant landscape area enables National Park Authorities to fulfil two statutory purposes:
- to conserve and enhance the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the area; and
  - to promote opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the valued characteristics of the National Park.
- 1.17 A key function of a National Park Authority in achieving its statutory purposes is the planning process; plan making and decision making. The National Park Authority has full responsibility for planning including those responsibilities that normally fall with a County or Unitary Authority, such as minerals and waste planning. However matters that lie outside the planning system remain with the relevant local authority e.g. for highways, housing, education, health and waste collection.
- 1.18 Paragraph 14 of the NPPF (2012)<sup>16</sup> recognises that policies in National Parks will need to restrict development in order to fulfil statutory purposes. This is consistent with the duty placed on relevant authorities<sup>17</sup> under the primary legislation<sup>18</sup> to ‘have regard to the purposes...in exercising or performing any functions in relation to, or so as to affect, land in a National Park’.
- 1.19 Primary legislation, the NPPF (2012) and the Core Strategy for the National Park, put the conservation and enhancement of natural beauty, wildlife, cultural heritage first if there is a conflict with the other statutory purpose of promoting opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the valued characteristics of the National Park by the public (**Core Strategy policy GSP1C**).
- 1.20 In pursuing the two statutory purposes under the primary legislation the Authority has a duty to seek to foster the economic and social wellbeing of local communities, co-operating with other local authorities in order to do so. It is important to seek common ground between

conservation, enjoyment and socio-economic wellbeing wherever possible. In many cases they can be interdependent but where there are conflicting considerations the purposes take precedence.

- 1.21 The valued characteristics of the National Park include opportunities for quiet enjoyment; wildness and remoteness; landscape and wildlife; geology and geomorphology; clean earth, air and water; the cultural heritage of history, archaeology, buildings, customs and literary associations; and any other features which make up its special quality. They are often referred to in the policies in this DMP document, sometimes singly, sometimes under the generic name ‘valued characteristics’. They are referred to as ‘special qualities’ in the primary legislation. The Core Strategy contains additional description under each chapter heading. Protection of the public’s ability to enjoy these valued characteristics underlies the purposes of National Parks and the policies of this DMP document.

### Relationship with the National Park Management Plan

- 1.22 The current National Park Management Plan (NPMP) was produced in 2018 and sets out a refreshed vision. The NPMP is reviewed every 5 years and this provides the overarching context for all stakeholders managing the National Park. As such the NPMP is a material consideration in planning decisions. However where there is a conflict between the documents the Local Plan has primacy.

### How to use the following chapters

- 1.23 Each chapter sets out policies and proposals related to a particular Development Management issue. Policies apply throughout the entire National Park unless stated otherwise. The areas to which policies for only parts of the Park apply are shown on the Policies Map. It is fundamental to the use of the whole Local Plan that policies are not read in isolation. Several policies may apply to any given situation. In particular the Core Strategy must always be used as the starting point. The DMP document supplements, but does not seek to repeat policy already agreed in the Core Strategy. Planning proposals will be tested against the National Park Authority’s policies in the Core Strategy and the DMP document, as well as any Neighbourhood Plan covering an area. The text which precedes a

<sup>16</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 11

<sup>17</sup> Any Minister of the Crown, any public body, any statutory undertaker or any person holding public office

<sup>18</sup> The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended)

policy often refers in bold to one or more key Core Strategy policies, but other Core Strategy policies may also be relevant.

- 1.24 For example: any proposal for development will need to be considered against **Core Strategy policies GSP1 and DS1** as these address the Park's statutory purposes and the overarching development strategy for the area. There would also be a need to consider any enhancement opportunities (**Core Strategy policy GSP2**) and general Development Management principles laid down in **Core Strategy policy GSP3**. There may also be landscape and conservation issues (**Core Strategy policies L1, L2, and L3**). The relevant Core Strategy policy would then need to be applied for the type of development proposed along with the relevant Development Management policies. Any specific valued characteristics affected such as a Conservation Area, a heritage asset, or nature conservation interests would require detailed consideration under the relevant Development Management policies. Other material considerations are addressed in the Core Strategy, this DMP document and other Supplementary Planning Documents. Applicants should familiarise themselves with all documents prior to making an application.

### Operating the presumption in favour of sustainable development in the context of National Park purposes

- 1.25 Policy DM1 sets out how the presumption in favour of sustainable development, as set down in the NPPF (2012), should be applied to ensure that it does not conflict with the National Park's statutory purposes. The Government has given a commitment to maintain key protections for the countryside. The NPPF (2012) reflects this commitment. The special role of National Parks is recognised in the framing of the presumption in favour of sustainable development which sets out that authorities should meet objectively assessed needs unless specific policies in the Framework indicate development should be restricted. Crucially, National Parks are identified as one such area of statutory protection reflected in policy.<sup>19</sup>

<sup>19</sup> NPPF (2012) paragraph 14 and footnote 9 & paragraph 115 and footnote 25 (NPPF (2019) paragraph 11 and footnote 6 & paragraph 172 and footnote 54) Letter from DCLG to Sir Michael Pitt (3 March 2014).

### DM1 The presumption of sustainable development in the context of National Park purposes

- A. When considering development proposals the National Park Authority will take a positive approach that reflects the presumption in favour of sustainable development contained in the National Planning Policy Framework (2012). It will work proactively with applicants to find solutions that are consistent with National Park purposes:
- (i) to conserve and enhance the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the National Park; and
  - (ii) to promote opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the valued characteristics of the National Park.
- B. Planning applications that accord with the policies in the Development Plan will be approved without unnecessary delay, unless material considerations indicate otherwise.

### Securing planning benefits

- 1.26 Since the adoption of the Core Strategy in 2011 the Authority has considered the potential for and viability of using the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) as a means of securing funds for strategic infrastructure. A joint study with Derbyshire Dales District Council, High Peak Borough Council and Staffordshire Moorlands District Council was completed in July 2013 and considered the viability of applying a CIL in the National Park. The outcome of the study was that in the National Park there is minimal strategic infrastructure need, and that there did not appear to be evidence of a significant funding gap, which is required for the introduction of CIL to be justified.
- 1.27 Furthermore, the costs involved in the collection and administration of CIL within the National Park could outweigh the benefits of the revenues from CIL, given the limited scale of development likely to take place. That said, given the limited infrastructure requirements, there is still scope to utilise Section 106

Agreements to fund local infrastructure needs. The levels of funding required are relatively small and infrastructure investment needs could therefore be delivered using pooled Section 106 Agreement revenues (from less than 5 schemes, in line with regulations).

- 1.28 In addition, a proportion of the infrastructure needs in the National Park could be delivered by the districts that cover the National Park. It is suggested that their Regulation 123 lists should include an allocation to sub-regional strategic infrastructure funding to be used, for example, to meet the cost of green infrastructure requirements in the National Park. The National Park Authority could press this case.
- 1.29 In light of these findings, consultants recommended that whilst there may be potential to introduce CIL, implementing CIL should not be the preferred means for funding strategic infrastructure investment within the National Park.
- 1.30 Since 2011 monitoring has highlighted that the main use of Section 106 Agreements has been to secure affordable housing to address local housing needs in the National Park. A Section s106 Agreement is also used for a range of

other occupancy ties and further explanation of the role of these legal agreements is set out in Chapter 6 in relation to housing policies.

### Approach to Major Development

- 1.31 Long standing national policy objectives and guidance in the National Parks' Vision and Circular (2010) are reflected in **Core Strategy policy GSP1** which sets out the principle that major development should not take place within the Peak District National Park other than in exceptional circumstances. Major development will only be permitted following rigorous consideration of the criteria in national policy. Since the adoption of the Core Strategy, national policy tests were reaffirmed in paragraph 172 of the NPPF (2019). Footnote 55 of the NPPF (2019) states, 'whether a proposal is 'major development' is a matter for the decision maker, taking into account its nature, scale and setting, and whether it could have a significant adverse impact on the purposes for which the area has been designated or defined'. In making this assessment close regard should therefore be had to the impact of a scheme on the special qualities of the National Park utilising the Landscape Strategy and other tools advocated by this document.



Chapter 2  
**DEVELOPMENT  
MANAGEMENT  
PRACTICE**

## Assessing planning applications

2.1 Proposals for development will be assessed against all relevant policies that constitute the Local Plan for the Peak District National Park, including the Core Strategy DPD adopted October 2011, this DMP document and any other adopted Neighbourhood Plans. Other material considerations which will be taken into account where appropriate in determining applications include:

- the NPPF (2012) and Planning Practice Guidance, in particular paragraph 14 and paragraph 115 of the NPPF (2012)<sup>20</sup>. Paragraph 14 explains how sustainable development should be achieved in the context of policies for National Parks. Paragraph 115 recognises the protected status of National Parks and requires that great weight be given to conserving landscape, scenic beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage;
- the English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010<sup>21</sup> which explains the primary legislation;<sup>22</sup>
- Supplementary Planning Documents published by the National Park Authority;
- the Peak District National Park Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (Landscape Strategy and Action Plan);
- the views expressed by those consulted: local councils, statutory consultees and such other authorities and agencies as seem appropriate to the particular case;
- the views expressed by neighbours and other third parties including individuals, organisations and interest groups;
- the likely effects on nearby residents and users of the area;
- the desirability of meeting special needs such as those of people with disability; and
- current best information on any matters of specific importance such as the conservation of wildlife sites and species, historic gardens and buildings, archaeological or geological sites.

2.2 Where development is not compatible with the suite of policies that form the Local Plan, either through its individual impact or through potential cumulative impact, planning permission will be refused unless material considerations indicate otherwise. Any appeal arising from refusal will be firmly contested.

## Relationship to validation process

2.3 The National Park Authority must make informed decisions on planning applications and to do this, the right information needs to be submitted. Before an application can be determined the documents submitted must be validated. To ensure planning applications can be validated, applicants are advised to read the Authority's Validation Checklist document in order to understand the list of National and Local Requirements that are relevant to each application. It is recommended that applicants seek pre-application advice from the Authority to understand what is required before submitting an application.

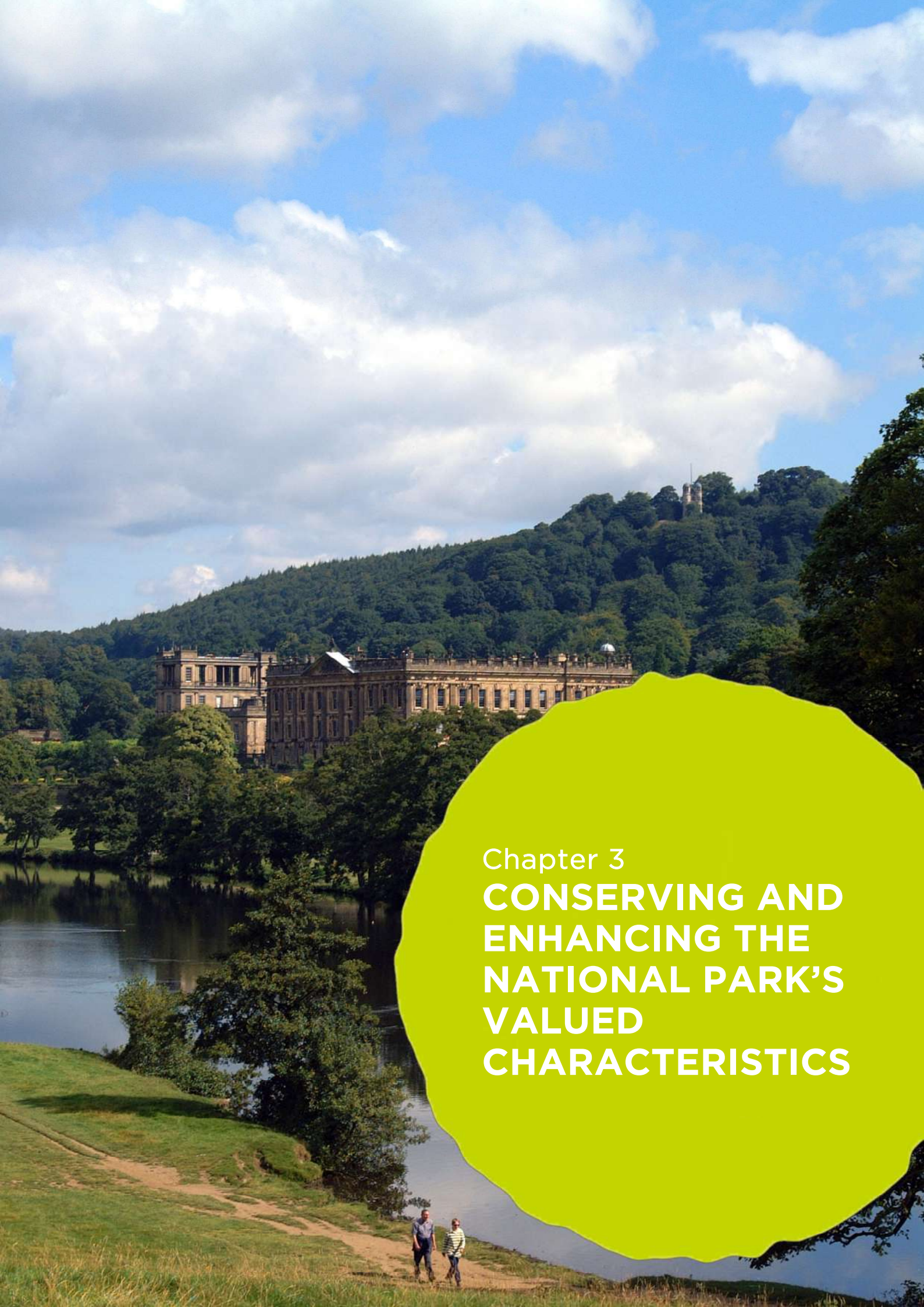
---

<sup>20</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 11 and paragraph 172

<sup>21</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 115, footnote 25. NPPF (2019), paragraph 172, footnote 54

<sup>22</sup> The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended)





Chapter 3  
**CONSERVING AND  
ENHANCING THE  
NATIONAL PARK'S  
VALUED  
CHARACTERISTICS**

## Strategic context

- 3.1 One of the statutory purposes of a National Park is to conserve and enhance natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage.<sup>23</sup> **Chapter 8 of the Core Strategy** defines the broad differences in approach to conservation and development across three spatial areas – Dark Peak and Moorland Fringes, White Peak and Derwent Valley, and the South West Peak.
- 3.2 **Chapter 9 of the Core Strategy** deals with the strategic principles for the conservation and enhancement of the National Park’s nationally significant landscapes and valued characteristics. **Core Strategy policy L1** incorporates a landscape character led approach for all development, providing strict protection for the Natural Zone, and ensuring the conservation and enhancement of all valued characteristics, as set out in **Core Strategy paragraph 9.15**.
- 3.3 The principles of the European Landscape Convention are embodied in the Peak District National Park Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (Landscape Strategy and Action Plan)<sup>24</sup> which under **Core Strategy policy L1** is a material consideration in all planning decisions affecting landscape in the National Park.
- 3.4 **Core Strategy policy L2** requires that all development conserves and enhances sites, features or species of biodiversity and geodiversity importance and their setting.
- 3.5 **Core Strategy policy L3** provides core policy principles for cultural heritage assets and requires that all development conserves and where appropriate enhances or reveals the significance of archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic assets and their settings. Development will not be permitted where there is harm to the significance of a heritage asset other than in exceptional circumstances.
- 3.6 Government policy and legislation<sup>25</sup> expects the integrity, quality and setting of National Park landscapes to be maintained. The varied landscapes of the Peak District National Park are exceptional for their scenic beauty, cultural heritage and biodiversity. The National Park

also contains areas of tranquillity which have remained relatively undeveloped and undisturbed by noise and artificial light, bringing with it superb recreational and amenity value.

- 3.7 The Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (2009-19) maps the eight broad character areas of common identity (see Figures 1 and 2) and gives details of landscape features that are particularly important to protect. It also outlines land management guidance for each landscape character type. **Paragraph 9.15 of the Core Strategy** states that ‘applicants are advised to familiarise themselves with the full Landscape Strategy as an aid to making an application for planning permission which has landscape implications’.
- 3.8 An assessment of historic landscape character has informed the Landscape Strategy and is essential to understanding the many important cultural heritage features such as field walls, field patterns and field systems, traditional field barns, lanes and historic settlement patterns. Such features form valued characteristics of the National Park. Development which would not respect, adversely affect, or lead to undesirable changes to these features will not be permitted.

### Conservation and enhancement of the National Park’s nationally significant landscapes

- 3.9 An understanding of the impact of proposals on landscape character, biodiversity and geodiversity, and cultural heritage assets and their settings is key to a successful planning application. Development Management policies give details of other assessments and information required to support planning applications. Further detail is set out in the Authority’s validation criteria for the particular type of application. The Authority encourages pre-application consultation in order to give further guidance.

### Applying the ‘Landscape First’ approach

- 3.10 A ‘Landscape First’ approach means using the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (**Core Strategy policy L1**) to assess whether the character and quality of the landscape will be conserved and enhanced by a development. Alternative approaches should be considered

<sup>23</sup> National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended)

<sup>24</sup> Landscape Strategy and European Landscape Convention Action Plan, PDNPA, July 2009 Final Report

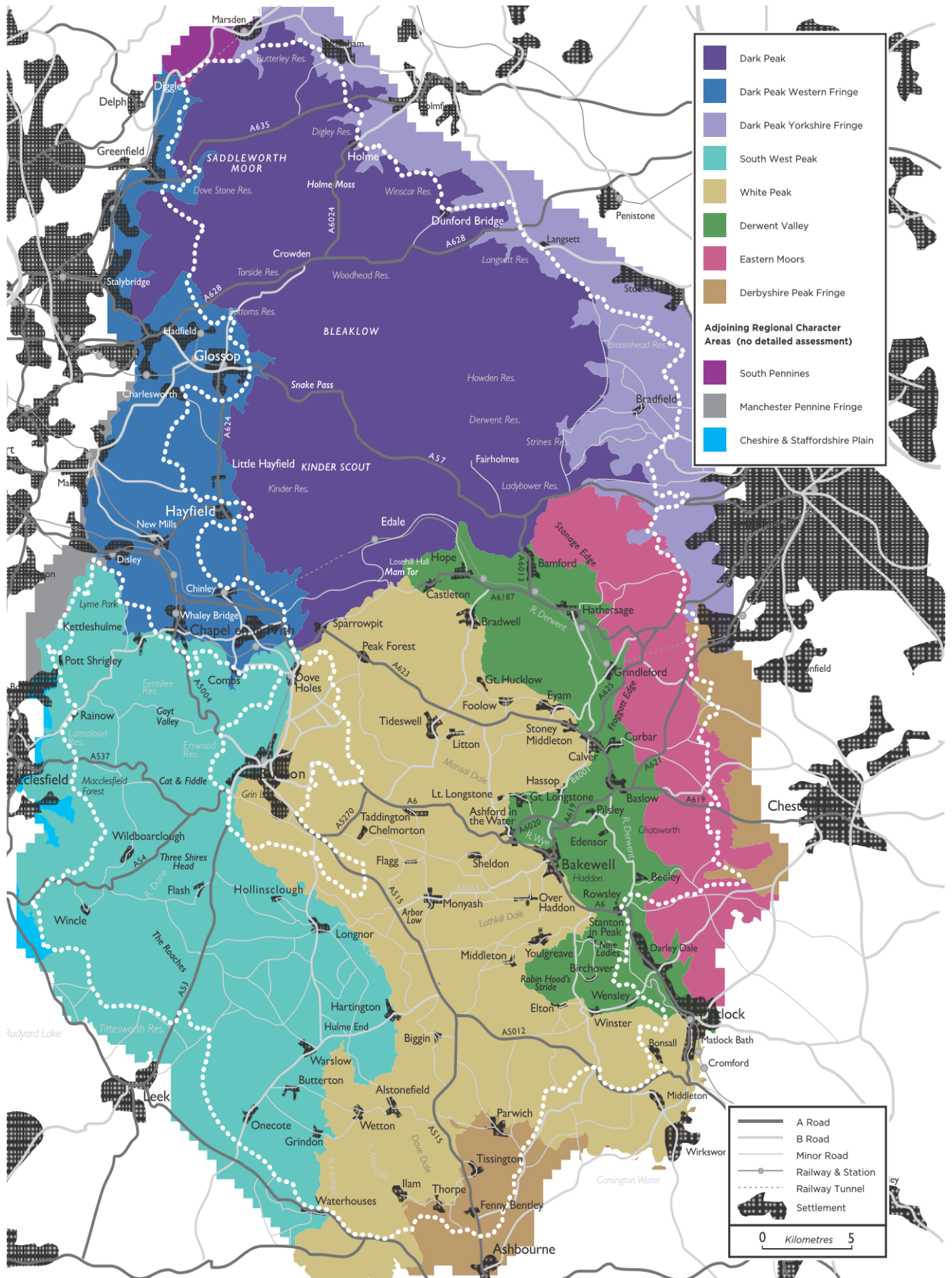
<sup>25</sup> English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010 paragraph 49

- if development would not conserve the character and quality of the landscape.
- 3.11 For clarity and avoidance of doubt, some areas of the National Park continue to be identified as Natural Zone (**paragraph 9.17 of the Core Strategy**). Land in the Natural Zone has the wildest character, where development has the most likelihood of creating adverse impact. Development in such areas is not permitted other than in exceptional circumstances.
- 3.12 Applicants must refer to the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan and follow the steps below to fully address landscape considerations:
1. Ascertain whether the development proposal is in the Natural Zone and check the exceptional criteria for development in the Natural Zone (see policy DMC2).
  2. Identify the 'Landscape Character Area' and 'Landscape Character Type' of the development site using the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan interactive map on the National Park Authority website.
  3. Identify the key characteristics of this 'Landscape Character Type' from the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan.
  4. Note general comments from the 'Issues of Change' section of the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan for the development. (For low carbon and renewable energy projects note comments from the 'Energy and Infrastructure' section).
5. Identify the key landscape features for each character landscape type from the 'Landscape Guidelines' and the 'Plan' section of the Landscape Strategy.
  6. In addition, consider historic landscapes and cultural heritage features using the Historic Environment Record of the relevant constituent local authority (see Appendix 1).
  7. Assess the effect of the proposal on the landscape and, if necessary, modify it to ensure a positive contribution to landscape character and sense of place.
- 3.13 Cumulative effects on visual amenity arise when two or more developments are introduced into the landscape and they are visible from one viewpoint and/or by the sequential effects of seeing them when travelling through a landscape on footpaths or on other routes such as cycle trails. This may mean that other developments which are not visible from a proposed development site may still create an adverse cumulative impact.
- 3.14 An assessment of cumulative impacts should encompass the effects of the proposal in combination with existing development, but also the anticipated impacts from development as yet unbuilt, where it either has a planning permission or is awaiting a planning decision. This should include proposals or development in constituent authorities.
- 3.15 Development that can no longer serve an essential purpose e.g. in supporting sustainable farming, and which does not conserve and enhance, should be removed.

## DMC1 Conservation and enhancement of nationally significant landscapes

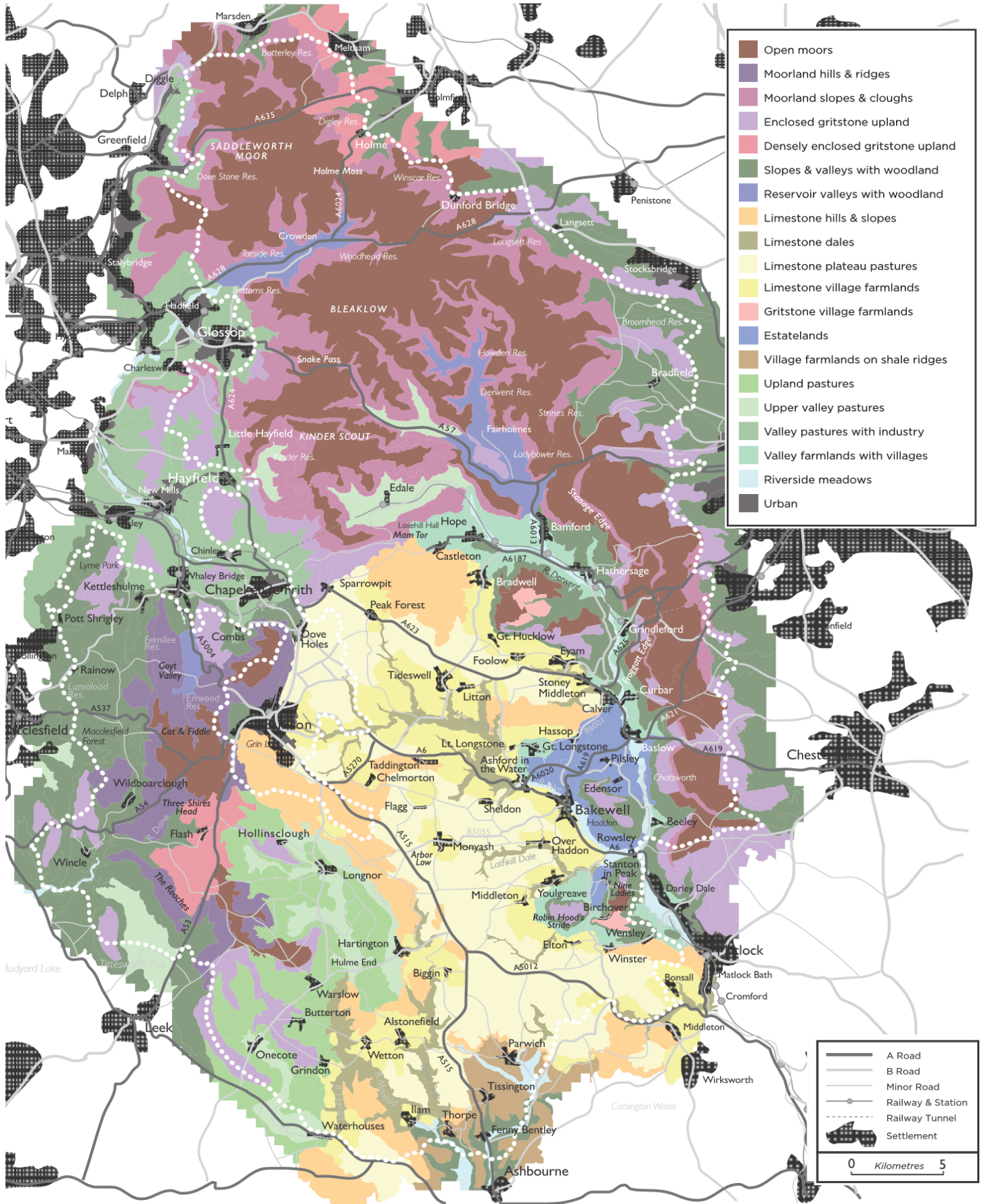
- A. In countryside beyond the edge of settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, any development proposal with a wide scale landscape impact must provide a landscape assessment with reference to the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan. The assessment must be proportionate to the proposed development and clearly demonstrate how valued landscape character, including natural beauty, biodiversity, cultural heritage features and other valued characteristics will be conserved and, where possible, enhanced taking into account:
- (i) the respective overall strategy for the following Landscape Strategy and Action Plan character areas:
    - White Peak;
    - Dark Peak;
    - Dark Peak Western Fringe;
    - Dark Peak Yorkshire Fringe;
    - Derbyshire Peak Fringe;
    - Derwent Valley;
    - Eastern Moors;
    - South West Peak; and
  - (ii) any cumulative impact of existing or proposed development including outside the National Park boundary; and
  - (iii) the effect of the proposal on the landscape and, if necessary, the scope to modify it to ensure a positive contribution to landscape character.
- B. Where a development has potential to have significant adverse impact on the purposes for which the area has been designated (e.g. by reason of its nature, scale and setting) the Authority will consider the proposal in accordance with major development tests set out in national policy.
- C. Where a building or structure is no longer needed or being used for the purposes for which it was approved and its continued presence or use is considered by the Authority, on the evidence available to it, to be harmful to the valued character of the landscape, its removal will be required by use of planning condition or obligation where appropriate and in accordance with the tests in national policy and legislation.

Figure 1: Landscape character areas



3.16 Within each area a number of landscape character types have been defined (see Figure 2).

**Figure 2: Landscape character types**



## Protecting and managing the Natural Zone

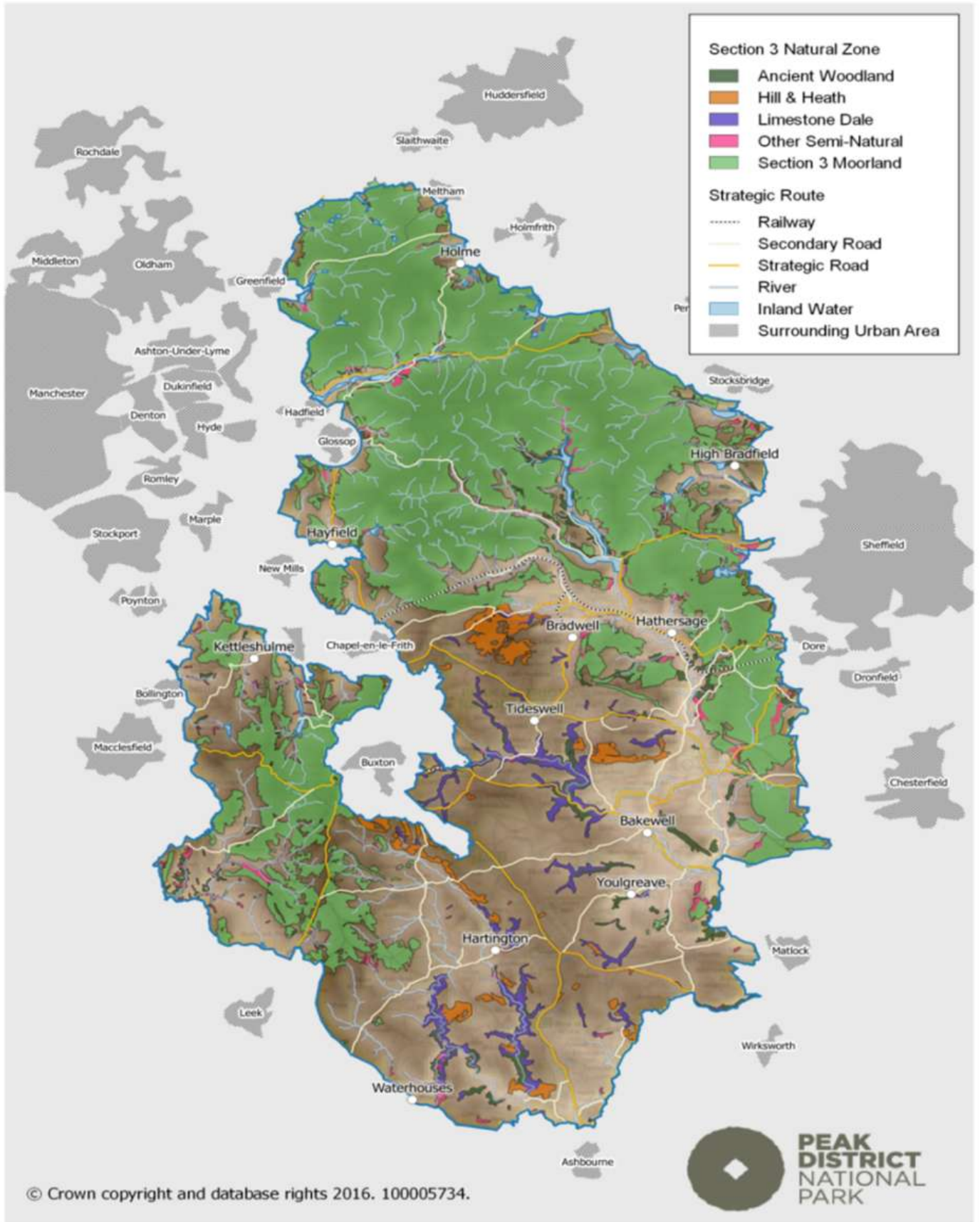
- 3.17 The extent of the Natural Zone is shown in Figure 3 below. The Natural Zone represents the wildest and least developed parts of the National Park. The area combines high wildlife value and minimal obvious human influence. The map is used by the Authority to meet its obligations under Section 3 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act. The National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended) also refers to these areas as ‘open country’. The areas are of particular relevance for certain types of recreation associated with adventure and contact with nature. The basis for defining the area is given in **paragraph 9.17 of the Core Strategy** (see Appendix 2) and the extent of the area is shown on the Policies Map. Applicants should also be aware of the provisions of the Habitats Directive<sup>26</sup>, including the requirements for appropriate assessment under Article 6(3), for those areas which are underpinned by Natura 2000 sites (Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs)). These designations are separately identified on the Policies Map.
- 3.18 **Core Strategy policy L1** is clear that development in the Natural Zone (gritstone moors, limestone heaths, limestone hills, limestone dales, semi-natural woodlands and other land meeting the definition) is acceptable only in exceptional circumstances. Proper management practices will often have been carried out for many years without the development requiring planning permission.
- 3.19 Unless it is demonstrated as being essential under the terms of policy DMC2, development should be located outside the Natural Zone and should not, where a proposal is close to the Natural Zone, harm the essential characteristics of these areas (see **paragraphs 9.15-9.21 of the Core Strategy** and the Natural Zone designation on the Policies Map). Exceptions might include:
- works essential for the landscape management of these areas (e.g. a new path or a weir);
  - works essential for the conservation or enhancement of the National Park’s valued characteristics (for example development related to the management or restoration of a heritage asset, an area of biodiversity value or work in support of eco-system services); or
- a small number of existing farmsteads within the Natural Zone and on its borders. For the purposes of policy DMC2 the National Park Authority will take a pragmatic approach to existing farming operations. It is not intended to curtail existing farming activities within the Natural Zone or make existing farms unviable. Application for essential development and activities at these farmsteads will be considered on their merits and as contributing to the management of the Natural Zone itself. However, the presence of the Natural Zone will be an important factor in the siting and design of any structures which need careful integration into these sensitive landscapes to be acceptable. The Authority may also seek to facilitate or negotiate management agreements that assist the conservation and enhancement of these wilder areas as part of any planning approval, subject to the overall viability and sustainability of the farming unit.
- 3.20 Because retention of natural and remote character is essential in the Natural Zone, ease of land management is not in itself a justification for development. In some cases it may be necessary to try and prevent activities or other developments that do not normally require planning permission but which would nevertheless adversely affect the valued characteristics of the Zone. In Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), which cover most of the Natural Zone, this is easier because noisy activities such as motor sports and clay pigeon shooting do not benefit from permitted development rights. However, the impact of development in any parts of the Natural Zone may need to be very carefully monitored and controlled because of potential adverse impact on water, soil and air quality, noise levels and dark skies, as outlined in policy DMC14. The National Park Authority may seek planning obligations, and/or impose planning conditions to remove permitted development rights in order to achieve the necessary level of control.
- 3.21 Where permission is granted it will be limited to a temporary period of two years in order to assess the impact of the development. No

<sup>26</sup> European Council Directive 92/43/EEC, which has been transposed into national legislation through the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (Habitat Regulations 2017)

further permission will be granted if adverse impacts are observed in this period. Moreover permission will initially be limited to a personal

consent, only for the benefit of the appropriate person.

**Figure 3: Map of Natural Zone**





## DMC2 Protecting and managing the Natural Zone

- A. The exceptional circumstances in which development is permissible in the Natural Zone are those in which a suitable, more acceptable location cannot be found elsewhere and the development is essential:
- (i) for the management of the Natural Zone; or
  - (ii) for the conservation and/or enhancement of the National Park's valued characteristics.
- B. Development that would serve only to make land management or access easier will not be regarded as essential.
- C. Where development is permitted it must be in accordance with policy DMC3 and where necessary and appropriate:
- (i) permitted development rights will be excluded; and
  - (ii) permission will initially be restricted to a period of (usually) 2 years to enable the impact of the development to be assessed, and further permission will not be granted if the impact of the development has proved to be unacceptable in practice; and
  - (iii) permission will initially be restricted to a personal consent solely for the benefit of the appropriate person.

relationship between the farmed and more natural landscape and the historic built environment is particularly valued. (See policy DMC8 and supporting text for more guidance). Opportunities may exist to use development to positively conserve and/or enhance the significance of heritage assets in such areas but greater potential for development generally exists outside of Conservation Areas, subject to proposals being in accordance with other conservation policies.

3.24 Policies also require consideration of the intensity of a proposed use or activity; the impact on living conditions and on access and traffic levels; the potential for use of sustainable modes of transport; consideration of building techniques and ground conditions; and potential to incorporate measures that mitigate the impacts of climate change. Design must also be in accordance with the Peak District National Park Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document (Design Guide SPD). This includes detailed guidance notes on matters such as alterations and extensions, and shop fronts. Further guidance on the conversion of traditional buildings will also be published as a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD). In addition, the Authority provides guidance and information on wildlife and protected species. The Authority's Landscape Strategy and Action Plan and Conservation Area Appraisals provide applicants with an assessment of local character and landscape on which to base the design of proposals.

3.25 Adopted Neighbourhood Plans also play an important role in describing features and character of local value. These have a direct impact on the siting, design, layout and landscaping of proposals. In particular the Neighbourhood Plan may identify local greenspaces which a community has identified as worthy of protection.

3.26 **Core Strategy policies L1, L2 and L3** link development considerations to landscape character and valued characteristics, biodiversity, geodiversity and cultural heritage assets, all of which affect what might be acceptable in terms of design, layout and landscaping. The Design Guide SPD explains how different types of new development may fit successfully into the area, and requires consideration of matters such as design, materials, biodiversity (including protected species), amenity, and access.

### Siting, design, layout and landscaping

- 3.22 **Core Strategy policies GSP1, GSP2, and GSP3** establish the importance of conserving and enhancing the valued characteristics of sites and buildings. They require consideration of the character of buildings and their settings, appropriate scale and massing, the design, height, siting, landscaping, building materials, form and detailing.
- 3.23 The contribution of the spaces between buildings is also recognised. This is particularly strengthened by Conservation Area status in many of the historic villages, where the

- 3.27 Where it is reasonably likely that a protected species will be present and affected by development, the National Park Authority requires completion of a Protected Species Form in advance of a planning application. Wherever possible, opportunities to enhance biodiversity should be taken.
- 3.28 **Core Strategy policies CC1, CC2 and CC5** deal in detail with the requirement for climate change mitigation and adaptation in development, including energy saving measures, low carbon and renewable energy development, sustainable drainage systems, and measures to address flood risk and water conservation.
- 3.29 **Core Strategy policy CC1** seeks to reduce overall risk from flooding whilst **Core Strategy policy CC5** requires adequate measures such as sustainable drainage systems to deal with surface water run-off, and the creation of habitats as part of a sustainable drainage system. These matters should be pursued in ways that respect the attractiveness and character of buildings and the wider landscape setting. The Climate Change and Sustainable Building SPD explains the principles of sustainable design and provides detailed advice to help applicants plan new and existing buildings in a way that helps mitigate the effects of climate change, for example by reducing flood risk. It should be noted that the Code for Sustainable Homes, as referred to in this SPD, has now been withdrawn and replaced by new optional national technical standards.
- 3.30 The National Park hosts a wealth of traditional buildings (both designated and non-designated heritage assets). A traditional building is defined as a property built prior to 1919 with solid walls constructed of moisture-permeable materials.<sup>27</sup> In the National Park, traditional buildings usually have pitched roofs covered in slate or another natural roofing material, typically stone. Investment in these buildings can make a huge difference to the richness of the built environment.
- 3.31 This chapter contains detailed policies for development affecting heritage assets including their adaptation and re-use by conversion. Much can be achieved through discussion rather than control. Detail is often very important. Developers might, for example, consider how designs can carry forward locally distinctive features and contribute to sense of place, or how opportunities for planting or other landscaping, including hard landscaping can respect and build on the local context. For example security measures might be required but a well-designed layout and sympathetic lighting scheme can not only help prevent crime but can also conserve dark skies, landscapes and respect neighbours' amenity, as also required by policy DMC14. Care is also needed with the siting of essential services, including refuse bins for waste and recycling and/or the provision of services such as power lines. In some cases, power lines will need to be laid underground.
- 3.32 Accessibility requirements and a means of access for emergency vehicles should be carefully considered at an early stage of the design process because new or changed access arrangements will not be permitted if they would damage the valued characteristics of the National Park.
- 3.33 New buildings and existing buildings to which regular public access is needed (such as shops, offices, workplaces and public halls) should provide access for elderly people or people with a mobility difficulty (see policy DMT2). The provision of a safe means of access and the impact of the development on accessibility are material considerations when new buildings or modifications to existing buildings are proposed.
- 3.34 Policies DMC3 and DMC4 complement **Core Strategy policies GSP1, GSP2, and GSP3** by clarifying the range of detailed considerations that need to be taken into account in order to achieve effective conservation of the National Park.

<sup>27</sup> This definition is given in English Heritage's publication 'Energy Efficiency and Historic Buildings' (p. 17) and can also be found in the Building Regulation's Approved Document 'Part L1B&L2B Conservation of Fuel and Power 2010', 3.8c

### DMC3 Siting, design, layout and landscaping

- A. Where development is acceptable in principle, it will be permitted provided that its detailed treatment is of a high standard that respects, protects and where possible enhances the natural beauty, quality and visual amenity of the landscape, including the wildlife and cultural heritage that contribute to the distinctive sense of place.
- B. Particular attention will be paid to:
- (i) siting, scale, form, mass, levels, height and orientation in relation to existing buildings, settlement form and character, including impact on open spaces, landscape features and the wider landscape setting which contribute to the valued character and appearance of the area; and
  - (ii) the degree to which buildings and their design, details, materials and finishes reflect or complement the style and traditions of the locality as well as other valued characteristics of the area such as the character of the historic landscape and varied biodiversity assets; and
  - (iii) the use and maintenance of landscaping to enhance new development, and the degree to which this makes use of local features, colours, and boundary treatments and an appropriate mix of species suited to both the landscape and biodiversity interests of the locality; and
  - (iv) access, utility services, vehicle parking, siting of services, refuse bins and cycle storage; and
  - (v) flood risk, water conservation and sustainable drainage; and
  - (vi) the detailed design of existing buildings, where ancillary buildings, extensions or alterations are proposed; and
  - (vii) amenity, privacy and security of the development and other properties that the development affects; and
  - (viii) the accessibility or the impact on accessibility of the development; and
  - (ix) visual context provided by the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan, strategic, local and other specific views including skylines; and
  - (x) the principles embedded in the design related Supplementary Planning Documents and related technical guides.

## Settlement limits

- 3.35 **Core Strategy policy DS1** directs the majority of development into Bakewell and a range of named settlements (see Appendix 3). This promotes a sustainable level and distribution of development that helps conserve and enhance the National Park.
- 3.36 New build development will be acceptable for affordable housing, community facilities and small-scale retail and business premises in or on the edge of settlements named in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, provided other policy criteria are met. Other than in Bakewell, or other places where an adopted Neighbourhood Plan shows a settlement boundary, no settlement boundaries are drawn.
- 3.37 Where there is uncertainty about a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement's capacity for further development, **Core Strategy policy DS1E** requires an assessment of site alternatives to establish capacity. The assessment process should involve the Parish Council or Parish Meeting and demonstrate how development would complement:
- the settlement's overall pattern of development both inside and outside any Conservation Area;
  - the character and setting of nearby buildings and structures; and
  - the character of the landscape in which the settlement sits.
- 3.38 In applying policy DMC4A, particular regard should also be paid to:
- historic settlement pattern including street layout;
  - the value of spaces with a recognised purpose to the community, such as graveyards, playing fields, play areas;
  - existing mass, scale, height, design, materials and the eaves and ridge heights of surrounding buildings;
  - Conservation Area Appraisals; and
  - the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan.
- 3.39 The Authority's Design Guide SPD provides detailed guidance. See in particular Chapter 2 'The Peak Tradition', Chapter 3 'New Development - Designing in Sympathy' and

Chapter 5 'Access and Space between buildings'.

- 3.40 Through neighbourhood planning and housing enabling work the Authority, developers and the local community work together to provide evidence of need and capacity for development in settlements. Where such evidence is available, it will be a material consideration in determining planning applications. Because capacity for new development is limited in all settlements, schemes that propose to conserve and/or enhance the National Park by re-development of derelict or despoiled sites are more welcome than schemes that propose to build on greenfield sites.
- 3.41 In addition, Conservation Area Appraisals provide a vital analysis and statement of the heritage significance of settlements. These may also be afforded material weight in considering development proposals. This is particularly helpful in conserving and enhancing the edge of a settlement and conserving important open spaces (see Appendix 5).
- 3.42 Adopted Neighbourhood Plans can provide a more detailed expression of the physical extent and capacity of settlements. As a part of the statutory Development Plan for the area, any guidance on location and capacity for development that is shown in an adopted Neighbourhood Plan will be the starting point for the planning decision.

### DMC4 Settlement limits

- A. Planning applications should provide sufficient information to allow proper consideration of the relationship between a proposed development and the settlement's historic pattern of development including the relationship of the settlement to local landscape character. The siting of the development should complement and not harm the character of these settlements.
- B. Development that is separated from the existing settlement to such a degree that it no longer forms part of the whole, or is likely to result in pressure to infill an intervening gap, will not be permitted.

## Conserving and enhancing cultural heritage assets

- 3.43 The exceptional landscapes of the National Park have been shaped by our ancestors for thousands of years. Historic landscapes and heritage assets represent an irreplaceable resource that the National Park Authority is charged to conserve and enhance for the nation. The landscapes need to be carefully managed to maintain important links to the past. These are not confined to individual archaeological sites or individual Listed Buildings.
- 3.44 The NPPF (2012) defines a heritage asset as a ‘building, monument, site, place, area or landscape identified as having a degree of significance meriting consideration in planning decisions because of its heritage interest’<sup>28</sup>. An understanding of the richness and diversity of the historic landscape of the National Park is an essential aspect of planning for conservation and enhancement. Evidence about the historic environment is used by the Authority to assess the significance of heritage assets and the contribution they make to the present and future environment.<sup>29</sup>
- 3.45 The National Character Area (NCA)<sup>30</sup> profiles, including those of the Dark Peak, White Peak and the South West Peak, explain the importance of cultural ecosystem services including a sense of place/inspiration, a sense of history, tranquillity and recreation.
- 3.46 In terms of archaeology, the Peak District National Park has many important and distinctive archaeological landscapes and features. These include caves once occupied by Palaeolithic people, barrows and stone circles from the Neolithic and Bronze Age, evidence of Bronze Age and Iron Age farming and settlement, and later prehistoric hillforts such as Mam Tor. In their turn, Roman forts and route systems, Anglo-Saxon burials and land boundaries, medieval settlements and post-medieval lead mine landscapes tell us how people organised themselves, and how they worked, travelled, lived and died.

- 3.47 The historic buildings and structures of the Peak District are significant features of the landscape. They range from grand houses and religious buildings to labourers’ cottages and field barns. Farmhouses and agricultural buildings are a particularly rich resource. Past industrial activity such as lead mining, quarrying and textiles has also left a rich legacy of mills, mine engine houses and weavers’ cottages. Settlement type is equally diverse, from loose linear villages made up of farmsteads and intervening paddocks to 19th century planned villages of terraced houses for mill workers. There are also many unlisted 20th century buildings of architectural and historic significance.

- 3.48 **Core Strategy policy L3** establishes the need to conserve and, where appropriate, enhance or reveal the significance of heritage assets of archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic significance and their settings. The policy is clear that development will not be permitted where the significance of a heritage asset is likely to be harmed by development. As such, an understanding of the particular significance of a heritage asset is key to this area of policy, and great weight is also attached to the impact on the setting of a heritage asset.

## Identifying heritage assets and assessing the impact of development on designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings

- 3.49 Heritage assets include both designated and non-designated heritage assets.
- 3.50 Designated heritage assets within the National Park comprise:
- Scheduled Monuments<sup>31</sup>
  - Listed Buildings<sup>32</sup>
  - Conservation Areas<sup>33</sup>
  - Registered Parks and Gardens<sup>34</sup>
- 3.51 Non-designated heritage assets are those having a degree of significance meriting consideration in planning decisions but which are not formally designated. They can include heritage assets of local and regional importance or special interest. They comprise:

<sup>28</sup> NPPF (2012) & NPPF (2019), Annex 2 Glossary

<sup>29</sup> NPPF (2012) paragraph 169. NPPF (2019) paragraph 187

<sup>30</sup> Map of NCAs and protected landscape boundaries <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-character-area-profiles-data-for-local-decision-making/national-character-area-profiles>

<sup>31</sup> Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979

<sup>32</sup> Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990

<sup>33</sup> Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990

<sup>34</sup> Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act 1953

- buildings, monuments, places and features recorded in the Historic Environment Record or other similar register;
  - buildings and other features identified within Conservation Area Appraisals;
  - unregistered historic parks and gardens and cemeteries;
  - landscape features identified in the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan and the Historic Landscape Characterisation project;<sup>35</sup>
  - features identified in an adopted Neighbourhood Plan or by a local community or interest group; and
  - assets identified through the planning or other consultation processes.
- 3.52 Cultural heritage significance is assessed by the National Park Authority using the criteria set out in Appendix 4.
- 3.53 A non-designated heritage asset may be identified by the Authority, e.g. during a Conservation Area Appraisal process, a neighbourhood planning process, or through the planning application process. Non-designated heritage assets play a significant role in contributing to the character of the historic landscape, so sensitive treatment of these assets is important to ensure conservation and enhancement of the National Park's historic landscape.
- 3.54 Crucial to the conservation and enhancement of heritage assets is an understanding of what makes them significant, and how the setting contributes to that significance. Historic England guidance<sup>36</sup> states, that 'the ability to assess the nature, extent and importance of the significance of a heritage asset and the contribution of its setting early in the process is very important to an applicant in order to conceive and design a successful development'. Significance is a collective term for the sum of all the heritage values attached

to a place, be it a building, an archaeological site or a larger historic area such as a whole village or landscape. Designated heritage assets make a significant contribution to local character and are statutorily protected. All development must therefore respect local context and landscape character as outlined in Conservation Area Appraisals and the Peak District National Park Landscape Strategy and Action Plan. Adaptive re-use may be possible where it does not harm their significance or that of their setting (see policies DMC5 and DMC10).

- 3.55 The NPPF (2012) states, 'In determining applications, local planning authorities should require an applicant to describe the significance of any heritage assets affected, including any contribution made by their setting'<sup>37</sup>. Development will not be permitted if applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the effect of the proposed development on the heritage asset and its setting and how it will be mitigated. The information may be provided as a separate Heritage Statement, an archaeological report or as part of a Design and Access Statement where appropriate (see Appendix 4).
- 3.56 Only by requiring this assessment can the Authority ensure that the impact (positive or negative) of any development proposal on the asset and its setting is understood and taken into account and that, in terms of cultural heritage significance, the proposed development conserves and where possible enhances the heritage asset and its setting.
- 3.57 The Heritage Statement should:
- describe and establish the degree, nature, extent and level of significance of a heritage asset and its setting;
  - provide details of the history and development of the asset using the Historic Environment Record, other relevant sources of information (see Appendix 1 Source list for further information on historic environment), historic maps and, for buildings annotated photographic records cross-referenced, for example, to plans and elevations;
  - include an assessment of the impact of the proposed works (positive or negative)

<sup>35</sup> The Historic Landscape Characterisation of the Peak District National Park was commissioned by English Heritage and carried out in the late 1990s under the direction of John Barnatt for the Peak District National Park Authority.

[http://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/peaks\\_hlc\\_2016/](http://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/peaks_hlc_2016/)

<sup>36</sup> Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment, Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning; 2 Page 2 Paragraph 7

<https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/gpa2-managing-significance-in-decision-taking/gpa2/>

<sup>37</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 128. NPPF (2019) paragraph 189

- proportionate to the significance of the asset and its setting;
- provide a clear justification for the works and details of any mitigation measures proposed.
- 3.58 The 'setting of a heritage asset' is defined by the NPPF (2012) as: 'The surroundings in which a heritage asset is experienced. Its extent is not fixed and may change as the asset and its surroundings evolve. Elements of a setting may make a positive or negative contribution to the significance of an asset, may affect the ability to appreciate that significance or may be neutral'<sup>38</sup>.
- 3.59 In many locations it is likely that the setting of the heritage asset will have cultural heritage significance and it is therefore necessary to base any such assessment of significance on information available in the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (**Core Strategy policy L1** and policy DMC1), and where relevant the Historic Landscape Characterisation.
- 3.60 An understanding of the importance of cultural heritage landscape features such as field walls, field barns, lanes and historic settlement patterns will be an important factor in conserving or enhancing the setting of the heritage asset and the significance of its setting. Traditional field barns for example are a valued characteristic of the National Park and are an integral component of many landscapes. This gives them cultural significance and any changes in their use to more domestic uses can harm not only the integrity of the heritage asset but also the wider significance of the landscape setting including views to and from and topography. The latter is often particularly important for archaeological sites and monuments.
- 3.61 In Conservation Areas, an assessment of historic landscape character will usually form part of the appraisal and applicants are encouraged to seek pre-application advice from the National Park Authority's Cultural Heritage Team. This can be particularly helpful in developing an understanding of significance and in identifying the level of information needed to support an application.
- 3.62 In terms of archaeological interest, the NPPF (2012) is clear that, 'Where a site on which development is proposed includes or has the potential to include heritage assets with archaeological interest, local authorities should require developers to submit an appropriate desk-based assessment and, where necessary, a field evaluation'<sup>39</sup>. This may be as part of, or in addition to or, in exceptional circumstances, instead of the Heritage Statement.
- 3.63 The level of archaeological investigation required to accompany planning applications is set out in the National Park Authority's validation requirements. Applicants are advised to commission specialist archaeological advice and, where the requirements are not clear, consult the National Park Authority's Cultural Heritage Team prior to submitting an application. Where appropriate, planning conditions will be used to secure measures to ensure that the development is acceptable in planning terms. Measures might include removal of permitted development rights, preservation in-situ, excavation, watching brief, recording and publication.
- 3.64 The following policy adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L3** which conserves and enhances the National Park's heritage assets.
- 3.65 Other policy concerns including requirements for Listed Buildings; Conservation Areas; Scheduled Monuments; Registered Parks and Gardens; designated and non-designated heritage assets of local importance or special interest; shop-fronts; advertisements; landscape, biodiversity, cultural heritage and other assets; transport implications (including access and parking) are set out in this chapter and in Chapter 9 Travel and Transport. All relevant detailed guidance and advice for design, sustainable building, pollution, landscaping or other matters published by the National Park Authority should be taken into account.

<sup>38</sup> NPPF (2012) & NPPF (2019), Annex 2 Glossary

<sup>39</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 128 & NPPF (2019) paragraph 189

## **DMC5 Assessing the impact of development on designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings**

- A. Planning applications for development affecting a heritage asset, including its setting must clearly demonstrate:
  - (i) its significance including how any identified features of value will be conserved and where possible enhanced; and
  - (ii) why the proposed development and related works are desirable or necessary.
- B. The supporting evidence must be proportionate to the significance of the asset. It may be included as part of a Heritage Statement or Design and Access Statement where relevant.
- C. Proposals likely to affect heritage assets with archaeological and potential archaeological interest should be supported by appropriate information that identifies the impacts or a programme of archaeological works to a methodology approved by the Authority.
- D. Non-designated heritage assets of archaeological interest demonstrably of equivalent significance to Scheduled Monuments will be considered in accordance with policies for designated heritage assets.
- E. If applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the effect of the development on the significance, character and appearance of the heritage asset and its setting, the application will be refused.
- F. Development of a designated or non-designated heritage asset will not be permitted if it would result in any harm to, or loss of, the significance, character and appearance of a heritage asset (from its alteration or destruction, or from development within its setting), unless:
  - (i) for designated heritage assets, clear and convincing justification is provided, to the satisfaction of the Authority, that the:
    - a) substantial harm or loss of significance is necessary to achieve substantial public benefits that outweigh that harm or loss; or
    - b) in the case of less than substantial harm to its significance, the harm is weighed against the public benefits of the proposal, including securing its optimum viable use.
  - (ii) for non-designated heritage assets, the development is considered by the Authority to be acceptable following a balanced judgement that takes into account the significance of the heritage asset.



## Scheduled Monuments

- 3.66 The legal system for protecting nationally important archaeological sites and monuments is to designate them as Scheduled Monuments under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. There are currently 472 Scheduled Monuments in the National Park (see Appendix 1 Source List for further information).
- 3.67 The significance of Scheduled Monuments derives not only from their physical presence, but also from their setting.
- 3.68 The following policy adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L3**, which conserves and enhances the National Park's historic, archaeological and cultural heritage assets, and policy DMC5.

### DMC6 Scheduled Monuments

Planning applications involving a Scheduled Monument and/or its setting will be determined in accordance with policy DMC5.

## Listed Buildings

- 3.69 There are 49 Grade I, 105 Grade II\* and 2,745 Grade II Listed Buildings in the National Park. By law,<sup>40</sup> when making a decision on all Listed Building Consent applications, or proposals for development that affects a Listed Building or its setting, a local planning authority must have special regard to the desirability of preserving the building or its setting or any of its features of special architectural or historic interest. Preservation in this context means not harming the interest in the building, as opposed to keeping it utterly unchanged. The setting of a Listed Building is also protected, both in its own right and from adverse effects of nearby development. The setting may include structures such as freestanding buildings, garden steps or boundary walls within the building's curtilage as well as beyond it. The Authority encourages owners to maintain Listed Buildings in good condition. Advice on the use of appropriate materials and techniques for repairs is available from the Authority's Cultural Heritage Team. As a last

resort, where a Listed Building is not being properly maintained, urgent action may be necessary to prevent damage or loss of a Listed Building. Such action may mean the National Park Authority requiring the owner to carry out emergency or permanent repairs.

- 3.70 Applications for development or other work affecting a Listed Building should show why the works are desirable or necessary. The development might be related to the Listed Building and curtilage<sup>41</sup> itself or could be separate but still affect its setting. The applicant should provide a thorough but proportionate assessment of the architectural or historic significance of the Listed Building, its features and setting (see policies DMC5 and DMC7). The assessment is required both to inform the design proposals and reach a planning decision. Information should include appropriate floor plans, elevations, sections and details (at an appropriate scale); specifications, providing information on proposed materials and detailing, and (where external work is involved) plans and elevations showing the context of the Listed Building. It should also include research into the evolution of the building as originally built and subsequently altered, with the presumption that where unfortunate/inappropriate changes have occurred, the opportunity will be taken to rectify them. The purpose of this step is to strengthen the building's significance.
- 3.71 Applications should supply sufficient information to allow work to be fully assessed without delay. When development or other work is acceptable, for historical reference purposes the changes that are made should be recorded to a method agreed in writing with the National Park Authority. Copies of that record will be supplied to the Authority and to the appropriate county Historic Environment Record. Any impact on protected species must also be considered (policies DMC11 and DMC12).
- 3.72 In terms of appropriate uses for historic buildings, the best use for an historic building is very often that for which it was designed. The more significant a building, the greater the effort needed to ensure its conservation. Conversion of non-residential Listed Buildings to residential use is rarely appropriate. For example, where there are large open internal

<sup>40</sup> Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990

<sup>41</sup> See Appendix 10: Glossary and abbreviations 'Curtilage Listed Building'

spaces (e.g. in barns and chapels) they would need to be sub-divided to achieve residential use, and this can often destroy the character of the building. However, virtually any conversion of a Listed Building from its original use involves some loss of character. Where conversion is accepted, the types and levels of use of the building itself or its setting will be strictly controlled to minimise any loss of character. Domestication of outside areas with gardens, washing poles and new outbuildings is often wholly inappropriate because it would fail to conserve and enhance the heritage asset. Such domestication cannot always be controlled through planning conditions so where it would fail to conserve and enhance the heritage asset an alternative scheme should be sought. Extensions to the front elevations of Listed Buildings, overly-large extensions to the sides, and extensions of more than one storey to the rear of smaller listed houses or terraced properties, will not be permitted. Any exceptions to this policy are likely to be controlled through the removal of permitted development rights. Applicants should consult paragraphs 3.6 and 3.7 of the Design Guide SPD<sup>42</sup> for further information.

- 3.73 Some alterations to Listed Buildings are not classed as 'development' and may not require planning permission. However, most works to Listed Buildings, for example internal alterations and minor external works will require Listed Building Consent. Where planning permission is required for works to a Listed Building there is always a requirement to obtain Listed Building Consent as well. In these cases, both should be applied for concurrently. The impact of 'development' on features separately considered under Listed Building Consent can be a reason for refusal of planning permission.
- 3.74 The following policy adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L3**, which conserves and enhances the National Park's heritage assets, and policy DMC5.

---

<sup>42</sup> Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document, Peak District National Park Authority

## DMC7 Listed Buildings

- A. Planning applications for development affecting a Listed Building and/or its setting should be determined in accordance with policy DMC5 and clearly demonstrate:
- (i) how their significance will be preserved; and
  - (ii) why the proposed development and related works are desirable or necessary.
- B. Development will not be permitted if applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the effect on the significance and architectural and historic interest of the Listed Building and its setting and any curtilage listed features.
- C. Development will not be permitted if it would:
- (i) adversely affect the character, scale, proportion, design, detailing of, or materials used in the Listed Building; or
  - (ii) result in the loss of or irreversible change to original features or other features of importance or interest.
- D. In particular, development will not be permitted if it would directly, indirectly or cumulatively lead to:
- (i) removal of original walls, stairs, or entrances, or subdivision of large interior spaces;
  - (ii) removal, alteration or unnecessary replacement of structural elements including walls, roof structures, beams and floors;
  - (iii) the unnecessary removal, alteration or replacement of features such as windows, doors, fireplaces and plasterwork;
  - (iv) the loss of curtilage features which complement the character and appearance of the Listed Building (e.g. boundary walls, railings or gates);
  - (v) repairs or alterations involving materials, techniques and detailing inappropriate to a Listed Building;
  - (vi) the replacement of traditional features other than with like for like, authentic or original materials and using appropriate techniques;
  - (vii) extensions to the front of Listed Buildings;
  - (viii) extensions of more than one storey to the rear of listed small houses or terraced properties;
  - (ix) inappropriate impact on the setting of the Listed Building.
- unless justified to the satisfaction of the Authority, that the proposed changes, loss or irreversible damage, and/or addition of new features to the Listed Building and its setting are:
- a) less than substantial in terms of impact on the character and significance of the Listed Building and its setting; and
  - b) off-set by the public benefit from making the changes, including enabling optimum viable use, and net enhancement to the Listed Building and its setting.
- E. Where change to a Listed Building is acceptable, an appropriate record of the building will be required to a methodology approved in writing by the Authority prior to any works commencing.

## Conservation Areas

- 3.75 The National Park Authority is required by statute<sup>43</sup> to designate as Conservation Areas those areas which are valued for their special architectural or historic interest – the character and appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance. Such historic areas are an important resource for everyone, now and into the future. Many Conservation Areas have a national as well as a local interest.
- 3.76 There are 109 designated Conservation Areas in the National Park, which are shown on the Policies Map and listed in Appendix 5. **Core Strategy policy L3** makes it clear that their conservation and, where appropriate, enhancement is essential.
- 3.77 Reason for designation also includes the topography and layout (e.g. thoroughfares and property boundaries), the prevalent building materials, character and the quality and relationship of buildings and of trees and other landscape features. Of specific relevance to the Peak District, the historic farmed landscape retains a wealth of stone walls and barns which form a connection between villages in many parts of the National Park and which are essential to the valued character and appearance of the area.
- 3.78 Conservation Area Appraisals provide a vital analysis, justifying the reason for designating the area and identifying (as shown on the inset maps) and explaining the value of open spaces and other valued characteristics. In some circumstances the impact of a development on a village street scene will not be visible from the wider landscape. However the planning assessment also needs to focus on localised viewpoints including views in and out of the area, sense of place and open spaces. In these areas it can be important to protect open spaces because in many cases these are a vital feature of the historic settlement form. Since 2008 the Authority has undertaken a rigorous process of updating its Conservation Area Appraisals, focussing on areas where either no appraisal existed or where it is timely to update older appraisals produced under earlier guidance. This is an on-going process and will continue beyond the adoption of this plan to inform the review of strategic policies.

Where there is no appraisal or where only an older appraisal exists, applicants are advised to discuss these matters with the Authority's Cultural Heritage Team. The desirability of protecting open spaces is not however necessarily confined to those spaces identified as important by Conservation Area Appraisals (see policy DMC3, policy DMC4 and supporting text; policy DMH6 and policy DMS7).

- 3.79 Conservation Area Appraisals are taken into account by the Authority when considering the relative merits of development proposals and the significance of heritage assets affected by them. Those with interests in a Conservation Area are advised to consult the relevant appraisal because it will help identify the positive role that development might play. The significance of a Conservation Area as a designated heritage asset is determined by the sum of all the features which contribute to its valued character and appearance.
- 3.80 The NPPF (2012) is clear that planning consent should be refused where a proposed development will lead to substantial harm or total loss of the significance of a designated heritage asset unless it can be demonstrated that the substantial harm or loss caused is outweighed by the substantial public benefits. Where the proposed development will lead to less than substantial harm to the significance of a designated heritage asset, this harm should be weighed against the public benefits of the proposal, including securing its optimum viable use. In a National Park however, the statutory purposes of conservation still place greater significance on the character and appearance of the area when this balance is made<sup>44</sup>.
- 3.81 The NPPF (2012) also clarifies that not all elements of a Conservation Area will necessarily contribute to its significance. Therefore, where a building (or other element) does not make a positive contribution to the heritage significance of the area, the loss of that building or feature should be treated as less than substantial harm or no harm. In these cases the harm should be weighed against the wider benefits of the proposal<sup>45</sup> including the

<sup>44</sup> NPPF (2012) paragraphs 133 and 134 & NPPF (2019) paragraphs 195 and 196

<sup>45</sup> NPPF (2012) paragraphs 137 and 138 & NPPF (2019) paragraphs 200 and 201

<sup>43</sup> Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990, section 69

potential to enhance or reveal further the heritage significance of the area.

- 3.82 Policy DMC5 is also relevant to development in Conservation Areas and particular care will be taken in assessing proposals. Applications must be submitted in sufficient detail to allow full consideration of the proposal. The National Park Authority encourages discussion before the submission of an application to ensure sufficient detail is provided. Advice will be given without prejudice to the Authority's eventual decision. High standards of maintenance and repair are encouraged in Conservation Areas. In cases where disrepair is severe, the Authority may consider serving a Section 215 or Urgent Works Notice<sup>46</sup> requiring work to be carried out.
- 3.83 Demolition is only desirable where the building or structure involved does not make a positive contribution to the area and demolition of certain buildings/structures and/or demolition of the whole or substantial part of any gate, fence, wall or other means of enclosure in a Conservation Area still requires planning consent.<sup>47</sup> Under section 196D of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 it is an offence to fail to obtain planning consent, or to fail to comply with any condition or limitation on planning consent for demolition of certain buildings within a Conservation Area. Penalties are applied as under section 196D (5).
- 3.84 Policy DMC8 adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L3** and policy DMC5. Statutory powers will be used alongside these policies to ensure that where natural or man-made features, buildings or spaces are at risk from neglect or decay they are appropriately maintained and repaired.

---

<sup>46</sup> Section 76 (and 54) of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990

<sup>47</sup> The Town and Country Planning (Demolition-Description of Buildings) Direction 2014, Ref Circular 01/01

## DMC8 Conservation Areas

- A. Applications for development in a Conservation Area, or for development that affects its setting or important views into, out of, across or through the area, should assess and clearly demonstrate how the character or appearance and significance of the Conservation Area will be preserved or enhanced. The application should be determined in accordance with policy DMC5 and the following matters should be taken into account:
- (i) form and layout of the area including views and vistas into and out of it and the shape and character of spaces contributing to the character of the historic environment including important open spaces as identified on the Policies Map;
  - (ii) street patterns, historical or traditional street furniture, traditional surfaces, uses, natural or man-made features, trees and landscapes;
  - (iii) scale, height, form and massing of the development and existing buildings to which it relates;
  - (iv) locally distinctive design details including traditional frontage patterns and vertical or horizontal emphasis;
  - (v) the nature and quality of materials.
- B. Development will not be permitted if applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the effect of their proposals on the character, appearance and significance of the component parts of the Conservation Area and its setting. Where an outline application is submitted the Authority reserves the right to request additional information before determining the application.<sup>48</sup>
- C. Proposals for or involving demolition of existing buildings, walls or other structures which make a positive contribution to the character or appearance or historic interest of the Conservation Area will not be permitted unless there is clear and convincing evidence that:
- (i) the condition of the building (provided that this is not a result of deliberate neglect) and the cost of repairing and maintaining it in relation to its significance and to the value derived from its continued use, is such that repair is not practical; or
  - (ii) the demolition is to remove an unsightly or otherwise inappropriate modern addition to the building where its removal would better reveal buildings, walls or structures that make a positive contribution to the character or appearance or historic interest of the Conservation Area.
- D. Where development is acceptable, a record of the current site, building or structure and its context will be required, prior to or during development or demolition.
- E. Plans for re-use of an area where demolition is proposed must be agreed and a contract for redevelopment signed before the demolition is carried out.
- F. Felling, lopping or topping of trees in a Conservation Area will not be permitted without prior agreement. This may require their replacement, and provision for their future maintenance.<sup>49</sup>

<sup>48</sup> <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2015/595/article/5/made> If a Local Planning Authority considers that an outline application ought to include details of the reserved matters it must notify the applicant no more than 1 month after the application is received, specifying which further details are required.

<sup>49</sup> <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/tree-preservation-orders-and-trees-in-conservation-areas> Trees in a Conservation Area that are not protected by an Order are protected by the provisions in section 211 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990. These provisions require people to notify the local planning authority, using a 'section 211 notice', 6 weeks before carrying out certain work on such trees, unless an exception applies. The work may go ahead before the end of the 6 week period if the Local Planning Authority gives consent. This notice period gives the Authority an opportunity to consider whether to impose a Tree Preservation Order on the tree.

## Registered Parks and Gardens

3.85 Under the Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act 1953, Historic England compiles a register of parks and gardens that are of special historic interest. There are two Grade I, one Grade II\* and one Grade II Registered Parks and Gardens in the Peak District National Park. The sites are:

- Chatsworth House (Grade I);
- Haddon Hall (Grade I);
- Lyme Park (Grade II\*); and
- Thornbridge Hall (Grade II).

These are shown on the Policies Map.

3.86 When considering development proposals that could affect the significance of a historic park and/or garden, including individual garden buildings or landscape features within them, or their settings, the Authority will refer to the National Register<sup>50</sup> compiled by Historic England (see Appendix 1), other historic, botanical or ecological information and other policy considerations. Where necessary, agreement may be sought with the owner of the property to strengthen the certainty about the future of a park or garden as a whole before land use decisions are made.

3.87 The following policy adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L3** and policy DMC5.

### DMC9 Registered Parks and Gardens

- A. Planning applications involving a Registered Park and Garden and/or its setting will be determined in accordance with policy DMC5.
- B. When considering the impact of a development proposal on Registered Parks and Gardens, including individual garden buildings or landscape features within them, or on their settings, their significance will be assessed by reference to the National Register compiled by Historic England and to other historic, botanical or ecological information.

## Conversion of a heritage asset

3.88 Chapter 8 of the Design Guide SPD sets out some basic principles: ‘the guiding principle behind the design of any conversion should be that the character of the original building and its setting should be respected and retained’. It is also important that ‘the building in question should be of sufficient historic or architectural merit that for the sake of its conservation it warrants conversion’; and finally it is important that ‘the building should still look like its original building type after its conversion to a new use’.

3.89 Policy DMC10 takes the principles above and broadens the scope to include the conversion of any heritage asset of archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic significance and states that such work needs to be carried out in a way that avoids adverse effects on the heritage asset’s intrinsic character, context and setting. Policy DMC10 aims to promote adaptive re-use of heritage assets, both designated and non-designated, where the new use will not cause harm to the character, significance and landscape setting of the building.

3.90 To determine whether the building is of sufficient historic or architectural merit to warrant its conversion, the significance of the building and its setting needs to be established initially (see policy DMC5). Any wildlife interest, including protected species, also needs to be identified to ensure its protection (see policies DMC11 and DMC12). The onus is on the developer to provide justification that the building and its setting would be conserved and where appropriate enhanced by the conversion to a new use (**Core Strategy policy L3A**).

3.91 Formal assessment (e.g. a Heritage Statement) must be provided to establish the significance of the asset and justify its suitability for the proposed new use. This should be carried out by an appropriately skilled and qualified person. Historic Environment Records, Conservation Area Appraisals and the Peak District National Park Landscape Strategy and Action Plan are useful sources of information. For further sources of information see Appendix 1.

3.92 Some heritage assets will lend themselves more easily to conversion than others depending on form and function, location,

<sup>50</sup> <http://historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/advanced-search>

floor levels, existing openings, context and setting. The current condition of the heritage asset is also an important consideration and the heritage asset as currently existing must however be capable of conversion. Where this is in question, the Authority may require a structural assessment by an appropriately qualified person. Where conversion is justified, it must be achieved within the shell of the building and involve only minor structural work. Conversion should avoid substantial modification and/or rebuilding, inappropriate new door or window openings or the construction of extensions or ancillary buildings.

3.93 In considering the functional use of heritage assets there are several possible outcomes for buildings:

- repairing and retaining a building in its original use (re-roofing and some extensive repairs require planning consent and may require Listed Building Consent);
- conservation and enhancement of a building, as an exemplar of its original use, using traditional materials and techniques;
- finding a new use that conserves and enhances and is compatible with the fabric, interior and setting of the building, including the wider landscape setting.

3.94 In some settings it will be necessary for the applicant to demonstrate whether conversion is appropriate, taking into account the **Core Strategy policy L1** requirement to conserve and enhance valued landscape character. This can be identified in the Landscape Character Assessment and Action Plan and by reference to the full list of valued characteristics set down in the **Core Strategy at paragraph 9.15**.

3.95 There are a number of possible new uses when a heritage asset is converted. However finding the best match for a particular landscape setting requires consideration of the intensity of the use proposed and the potential for that level of use to impact on valued landscape character.

3.96 Lower intensity uses include:

- storage;
- stabling; and
- camping barns.

3.97 Higher intensity uses include:

- facilities for recreation, environmental education and interpretation (**Core Strategy policy RT1**);
- serviced or self-catered holiday accommodation (**Core Strategy policy RT2**);
- provision or improvement of community facilities and services (**Core Strategy policy HC4**);
- shops (**Core Strategy policy HC5**) and business use (**Core Strategy policy E1 or policy E2**);<sup>51</sup>
- local needs affordable housing or aged persons assisted accommodation (**Core Strategy policy HC1A**);
- housing for key workers in agriculture, forestry or other rural enterprises (**Core Strategy policies HC1B and HC2**);
- open market housing required to achieve the conservation or enhancement of the heritage asset (**Core Strategy policy HC1C**); and
- a group of buildings in a single planning unit.

3.98 Under **Core Strategy policy HC1C** development may be permitted where it is required in order to achieve conservation and/or enhancement of valued vernacular or Listed Buildings. For the purposes of policy DMC10 this criterion will be met where the conversion to open market housing not only achieves the conservation of the asset but where it also achieves enhancement of the significance of the heritage asset and the contribution of its setting. This test applies to a designated (e.g. a Listed Building) or a non-designated heritage asset identified by the National Park Authority. Applications will require an assessment of impacts as set out under policy DMC5 and where appropriate policy DMC7.

3.99 There are many examples of designated and non-designated heritage buildings that have been sympathetically converted to other uses. Applicants should consider the impacts of works associated with the proposed new use

<sup>51</sup> In places not named in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, business use, shops and provision of community facilities and services are subject to different policies: **Core Strategy policies E2, HC5D/E and HC4B**, respectively.



of the building. Although the conversion may be acceptable in principle, the following factors should always be taken into consideration before an application is submitted, i.e. whether:

- the use and its intensity conserves and enhances its landscape context;
- a protected species is present, or the development impacts negatively on biodiversity interest;
- new ground works will have an adverse impact on archaeological remains;
- new ground works will have an adverse impact on landscape character;
- new service infrastructure will adversely affect the valued characteristics of the area;
- the conversion of the building will harm the character of the area due to change of use requiring new access arrangements, lighting, the creation of garden or parking areas etc;
- the conversion will be unneighbourly;
- the conversion will create a hazard to health or safety, particularly on public roads (policy DMT2);
- the conversion will result in the erection of additional buildings and/or result in the outdoor storage of machinery or materials and whether either will have an adverse impact.

3.100 Further guidance to illustrate effective design solutions for conversion schemes will be brought forward as a Supplementary Planning Document.

### **Context, setting, landscape character**

3.101 In all cases the proposed use must conserve and enhance the setting of the building and valued landscape character as identified in the Peak District National Park Landscape Strategy and Action Plan as well as other valued characteristics<sup>52</sup>.

3.102 The maintenance of the visual integrity of the building and its setting will achieve conservation and enhancement of the landscape or built environment and will avoid harm to the valued characteristics of the National Park.

3.103 The traditional field barns of the Peak District represent a valued feature of the historic landscape and where these are more remote from existing building groups and roadside walls they represent the biggest challenge for conversion schemes. This is because when they lie deep in historic field systems, the buildings and setting are more susceptible to harmful change and loss of character. The Landscape Strategy and Action Plan provides guidance on the protection and maintenance of historic landscape character including historic field barns stating that 'changes to the appearance of either the building or its surroundings should be avoided'.

3.104 In exceptional cases more remote roadside barns may be considered for approval where the building is of high heritage significance and where there is merit in retaining the building owing to its contribution to the historic landscape, recognising the compromise this brings to the original vernacular character and appearance. In such cases control will be applied to ensure simplicity of design and limits to the curtilage.

3.105 Where domestication and urbanisation is an issue, applicants should focus on less intensive uses such as storage use, equestrian use or camping barns. These uses don't create the negative impact on the landscape that more intensive uses do, for example negative impacts arising from outside storage, vehicular access, parking, creation of curtilage, and service infrastructure.

3.106 When converting buildings to new uses it is equally as important to protect biodiversity as it is to conserve and enhance cultural heritage significance (**Core Strategy policy L2**). The conversion and change of use of buildings can easily destroy habitat, by intensifying land use or introducing non-native species either of which can un-necessarily displace protected species. If the Authority considers that conversion is not possible without destroying habitat (and, if appropriate mitigation measures cannot be agreed) planning permission will be refused. This is in line with **Core Strategy policies GSP2 and L2** and policies DMC11, DMC12 and DMC13.

<sup>52</sup> Core Strategy policy L1

### **Conversion of buildings, other than designated and non-designated heritage assets**

3.107 In the National Park the majority of traditional buildings which may be identified for conversion to new uses, are likely to be non-designated heritage assets, with a much smaller proportion being designated heritage assets such as Listed Buildings. Cultural heritage policies ensure that a proper investigation and assessment of the National Park's historic buildings can be undertaken, ensuring careful management of these valued characteristics into the future.

3.108 However there are other, lower quality or rudimentary buildings, (i.e. those that do not possess the same qualities as heritage assets in terms of their materials and traditional design) that may also be the subject of planning applications for conversion.

3.109 It is anticipated that such buildings will rarely be worthy of conversion to higher intensity uses and as such will not normally be permitted. Any approval of such buildings will only be permitted by way of exception where they display sufficient quality and substance to justify their survival and deliver a sustainable outcome.

3.110 Proposals for the conversion of other rudimentary buildings to lower intensity uses will be assessed against **Core Strategy policies GSP1, GSP2, and GSP3** regarding the conservation and enhancement of the National Park; **Core Strategy policies L1, L2 and L3** regarding the conservation of biodiversity, cultural heritage and landscape; and other detailed policies in this Plan. Whilst these buildings are not as valued as heritage assets they may nonetheless form valuable components of the landscape. Applicants should therefore propose a standard of conversion and uses that conserve the valued characteristics of the buildings themselves and the wider landscape setting.

## DMC10 Conversion of a heritage asset

- A. Conversion of a heritage asset will be permitted provided that:
- (i) it can accommodate the new use without changes that adversely affect its character (such changes include enlargement, subdivision or other alterations to form and mass, inappropriate new window openings or doorways and major rebuilding); and
  - (ii) the building is capable of conversion, the extent of which would not compromise the significance and character of the building; and
  - (iii) the changes brought about by the new use, and any associated infrastructure (such as access and services), conserves or enhances the heritage significance of the asset, its setting (in accordance with policy DMC5), any valued landscape character, and any valued built environment; and
  - (iv) the new use of the building or any curtilage created would not be visually intrusive in its landscape or have an adverse impact on tranquillity, dark skies or other valued characteristics.
- B. Proposals under **Core Strategy policy HC1CI** will only be permitted where:
- (i) the building is a designated heritage asset; or
  - (ii) based on the evidence, the National Park Authority has identified the building as a non-designated heritage asset; and
  - (iii) it can be demonstrated that conversion to a market dwelling is required in order to achieve the conservation and, where appropriate, the enhancement of the significance of the heritage asset and the contribution of its setting.
- C. In all cases attention will be paid to the impact of domestication and urbanisation brought about by the use on landscape character and the built environment including:
- (i) the supply of utility and infrastructure services, including electricity, water and waste disposal to support residential use;
  - (ii) the provision of safe vehicular access;
  - (iii) the provision of adequate amenity space and parking;
  - (iv) the introduction of a domestic curtilage;
  - (v) the alteration of agricultural land and field walls;
  - (vi) any other engineering operation associated with the development.

## Conserving and enhancing biodiversity and geodiversity

- 3.111 **Core Strategy policy L2** establishes that development must conserve and enhance any sites or features of geodiversity importance, and any sites, features or species of biodiversity importance and where appropriate their settings. For international and national sites the relevant legislation and protection will apply in addition to the requirements of policy.
- 3.112 The National Park has a rich and diverse range of biodiversity and geodiversity assets with high quality water and soils which reflect the underlying geology and traditional management practices carried out over many years.
- 3.113 The conservation and enhancement of biodiversity is a statutory requirement of National Park designation.<sup>53 54</sup> The English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010 (2010 National Parks Circular) states that the Authority is required ‘to ensure that biodiversity is protected and encouraged through proactive and sympathetic management both within recognised protected areas and the wider landscape’ and that ‘generally speaking, recognises that habitats are less fragmented in the Parks than elsewhere and the Authorities have an important role in helping to deliver habitat restoration and expansion at a landscape scale, especially against the backdrop of a changing climate’.<sup>55</sup>
- 3.114 **Policy L1 of the Core Strategy** covers sites that provide or could provide linkages, stepping stones or corridors between national or local priority habitats and populations of priority species or other important features. These ecological networks comprise designated and non-designated features within the wider landscape such as ancient woodlands, woodlands, hedgerows and watercourses. The loss and fragmentation of these features can lead to species becoming vulnerable to extinction through reduced

genetic diversity or inability to migrate into new areas or adapt to climate change. The NPPF (2012) paragraph 109<sup>56</sup>, seeks the establishment of more coherent ecological networks that are more resistant to current and future pressures. The National Park Authority has begun work to map these areas and will consider the benefits of publishing the material as a Supplementary Planning Document in the future.

- 3.115 Section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 (NERC Act 2006) requires the Government to publish a list of habitats and species which are of principal importance to the conservation of biodiversity in England (also known as Biodiversity 2020<sup>57</sup> priority habitats and/or priority species). The section 41 list is used to guide public authorities in implementing their duty (under the NERC Act 2006) to have regard to the conservation of biodiversity in England when carrying out their normal functions. The Authority has produced a Biodiversity Action Plan for the National Park which identifies important species and habitats and sets priorities for their management, protection and enhancement. The Biodiversity Action Plan is a material consideration under the NPPF (2012) and Biodiversity 2020. New development should contribute to the aims of the Biodiversity Action Plan. The Authority is involved in Local Nature Partnerships across the Dark Peak, White Peak and South West Peak National Character Areas<sup>58</sup> focusing on work at a landscape scale for the benefit of ecosystems.<sup>59</sup>
- 3.116 The NPPF (2012) recognises international, national and locally designated sites. These sites are protected under separate legislation with ODPM Circular 6/2005: ‘Giving Guidance on Biodiversity and Geological Conservation - Statutory Obligations and their Impact within the Planning System’. **Core Strategy policy L2** reinforces their protection through the planning process. The NPPF (2012) is clear that it supports National Park statutory purposes to conserve and enhance

<sup>53</sup> National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended).

<sup>54</sup> English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010 (footnote 25) and paragraph 115 of the NPPF (2012). Paragraph 172 and footnote 54 of the NPPF (2019)

<sup>55</sup> English National Parks and the Broads: UK Government Vision and Circular 2010, paragraph 51

<sup>56</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 170

<sup>57</sup> Biodiversity 2020: A strategy for England’s wildlife and ecosystem services

<sup>58</sup> <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-character-area-profiles-data-for-local-decision-making/national-character-area-profiles>

<sup>59</sup> Natural Environment White Paper, The Natural Choice: securing the value of nature

biodiversity and geodiversity in the National Park Area<sup>60</sup>. It explains that ‘the planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment by protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological conservation interests and soils’.

- 3.117 As set out in **Core Strategy policy L2 and paragraph 9.28** on sites of biodiversity or geodiversity, the granting of planning permission is restricted for development likely to significantly affect a European (International) site, requiring that an appropriate assessment is first carried out of the implications of the development for the site’s conservation objectives. Primary legislation restricts the cases in which exceptional circumstances may justify development, in particular, development having a significant effect on the ecological objectives or integrity of a Special Protection Area (classified under the Birds Directive<sup>61</sup>) or Special Area of Conservation (designated pursuant to the Habitats Directive).<sup>62</sup> In addition NPPF (2012) paragraph 14<sup>63</sup> explains that ‘the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where development requiring appropriate assessment under the Birds or Habitats Directive is being considered, planned or determined’. It further explains that the following nature conservation sites should be given the same protection as European Sites:
- potential Special Protection Areas and possible Special Areas of Conservation;
  - listed or proposed Ramsar sites; and
  - sites identified, or required as compensatory measures for adverse effects on European sites, potential Special Protection Areas, possible Special Areas of Conservation, and listed or proposed Ramsar sites.
- 3.118 The National Park Authority has a statutory duty under section 28G of the Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) to ensure that development proposals that may impact on

National Sites (SSSIs) and National Nature Reserves (NNRs) do not damage these sites and that they further their conservation and enhancement. For other nature conservation interests, including biodiversity and geodiversity sites, and species that are not designated, Local Wildlife Sites (identified by Wildlife Trusts and County Councils) and Local Geological Sites, Biodiversity Action Plans, the list of Habitats and Species of Principal Importance in England (section 41 of the NERC Act 2006) and national or local biodiversity lists will provide useful information as to their particular significance and priority when setting out the special interests of a site.

- 3.119 Adequate information to support an application regarding the likely impact on the special interest of the site must be included to enable proper consideration of the planning application. For all sites this should include an assessment of the nature conservation importance of the site. In support of policy DMC11 applicants will be expected to supply the following information as part of the assessment:
- a habitat/vegetation map and description (with identification of plant communities and species), and a description of fauna and geological/geomorphological features; and
  - adequate information about the special interests of the site in terms of scientific importance including: size and species population, diversity and richness, rarity, fragility, irreplaceability, naturalness, position in the ecological geographical unit, seasonal presence, potential value, the degree to which it is typical and representative, historical continuity and geological or geomorphological importance; and
  - assessment of the direct and indirect effects of the development including associated visitor pressure, pollution and changes in hydrology; and
  - details of any mitigating and/or compensatory measures and details setting out the degree to which net gain in biodiversity has been sought; and
  - details of alternatives considered including the ‘do nothing scenario’ and justification for the choice of the preferred option and for discounting other options; and

<sup>60</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 14 including footnote 9 and paragraph 115 including footnote 25. NPPF (2019), paragraph 11 and footnote 6 & paragraph 172 and footnote 54

<sup>61</sup> Directive 2009/147/EC on the conservation of wild birds (codified version of Directive 79/409/EEC)

<sup>62</sup> European Council Directive 92/43/EEC, which has been transposed into national legislation through the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (Habitat Regulations 2017)

<sup>63</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 11

- details of provisions made for the beneficial future management of the nature conservation interests of the site. Where the likely success of these measures is uncertain, development will not be permitted.

3.120 The provision of alternative habitat and/or relocation of affected flora and fauna will only be accepted as a last resort, i.e. cases where the development of a particular site is unavoidable. Policy DMC11 adds operational detail to **Core Strategy policy L2**.

3.121 The Authority prioritises enhancement first, meaning that for all sites and features, development proposals should encourage net gains in biodiversity. They should retain, and where possible enhance, existing biodiversity and geodiversity in their original location. Existing ecological networks, including notable species, adjacent habitats and water resources and wildlife stepping stones, should be identified and maintained to avoid habitat fragmentation. Ecological corridors should be considered in association with the new development to ensure habitat connectivity;

3.122 Enhancement measures for biodiversity or geodiversity are likely to be those which enhance:

- habitats, species or geological features on or near the site;
- designated sites or protected species;
- Peak District Biodiversity Action Plan priority habitats or species, or Geodiversity Action Plan<sup>64</sup> features;
- habitats or species which are of principal importance for the conservation of biodiversity in England (as identified under Section 41 of the NERC Act (2006), and which are of relevance to the Peak District;
- habitats or features characteristic of the relevant Landscape Character Type as identified in the Peak District Landscape Strategy and Action Plan.

---

<sup>64</sup> The UKGAP will raise the profile and importance of geodiversity and support its advocacy across the UK. It provides a framework in which actions for geodiversity can be captured in one place <http://www.ukgap.org.uk/action-plan.aspx>

## DMC11 Safeguarding, recording and enhancing nature conservation interests

- A. Proposals should aim to achieve net gains to biodiversity or geodiversity as a result of development. In considering whether a proposal conserves and enhances sites, features or species of wildlife, geological or geomorphological importance all reasonable measures must be taken to avoid net loss by demonstrating that in the below order of priority the following matters have been taken into consideration:
- (i) enhancement proportionate to the development;
  - (ii) adverse effects have been avoided;
  - (iii) the 'do nothing' option and alternative sites that cause less harm;
  - (iv) appropriate mitigation; and
  - (v) in rare cases, as a last resort, compensation measures to offset loss.
- B. Details of appropriate safeguards and enhancement measures for a site, feature or species of nature conservation importance which could be affected by the development must be provided, in line with the Biodiversity Action Plan and any action plan for geodiversity sites, including provision for the beneficial future management of the interests. Development will not be permitted if applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the impact of a development proposal on a site, feature or species including:
- (i) an assessment of the nature conservation importance of the site; and
  - (ii) adequate information about the special interests of the site; and
  - (iii) an assessment of the direct and indirect effects of the development; and
  - (iv) details of any mitigating and/or compensatory measures and details setting out the degree to which net gain in biodiversity has been sought; and
  - (v) details of provisions made for the beneficial future management of the nature conservation interests of the site. Where the likely success of these measures is uncertain, development will not be permitted.
- C. For all sites, features and species development proposals must also consider:
- (i) cumulative impacts of other developments or proposals; and
  - (ii) the setting of the development in relation to other features of importance, taking into account historical, cultural and landscape context.

**DMC12 Sites, features or species of wildlife, geological or geomorphological importance**

- A. For Internationally designated or candidate sites, or European Protected Species, the exceptional circumstances where development may be permitted are those where it can be demonstrated that the legislative provisions to protect such sites or species can be fully met.<sup>65 66 67</sup>
- B. For sites, features or species of national importance<sup>68</sup>, exceptional circumstances are those where development is essential:
  - (i) for the management of those sites, features or species; or
  - (ii) for the conservation and enhancement of the National Park’s valued characteristics; or
  - (iii) where the benefits of the development at a site clearly outweigh the impacts on the features of the site that make it of special scientific interest and any broader impacts on the national network of SSSIs.
- C. For all other sites, features and species<sup>69</sup>, development will only be permitted where:
  - (i) significant harm can be avoided and the conservation status of the population of the species or habitat concerned is maintained; and
  - (ii) the need for, and the benefits of, the development in that location clearly outweigh any adverse effect.

<sup>65</sup> European Council Directive 92/43/EEC, which has been transposed into national legislation through the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (Habitat Regulations 2017)

<sup>66</sup> Directive 2009/147/EC on the conservation of wild birds (codified version of Directive 79/409/EEC)

<sup>67</sup> European Commission, Managing Natura 2000 sites. The provisions of Article 6 of the ‘Habitats’ Directive 92/43/EEC

<sup>68</sup> SSSIs, NNRs, irreplaceable habitats including Ancient Woodlands and Grasslands, Habitats and Species listed under s41 of the NERC Act 2006 as being of principal importance for the purpose of conserving biodiversity

<sup>69</sup> Refer to paragraph 9.29 of the Core Strategy for a comprehensive list

**Protecting trees, woodland or other landscape features put at risk by development**

3.123 **Core Strategy policies L1 and L2** provide protection for landscape assets such as trees, woodlands and other features put at risk by development. The loss and fragmentation of these features can lead to an inability of species to migrate into new areas or adapt to climate change, leaving them susceptible to reduced genetic diversity and therefore more vulnerable to extinction. Care for such assets is important both during and after development work. Management plans need to specify appropriate replacement where existing assets are put at risk. Detailed assessments of a proposal’s likely impact are necessary to enable proper consideration. Replacement of lost or damaged trees and shrubs should be with the same species or with species appropriate to the local context and preferably grown locally. These will often be indigenous to an area, or in some cases specimen trees suited to its character of local provenance.

3.124 Owing to the current outbreak of Ash Dieback across the National Park the Authority advises that Ash trees should not be included in any landscaping scheme. Applicants are encouraged to consult the National Park Authority’s Natural Environment and Rural Economy Team for best practice advice regarding the mix of species and any exceptional circumstances where the use of Ash may be acceptable. Replacement is seldom effective without proper care and maintenance. Appropriate implementation and maintenance that respects wildlife interest will be required and applications should set out how this is to be achieved (see policy DMC13). In some cases, encouraging natural regeneration may be the most appropriate solution.

3.125 The use of trees and shrubs in landscaping for development is dealt with in policy DMC3. The special circumstances for removal of trees in Conservation Areas are dealt with in policy DMC8.

3.126 Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) may be used by the National Park Authority to protect important individual trees or small groups, particularly where there is new development. TPOs are generally not appropriate in the open countryside. Here, the main protection



for trees and woodlands is provided by felling licences operated by the Forestry Commission. However, preventing the felling of trees is only a partial answer. Mechanisms therefore exist to help safeguard and enhance trees and woodlands for example by integrating forestry management with conservation objectives.

- 3.127 Other landscape features such as dry stone walls are characteristic of the National Park landscapes and cultural heritage and must be conserved and enhanced according to policies DMC1, DMC3 and DMC8. Restoration and management of such features should utilise materials of local provenance.

#### DMC13 Protecting trees, woodland or other landscape features put at risk by development

- A. Planning applications should provide sufficient information to enable their impact on trees, woodlands and other landscape features to be properly considered in accordance with 'BS 5837: 2012 Trees in relation to design, demolition and construction - Recommendations' or equivalent.
- B. Trees and hedgerows, including ancient woodland and ancient and veteran trees, which positively contribute, either as individual specimens or as part of a wider group, to the visual amenity or biodiversity of the location will be protected. Other than in exceptional circumstances development involving loss of these features will not be permitted.
- C. Development should incorporate existing trees, hedgerows or other landscape features within the site layout. Where this cannot be achieved the onus is on the applicant to justify the loss of trees and/or other features as part of the development proposal.
- D. Trees, woodlands and other landscape features should be protected during the course of the development.

#### Pollution, disturbance, contaminated land and unstable land

3.128 Pollution is often controlled by other regimes, but planning can have regard to the suitability of a use in a given area bearing in mind the potential for development to cause pollution. **Core Strategy policies DS1, E1 and E2** seek to locate industrial development and its associated land use impacts in appropriate locations where valued characteristics will not be harmed. In the context of National Park purposes, the valued characteristics listed in **Core Strategy paragraph 9.15** include clean earth, air and water, and the opportunity to experience tranquillity, quiet enjoyment and dark skies. These characteristics have obvious significance for landscape and biodiversity, but also for the well-being of residents and visitors.

3.129 The NPPF (2012) says that the planning system should conserve and enhance the natural and local environment by protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, geological conservation interests and soils.<sup>70</sup> Furthermore it can prevent both new and existing development from contributing to or being put at unacceptable risk from pollution or land instability.

3.130 There is already a wide recognition of the importance of ecosystem services in the National Park, such as the link between healthy moorlands and better carbon storage. The National Park is also a valuable drinking water catchment area. Many settlements within the National Park and its surrounding conurbations rely on the catchment area for an adequate supply of fresh, clean drinking water. Many fast flowing streams drain the moorland plateau and large expanses of blanket bog store large quantities of water. The National Park Authority has an important role in safeguarding and managing this resource by helping with the restoration of large areas of open moorland, conserving and enhancing the internationally important habitats and species of moorland, reducing soil erosion and improving water supply and quality. New development sites are more appropriately located away from locations which are identified as Ground Source Protection Zone 1 (SPZ1). Groundwater is a vital resource, supplying around one third of mains drinking water in England, however

<sup>70</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 109. NPPF (2019), paragraph 170

groundwater supplies are under pressure from development associated with an increasing population.

3.131 Other potential pollutants from development are increased noise and lighting and decreased air quality because these pollutants can have an adverse impact on tranquillity, sense of remoteness, the enjoyment of landscape and recreation and, in the case of air pollution, biodiversity and public health.

3.132 Noise can have an adverse impact on amenity, health, quality of life, and biodiversity. It is important therefore to minimise the impact of noise and vibrations. In some circumstances, problems may be resolved by careful attention to site layout and use of sound insulation measures and barriers. Where noise is likely to be detrimental to neighbouring uses or to the tranquillity of the wider landscape, a noise impact assessment will be required. Depending on the nature of the risk, the National Park Authority may consult constituent local authorities or the Environment Agency.

3.133 Light pollution (sky glow, light intrusion and light spillage) occurs where light overflows onto areas not intended to be lit. It is important to control levels of lighting in order to conserve dark skies and the opportunity to experience them. It is also important in the context of conserving biodiversity because light pollution can adversely affect moths and bats in particular, but also birds.

3.134 A decrease in air quality is caused by major air pollutants such as particulate matter and nitrogen dioxide. This is a material consideration both for individual applications and also for their cumulative impact, particularly where the cumulative impact stems from intensified business development and use. Constituent local authorities undertake air quality monitoring within or

adjacent to the National Park. If national objectives are not met, the constituent local authority must declare an Air Quality Management Area and prepare an Air Quality Action Plan. Odour and dust can also be a planning concern because of their impact on amenity and biodiversity.

3.135 Ground conditions (including instability and contamination) are important planning considerations because they might prevent development or endanger those that use it. Ground conditions also affect water resources since pollution as a result of the ground conditions can have a major impact on features such as the water table, springs and biodiversity interests. Sites and development must be suited to each other and, whilst the responsibility for securing a safe development rests with the developer and/or landowner, planning decisions can have regard to any long term cumulative risks to health and safety. An accredited expert assessment will often be required where such risks are present. The need for such assessments will depend on the type and complexity of a specific site. Assessments can include:

- (i) identification of possible contaminative uses;
- (ii) site characterisation: the nature and extent of any contamination and the hazards and risks posed;
- (iii) detailed remediation scheme: including methodology and quality assurance;
- (iv) methodology to report unexpected contamination;
- (v) methodology to ensure verification of remedial works; and
- (vi) details of long term monitoring and maintenance proposals (where necessary).

### DMC14 Pollution and disturbance

- A. Development that presents a risk of pollution or disturbance including soil, air, light, water or noise pollution, or odour that could adversely affect any of the following interests will not be permitted unless adequate control measures are put in place to bring the pollution within acceptable limits:
- (i) the amenity of neighbours and neighbouring uses; or
  - (ii) the amenity, tranquillity, biodiversity or other valued characteristics of the area; or
  - (iii) existing recreation activities; or
  - (iv) extensive land uses such as forestry and agriculture; or
  - (v) ecosystem services including water supply, groundwater resources and the water environment; or
  - (vi) established businesses; or
  - (vii) potential future uses of the land; or
  - (viii) any nuisance, or harm to the rural character and dark skies of the area, caused by lighting schemes.
- B. Development will only be permitted where, upon cessation of a permitted use, the appropriate removal of any pollutants arising from development can be assured.
- C. Development affecting a Source Protection Zone, Safeguard Zone or Water Protection Zone must assess any risk to water quality and demonstrate that it will be protected throughout the construction and operational phases of development.

### DMC15 Contaminated and unstable land

- A. Development on land that is known or suspected to be contaminated will be permitted provided that an accredited assessment shows that:
- (i) there is no risk to public health arising from any existing contamination; and
  - (ii) remedial measures (in situ or by safe disposal off-site) can remove any public health risk and make the site fit for its intended use without harm to the valued characteristics of the area including any nature conservation or cultural heritage value.
- B. Development on land believed to be unstable, or suspected as being potentially unstable, or likely to become unstable as a result of development will only be permitted where an accredited stability assessment shows that the land:
- (i) is stable and will remain so; or
  - (ii) can be made permanently stable by remedial measures undertaken as part of the development process without harm to the valued characteristics of the area; and
  - (iii) that development will not affect the stability or safety of neighbouring areas.
- C. Necessary remedial measures must be agreed before development commences.





Chapter 4  
**FARMING  
AND ECONOMY**

## Strategic context

4.1 **Chapter 13 of the Core Strategy** explains the context for economic development in the National Park, and puts forward policies for general economic activity. Other parts of the Core Strategy and policies in this DMP document also affect proposals for economic development for example farming and farm diversification, shops, recreation and tourism, minerals and waste disposal, and transport.

4.2 Many businesses within the National Park derive direct and indirect economic benefits from their unique location and relationship with its landscapes. It is this relationship that the Authority seeks to foster and build upon in order to deliver National Park purposes and at the same time boost the economy and create local jobs. A 2008 study highlighted that the Peak District landscape was worth £135 million to the regional economy.<sup>71</sup>

4.3 The economic indications are still good: refreshed evidence released in August 2017 shows an increase in the Gross Valued Added (GVA) in English National Parks of over 30% in the 4 years between 2012 and 2016. This is almost twice the increase in the overall economy (16%). GVA for English National Parks in 2016 was between £5.5 and £8.7 billion compared to £4.1 to £6.3 billion in 2012. This indicates that the policies of English National Park Authorities are enabling strong business performance whilst ensuring the valued landscapes and built environments are conserved and enhanced.<sup>72</sup> To further this relationship, businesses are encouraged to embrace the landscape, and the enhancement of it, as part of their business model. Economic activity within the National Park is predominantly made up of farming, land management, manufacturing, accommodation, and retail sectors. According to the last survey in 2008 there were 5,099 businesses in operation in the National Park providing around 18,900 jobs.

4.4 Farming and land management are essential to shaping the look of the National Park, for example field patterns, miles of dry stone walls, local buildings, grassland and moorland.

The latest employment figures<sup>73</sup> show farming and land management to be significant in economic terms as well, with the sector employing 3,500 people which comprises 18.5% of total employment in the National Park. There is an increasing emphasis on diversification to enable the overall viability of farms and other estate businesses. Securing an economic return from environmental goods and services will play a key role in this.

4.5 The NPPF (2012) and NPPG requires plans to provide suitable and appropriate land for economic development to meet current and future needs, and to be flexible enough to allow for changes in the economy. It supports development in or on the edge of centres, where employment, housing and services can be provided close together. It advises strict control of economic development in open countryside. Farm diversification is therefore supported where the scale and impact is acceptable within its rural location.

4.6 **Core Strategy policies E1 and E2** enable economic development in a number of ways. Policy E1 allows for new sites and buildings for business development in and on the edge of settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, provided they are of a scale that is consistent with the needs of the local population. The preference, wherever possible, is for re-use of existing traditional buildings of historic or vernacular merit or re-use of previously developed sites, to achieve their enhancement. Where this is not possible, new buildings may be permitted, particularly where enhancement can be achieved by the removal and replacement of existing buildings.

4.7 In principle, the Core Strategy encourages improvements, which make existing employment sites more attractive to businesses. It also encourages home working, provided it is at an appropriate scale. It safeguards existing business land or buildings, particularly those which are of high quality and in a suitable location, but where employment sites are considered to be no longer appropriate, it enables the Authority to take opportunities for enhancement, which may include redevelopment to provide affordable housing or community uses, or both.

<sup>71</sup> SQW Consulting titled 'Contribution of the Peak District National Park to the Economy of the East Midlands Economy' Nov 2008

<sup>72</sup> A 2017 update of the 'Valuing England's National Parks' produced by Cumulus Consultants for National Parks England (NPE) in May 2013

<sup>73</sup> Peak District National Park State of the Park <http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/microsites/sopr/economy/employment>

- 4.8 **Core Strategy policy E2** specifies that businesses in the countryside should be located in existing traditional buildings of historic or vernacular merit in smaller settlements, on farmsteads, and in groups of buildings in sustainable locations. (Please refer to policy DMC10). Where no such suitable building exists, and depending on which option offers greatest scope for enhancement, the reuse of modern buildings, or removal of an existing building and construction of a more appropriate replacement building may be acceptable. In such circumstances the existing building must be removed before construction of the new building commences and agreements will be sought to prevent construction of additional new buildings.
- 4.9 Recognising the predominantly agricultural nature of rural businesses and buildings, the Core Strategy supports small scale business development on farmsteads, or groups of estate buildings, provided that it supports an existing agricultural or other primary business responsible for estate or land management. The Core Strategy requires the primary land management business to retain ownership and control of the site and building, so that money from the business will help fund landscape conservation, and the countryside does not become blighted by incongruous business development that has no link to the primary land management business.
- 4.10 The Core Strategy therefore does not allow for businesses in existing isolated buildings, or new buildings in the open countryside in order to conserve landscapes and valued characteristics such as tranquillity and dark skies. Where a business already exists there may be scope for limited growth provided that the impact on landscape and valued characteristics is acceptable. The Core Strategy retains a presumption in favour of small scale retail operations that principally sell goods produced at the premises. Other retail businesses are accepted only in **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements in existing buildings and principally away from business sites.
- 4.11 **Core Strategy policy E2** specifies that businesses in the countryside should be located in existing traditional buildings of historic or vernacular merit in smaller settlements, on farmsteads, and in groups of buildings in sustainable locations. (Please refer to policy DMC10). Where no such suitable building exists, and depending on which option offers greatest scope for enhancement, the reuse of modern buildings, or removal of an existing building and construction of a more appropriate replacement building may be acceptable. In such circumstances the existing building must be removed before construction of the new building commences and agreements will be sought to prevent construction of additional new buildings.
- 4.12 Of particular practical importance for agricultural and forestry operational development is that it should relate well to local landscape and character, including that which will result from new afforestation or agriculture. Whilst considerable flexibility exists within the planning system for agricultural development, great care is still required and larger buildings are unlikely to be permitted where these cause adverse impacts to the natural beauty of the area. In the context of the National Park landscape even modern farm buildings may constitute major development. In such cases the test in **Core Strategy policy GSP1** will apply. The policy principles will be used as guidance on proposals which are subject to 'prior notification' procedures (permitted development) but will carry more weight as policy on those that require full planning permission. Planning applications should be accompanied by full explanations of the agricultural or forestry proposals with which they are associated in order to allow for a proper assessment. When dealing with proposals for large, new agricultural buildings, particular care is necessary regarding size, massing and colour. Dark coloured buildings are in general less obtrusive.
- 4.13 In all cases, new buildings should only be designed with features and openings necessary for the operational use. Features that are not ordinarily required for such business use and are more commonly associated with other uses should be

### **Agricultural and forestry operational development**

- 4.11 **Core Strategy policy DS1** states that agricultural development will be acceptable in principle in the open countryside to reflect the role of farming in managing landscape

avoided<sup>74</sup>. In some circumstances it may be preferable to incorporate simple stone work to lower levels in order to tie the modern building more successfully into the historic farmstead and surrounding landscape. Further guidance on additional information that may be submitted in support of an application is provided in the Authority's Agricultural Developments Supplementary Planning Guidance, for example information on animal welfare, waste management, pollution control, or to meet the requirement for Environmental Impact Assessment. High environmental and welfare standards will carry positive weight in the planning process, subject to meeting the requirements of policy DME1 and other Development Plan policies.

---

<sup>74</sup> On occasions the setting of the proposed building may require use of traditional materials e.g. the setting of a Listed Building. In such cases the Authority may require such materials.



## DME1 Agricultural or forestry operational development

- A. New agricultural and forestry buildings, structures and associated working spaces or other development will be permitted provided that it is demonstrated to the Authority's satisfaction, that the building at the scale proposed is functionally required for that purpose from information provided by the applicant on all the relevant criteria:
- (i) location and size of farm or forestry holding;
  - (ii) type of agriculture or forestry practiced on the farm or forestry holding;
  - (iii) intended use and size of proposed building;
  - (iv) intended location and appearance of proposed building;
  - (v) stocking type, numbers and density per hectare;
  - (vi) area covered by crops, including any timber crop;
  - (vii) existing buildings, uses and why these are unable to cope with existing or perceived demand;
  - (viii) dimensions and layout;
  - (ix) predicted building requirements by type of stock/crop/other usage; and
  - (x) contribution to the Authority's objectives, e.g. conservation of valued landscape character as established in the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan, including winter housing to protect landscape.
- B. New agricultural and forestry buildings, structures and associated working spaces or other development shall:
- (i) be located close to the farmstead or main group of farm buildings, and in all cases relate well to, and make best use of, existing buildings, trees, walls and other landscape features; and
  - (ii) not be in isolated locations requiring obtrusive access tracks, roads or services; and
  - (iii) respect the design, scale, mass and colouring of existing buildings and building traditions characteristic of the area, reflecting this as far as possible in their own design; and
  - (iv) avoid adverse effects on the area's valued characteristics including important local views, making use of the least obtrusive or otherwise damaging possible location; and
  - (v) avoid harm to the setting, fabric and integrity of the Natural Zone.

## Farm diversification

4.14 Agriculture is critical to the ongoing conservation and enhancement of the National Park landscape. For this reason, this Plan gives scope for business development in the countryside provided it serves land management business directly, and helps to conserve and enhance the valued characteristics of the landscape. This includes scope for enterprises that can only operate from a rural location. It is vital however that the income from any other business is invested in land and buildings so they are conserved and enhanced as a positive asset to the National Park. The preference is for use of existing buildings of cultural heritage significance, but it may be acceptable to re-use more modern buildings that do not fit that description, or to install new modern buildings depending on the scale and type of building, provided that opportunities are taken to remove any poorer, unsightly buildings that detract from the valued character of the landscape. Business use in isolated buildings in the open countryside is less likely to be permitted because of the high likelihood of adverse impact on the landscape.

4.15 The Authority recognises that modern agricultural buildings are usually portal framed buildings, constructed off-site and assembled on the farm. These buildings are functional by design and their presence in a National Park landscape is justified for the land management benefits that agriculture provides, as such structures would not otherwise be acceptable. Some modern agricultural buildings incorporate natural stone but while this may have merit in landscape terms the additional investment is entirely at the owner's risk because change of use is no more acceptable in policy for a stone built building than a portal framed building if there is no ongoing agricultural need. The key thrust needs to be on sustainable farming that achieves benefits for the environment and the economy. Business uses that break this essential link are unlikely to be supported.

4.16 Core economy policies focus investment towards settlements and key sites where landscape impact can be minimised. Agriculture is an exception because it occurs largely outside settlements, maintains farming traditions, conserves and enhances landscape character and biodiversity, and helps sustain the viability and vitality of the landscape.

However, it is not considered appropriate in a National Park to permit growth of general economic activity in the countryside because it is incompatible with, and would be detrimental to, the quality of the landscape and is therefore unsustainable. Aside from this, business uses can create unacceptable levels of noise and disturbance to those people who live in the countryside, which may be reason enough to prevent growth.

4.17 To retain a reasonable likelihood that landscape character will be conserved and enhanced, new business activity should only be permitted where the business link between the new activity and agriculture will be maintained. For example, sustained rental income to support (not replace) the farm business is more appropriate than short term capital gain through the sale of land or buildings, as it is more likely that the long term responsibility for the site, and the commitment to land management, remains with the farm business or the farmer. Where a non-agricultural business is contributing to the costs of land management but further growth of that non-agricultural business is detrimental to the landscape, it will be resisted. This is logical in a protected landscape because financial support to land management operations can only offer net benefit to landscape if the non-agricultural business providing that support is not itself undermining the quality of the landscape.

4.18 Disruption of the relationship between farming and buildings in the countryside, sometimes caused by the break-up of holdings (a matter outside public control), can create pressure for the inappropriate use of existing buildings. New agricultural buildings are often then demanded to replace the one leased or sold to the new business activity. Relevant parts of the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan, any relevant Conservation Area Appraisals, and any Neighbourhood Plan, alongside the prevailing pattern of settlement in the area, will be used to consider the impact of proposed new buildings. Newly adopted evidence from the Peak District National Park Farmsteads Character Statement and the Peak District National Park Farmsteads Assessment Framework will be used to consider the impact of proposed new buildings.<sup>75</sup> This work shows

<sup>75</sup> Peak District National Park Farmsteads Character Statement, 2017 and the Peak District National Park Farmsteads Assessment

the high survival rate of historic farmsteads and the Authority will therefore prepare a Supplementary Planning Document to embed it into the planning decision making process.

- 4.19 Planning obligations may be required to create a tie between the proposed use and agricultural units in order to make the development acceptable in planning terms by providing certainty of future use. The National Park Authority welcomes the opportunity to work with land managers to create forward looking farm plans because they can provide clarity and re-assurance as to the longer term future intention of the business.
- 4.20 Farm diversification often includes conversion of buildings to provide accommodation for tourists. **Core Strategy policy RT2**, and policies DMR3 and DMH11 deal with holiday occupancy. Developments such as farm shops are covered by **Core Strategy policies E2 and HC5**. Equestrian businesses are covered by policy DMR4. Camping and caravanning businesses are covered by **Core Strategy policy RT3** and policy DMR1.
- 4.21 Farm buildings often lend themselves better to holiday rather than permanent residential use. The provision of holiday accommodation furthers the second purpose of National Parks which is to provide opportunities for people to enjoy the National Park. Open market housing in itself does not further National Park purposes, and is only justified through **Core Strategy policy HC1** where it is required in order to achieve the conservation and enhancement of the National Park.

## DME2 Farm diversification

- A. Development will be permitted if there is clear evidence that the new business use will remain ancillary to the agricultural operation of the farm business, meaning that the new business use is a subsidiary or secondary use or operation associated with the agricultural unit.
- B. New buildings may be permitted if the proposed development cannot be appropriately located in existing buildings of cultural heritage significance, or in other buildings which remain appropriate within the farm building group.
- C. Development will be permitted to remove a stand-alone building and replace it with a new building within the building group provided the scale, massing and use of the new building is appropriate, it respects the historic form and character of the building group, and the existing building has no cultural heritage significance.
- D. New or expanded buildings for non-farming uses that generate income to support the farm business will be permitted provided there is no net harm to any valued characteristics of the building group or valued landscape character as evidenced by the Landscape Strategy and Action Plan.
- E. Where proposals for farm diversification are otherwise acceptable, the Authority will consider removing permitted development rights to limit the range of uses permissible, where to do so would be necessary, reasonable and consistent with national policy.

(This policy does not apply to buildings justified for agricultural purposes, which, either through the prior notification procedure or a planning application, are legitimate forms of development on farms).

## Safeguarding the best employment sites

4.22 **Core Strategy policy E1D** states that existing business land or buildings, particularly those which are of high quality and in a suitable location will be safeguarded for Use Class B and that the Employment Land Review<sup>76</sup> has been used to help define the principles behind safeguarding.

4.23 Policy DME3 uses evidence of strategic need as a criterion against which proposals will be assessed. If there is a strategic need to retain these sites in business use there will be a presumption against loss of parts of the business space to other uses. If however, there is no such strategic need, or there is robust evidence provided by an applicant, and accepted by the Authority, that the proposed loss of the business space will not result in a strategic shortfall of business space, the Authority is able to consider proposals for alternative uses on part of sites more favourably. The predominant or main use of these sites should however remain business use.

4.24 In the context of policy DME3, the word 'predominant' means the character of a site rather than an absolute percentage or proportions of business use vis à vis other uses below which other uses could be considered in floor space terms to be the main uses. This is a pragmatic approach that recognises the differences in character between sites and locations, and the fact that some will be more suited to mixes of uses than others.

4.25 Applications to change a use away from Use Class B must be accompanied by evidence that the business space is no longer needed in that location, and is unlikely to be needed in future. The Core Strategy requires the best sites in Bakewell and the Hope Valley to be protected for employment use.

4.26 A principle of the Core Strategy is that the key employment sites in Bakewell, namely, Deepdale Business Park, Lumford Mill and the Riverside Business Park are safeguarded for Use Classes B1, B2 and B8. However, attempts at securing their future for Use Classes B1, B2 and B8 have proved problematic. Therefore, this Plan creates the policy context for the business and community sectors in Bakewell,

to work collaboratively with each other and this Authority towards successful mutually beneficial development in line with evidenced community and business needs. Chapter 8 sets out the preferred route for this context to be established through the Neighbourhood Planning regime.

4.27 For the purposes of this policy, employment use will mean Use Classes B1, B2 or B8, unless an alternative mix of employment generating uses can be created through use of other parts of the site by mutual agreement through a Neighbourhood Plan process.

4.28 Other employment generating sites may be safeguarded through a Neighbourhood Plan provided there is a strategic need for such sites.

### DME3 Safeguarding employment sites

The following sites are identified on the Policies Map and will be safeguarded for Class B1, B2 or B8 industrial and employment uses unless the Development Plan and evidence of strategic need justifies mixed use development, in which case the predominant use(s) should remain in the B1, B2 or B8 Use Classes:

- Aston Industrial Estate
- Bakewell, Deepdale Business Park, Ashford Road
- Bakewell, Riverside Business Park (incorporating Lumford Mill)
- Bakewell, Station Road
- Bamford, Station Road
- Bradwell, Newburgh site
- Bradwell/Brough, Stretfield Mill
- Brough, Vincent Works
- Calver Sough Industrial units
- Great Hucklow Cartledge House Business Centre
- Great Longstone Industrial Estate
- Hathersage, Hall Farm
- Hathersage, Station Yard
- Tideswell, Whitecross Industrial Estate

<sup>76</sup> Peak Sub Region - Employment Land Review: Nathaniel Litchfield & Partners, 2009

### **Re-use of non-safeguarded, unoccupied or under-occupied employment sites in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements**

- 4.29 Where business sites are not safeguarded for Use Class B, proposals for other uses must nonetheless comply with other Development Plan employment policies. There is no ‘in principle’ acceptance that a site in Use Class B will be considered acceptable either for another use, or to be extended when other uses cannot be accommodated. This reflects the historical fact that some businesses are in poor locations where their impact is already detrimental to the surrounding landscape and/or to the built environment.
- 4.30 When single businesses wish to expand or re-locate, decisions about the future of the site will take into account wider business and community needs in the area, and the propensity of the site and buildings to accommodate different uses in ways that will conserve and enhance the surrounding built environment and landscape setting of the site and buildings.
- 4.31 Aside from strategic issues such as location, the most important factor, when considering proposals to re-develop sites for other uses, is the site and its landscape or built environment setting, and the development required to achieve enhancement. The criteria for such development are set out in policy DME4. Proposals to re-develop sites should pay heed to the current availability of and demand for employment premises, and seek to plug gaps in provision, rather than add to types for which there is no shortage. This is in accordance with the planned outcome of the Core Strategy in relation to the rural economy which seeks to attract more, and higher quality businesses which contribute positively to the conservation and enhancement of the National Park whilst providing high quality jobs for local people. The area is characterised by high resident earnings, but low wage Park-based jobs, so there is a need for higher wage jobs in the National Park to improve the employment offer to a highly educated and skilled resident population.
- 4.32 Whilst lower wage jobs are often filled by people travelling into the area for work, as well as some local residents, the Authority is mindful that communities generally value the many small businesses that operate from low key premises in their midst. Whilst alternative uses of such sites and premises may be proposed, the Authority will consider the extent to which the operation of such small businesses is sustaining the buildings and sites, as well as the community.
- 4.33 In particular, where buildings are considered to be of cultural heritage significance, or the sites themselves already make a positive contribution to the prevailing built environment or the landscape setting, the Authority will consider the likely impact of different uses on the building itself, the buildings around it, and the landscape setting.
- 4.34 In terms of the community, one such consideration might be a community’s desire to retain employment space. Retaining employment space at least makes it possible for people to live and work in a community as opposed to travelling elsewhere for work. Whilst the relative close proximity of employment sites and businesses in towns and cities around the National Park means commuting distances are generally short, it is nevertheless important for communities to function as living working communities rather than simply dormitory settlements for larger employment centres around the National Park.
- 4.35 The Authority will also consider the implications of any proposed use on a site, or in buildings currently in business use. An over provision of any type of new development can quickly change the character of a settlement physically, but also in ways that reflect the role of a settlement. The Authority acknowledges that settlements change over time, but also recognises and respects the way a settlement functions now. Therefore applicants should not only consider how best to re-develop a site, but also how the scale and range of uses proposed might reflect the form and current function of the settlement.
- 4.36 In this respect, any village plans, capacity assessment, and adopted Neighbourhood Plans should be assessed before applications are made. Applicants should also assess relevant Conservation Area Appraisals, and any previous decisions made by this Authority on the re-development of sites. Applicants are encouraged to spend time in the area and engage with communities to understand how a settlement functions. Within and across small geographic areas villages can look and feel very different. This is highly relevant to future decisions about further development.

- 4.37 The Authority will require marketing of employment premises where a change of use is sought, in order to encourage the continued operation of the site, however large or small it may be.
- 4.38 Whilst high quality business space is encouraged in new build premises, the Authority recognises that start up and fledgling businesses don't always need, and cannot always afford new premises. If such businesses are able and willing to take up lower quality employment space, it not only gives people the chance to work in the community, but also retains a use that ensures the longer term conservation of the building or site.
- 4.39 Applicants should not therefore take for granted that business demand doesn't exist or that another business is not viable, even if the premises are no longer required or suited to their own business needs. If applicants are able to demonstrate, to this Authority's satisfaction, that a business use is not viable, and the Authority agrees that it is in the best long term interests of the built environment that alternative uses are explored, applications can be made to re-develop the site under the criteria established by policy DME4. This may or may not include an element of business use.
- 4.40 This approach is in line with the Employment Land Review which underpins the policies of the Core Strategy and this Plan. The evidence from this study suggested that up to 2026, and to meet the economic aspirations of the constituent councils, there is a need for an additional 3.5ha of industrial space and 1.5ha of office space. It suggested that this need could largely be met on the three currently identified sites of (i) Bakewell Riverside (Lumford Mill), (ii) Newburgh site, Bradwell and (iii) Ashford Road, Bakewell. However it also cautioned that whilst most of this provision could be met on those sites, if those sites for whatever reason were not developed, alternative sites in the National Park would need to be considered. It concluded that that there would also need to be scope to allow, through Development Plan policies, further small-scale employment developments to meet local needs in larger villages such as Hathersage and in rural building conversions.<sup>77</sup> The Plan policies therefore require great care to be exercised before releasing employment sites can be justified, because in a protected landscape context, it may limit the scope for new sites.
- 4.41 In valuing small sites, the Authority nevertheless needs to recognise that alternative uses, particularly for sites in less sustainable locations, might offer good enhancement opportunities and might be more appropriate for a particular location. Whereas large villages might be considered good locations for employment space, the case for retaining such space in smaller, less well connected villages, might be harder to make.
- 4.42 Where sites are considered to be in uses that have an adverse impact on the other uses and users of an area, they may be re-used to meet other plan objectives. New uses must enhance the valued characteristics of the National Park and satisfy other material considerations such as residential amenity.
- 4.43 The consideration of other community needs is particularly relevant. This may include community facilities such as a doctor's surgery, a convenience food shop, or a community room for group use. Applicants looking to change the use of employment space need to understand any community wishes or needs. This can be achieved by referring to community led plans, and by contacting the Parish or Town Council to check that any plans are accurate and up to date. Proposals for other facilities will have a better chance of receiving support and avoiding objections if they respond positively to community needs.
- 4.44 Where it can be demonstrated that business sites have been adequately marketed by a specialist agent and have been included in the list of available sites published by the local authority's economic development department for a period of at least 12 months and business sites are shown to be under-occupied or remain vacant over that period of time, to the extent that the positive contribution of the buildings, or the site to the built environment or wider landscape is undermined or being eroded, the Authority will seek to secure opportunities to conserve and enhance the site through conversion to alternative uses. Policy DME4 applies to sites which are not safeguarded by the Plan.

<sup>77</sup> Peak Sub Region - Employment Land Review: Nathaniel Litchfield and Partners 2009

- 4.45 In order to meet policy DME4A, applicants must submit evidence that they have marketed the premises to the Authority's satisfaction. Applicants must provide:
- evidence of a thorough marketing exercise over at least 12 months by a commercial property agent with a good knowledge of the property, and the appropriate local, national, or niche market for Use Class B land and premises. (Marketing should include advertising in the local and regional press, including a minimum of one advert per month in a local newspaper; a minimum of two adverts over the marketing period in a relevant national publication; and equivalent online marketing); and
  - a copy of the letter of instruction to the property agent(s); and
  - evidence of marketing of the property through the economic development department of the appropriate district council for at least 12 months; and
  - evidence that the asking price or market rent is the market value as defined by the RICS 'Appraisal and Valuation Standards' ('The Red Book') which must take into account the structural condition of the property and the planning constraints affecting it; and
  - the methodology used by the surveyor in arriving at a valuation showing what figure, if any, has been allowed for the goodwill of a business, for any fixtures and fittings, and for the building itself. The floor area must also be identified so that a value per unit area can be established for comparison with the local market; and
  - written details of all enquiries received, and the reasons why potential buyers/leaseholders found the building(s) to be unsuitable, and why any offers were not accepted.

4.46 The National Park Authority may seek the opinion of the District Valuer as to whether a realistic sale price or leasehold rent has been set.

4.47 Irrespective of the proposed use, it must enhance the valued characteristics of the National Park as well as satisfying other material considerations such as residential amenity.

- 4.48 Outside of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, and those sites named in policy DME3, the Authority will not specifically protect business sites, and such sites will not be permitted to expand. In many cases, there may be opportunities to enhance the business sites and therefore the landscape of the Park, by change of use, or the reconfiguration of buildings under the current use.

#### **DME4 Change of use of non-safeguarded, unoccupied or under-occupied employment sites in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements**

- The change of use, or re-use of non-safeguarded, unoccupied or under-occupied employment sites in or on the edge of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements to non-business uses will be permitted provided that the site or building(s) have been marketed to the Authority's satisfaction for a continuous period of 12 months prior to the date of the planning application, in line with the requirements of this Plan, and the Authority agrees that there is no business need for the retention of them<sup>78</sup>.
- In the case of proposals to change to other Class B Uses where a change requires planning permission:<sup>79</sup>
  - regard will be given to the need for particular business premises and space in the National Park, including any need identified by the relevant local authority for that area. The size and type of buildings proposed should address that need; and
  - for all changes of use the proposed use conserves and enhances any valued character associated with the site or premises, including any cultural heritage significance attached to the site or buildings and the wider settlement pattern.

<sup>78</sup> A business may make representation to the Authority if it considers 12 months to be too long a period for the type of business concerned, but the business will need to provide reasoned justification why a shorter period of marketing is justified.

<sup>79</sup> B uses cover the full range of business types from offices to heavy industry and some changes between different types of business use do not require planning permission (i.e. it is permitted development). An applicant must check when planning permission is required by consulting the General Permitted Development Order.

**Use Class B1 employment in the countryside outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements**

- 4.49 **Core Strategy policy E2** sets out the policy principles for businesses in the countryside, directing economic development to existing buildings in smaller settlements, farmsteads and groups of buildings in sustainable locations. It makes clear that business use in an isolated existing or new building in the open countryside will not be permitted. However, policy DMC10 allows for such development in order to conserve or enhance a heritage asset by conversion.
- 4.50 In this respect the Core Strategy encourages local product or service development, particularly where the activity or product demonstrates a positive appreciation of the National Park as a special place. Small scale business operations can sometimes be acceptable, but larger, more general development is less likely to be so. The scale of an activity and any intentions for its future will be important considerations when deciding whether the B1 employment use of sites and buildings in the countryside is acceptable.
- 4.51 Planning conditions, and where necessary, legal agreements will be used to discourage inappropriate growth of a business and give the Authority the tools to prevent, or remedy that eventuality. This may include the removal of permitted development rights. Permissions may be granted for a specified period, with renewal of permission dependent on the acceptability of the impact in the initial operating period. In some circumstances it may be appropriate to restrict permissions to specified occupants (personal permissions). In such cases, a specified time period may or may not be appropriate in addition to personal use.
- 4.52 The temporary granting of permission enables business persons to allay any fears that the Authority and neighbours may have, but which were insufficient at that stage to justify a wholesale block on the development. If, after the temporary period, the fears prove well founded, the Authority is unlikely to offer an extended period of operation. The Authority may also remove permitted development rights (i.e. those rights conveying permission for certain types of development without the requirement to obtain planning permissions) if

that is felt necessary to make the development otherwise acceptable.

- 4.53 Business decisions include location, but good broadband coverage will not outweigh conservation concerns as laid out in policy DME5.

**DME5 Use Class B1 employment in the countryside outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements**

- A. Planning permission for a Use Class B1<sup>80</sup> employment use in an existing building will be granted provided that any adverse effect on a building with cultural heritage significance, and on the valued characteristics and amenity of the area can be mitigated including, but not exclusively, by the application of the following criteria:
- (i) restriction to the specific activity applied for; and
  - (ii) a specified and agreed scale, intensity and type of activity, including vehicular movements and hours of operation; and
  - (iii) a specified and agreed arrangement of parking and/or storage of vehicles, equipment and materials.
- B. For the particular use permitted, and where necessary and appropriate:
- (i) permitted development rights (particularly for further buildings or structures) are removed; and/or
  - (ii) permission is time limited for a temporary period of (usually) 2 years; and/or
  - (iii) in the case of personal permissions, the permission is restricted to the personal benefit of the occupant of the building only.
- C. If any combination of these mechanisms proves to be ineffective in practice, a further permission will not be granted.

<sup>80</sup> B1 Use - Office use other than a use within Use Class A2, research and development of products or processes, any industrial process which can be carried out in any residential area without causing detriment to the amenity of the area.



## Home working

- 4.54 The Authority supports a flexible approach to working from home (**Core Strategy policy E1**). The key issues are the scale and nature of the business and its impact. In many cases, home working requires nothing much more than good broadband connectivity and, in many cases, does not require planning permission. But where planning permission is required, it is reasonable to require clear limits to the type and size of activity. The aim is to protect residential amenity, and conserve and enhance the built and natural environment.
- 4.55 The National Park Authority recognises that in rural areas it is common that people work in or around their homes, because the space to do so is more commonly available than it is in more built up areas. Also, in more recent times, the inconvenience and escalating costs of travelling to work, coupled with improved communication technology, makes working from home an attractive option. Digital Derbyshire was aiming for 98% of homes and businesses in Derbyshire to be able to access broadband speeds of at least 24Mbps by the end of 2018<sup>81</sup>. Such changes have few planning implications but are extremely important in encouraging high quality, high wage jobs into the area. This is expanded upon in the supporting text to policy DMU14.

### DME6 Home working

- A. Permission for home working will be restricted to a specified activity within Use Class B1 and restricted to a scale that can be accommodated within the dwelling, or ancillary buildings, without creating a need or demand for further ancillary buildings, or an extension of a dwelling beyond that which would normally be permitted by policies DMH7 and DMH8.
- B. Planning conditions and/or legal agreement will be used as necessary and appropriate to control any aspects of the business activity likely to adversely affect the valued characteristics, residential character or amenity of the area. The conditions and/or legal agreement may include:
- (i) the exclusion of permitted development rights for further buildings or structures;
  - (ii) controlling the scale, intensity and type of activity, including vehicular movements and hours of operation; and
  - (iii) controlling the arrangement for the parking and/or storing of vehicles, equipment and materials.

<sup>81</sup> <https://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/business/community-broadband/digital-derbyshire.aspx>

## Expansion of existing industrial and business development not involving farm diversification

- 4.56 Policy DME7 deals with the location, scale and type of industrial and business development but not the design, layout and neighbourliness of employment sites, which is dealt with by policy DME8. **Core Strategy policies E1 and E2** set out the principles for business growth. Where a business is in a built up area, the impact on residents' amenity is a particularly important consideration. If physical expansion of the business would harm residential amenity, businesses may be refused planning permission for that reason alone, irrespective of the extent to which other environmental impact can be satisfactorily addressed.
- 4.57 The Authority understands that when businesses are successful, site operators will desire expansion around the existing buildings rather than move to other locations. However, in the National Park, the importance of conserving amenity and valued characteristics of the area, such as the quality of the landscape, cultural heritage and biodiversity justifies strict limits to physical growth. The first consideration is always the potential impact on landscape and cultural heritage, and whether the expansion of the business in that location will conserve or enhance valued landscape character or other valued characteristics such as the cultural heritage associated with the site and buildings and its environs.
- 4.58 It is not sustainable to permit either the establishment or expansion of business operations in the National Park countryside, simply because it is cheaper for the business. The Authority considers that a business person can reasonably foresee, for reasons of conserving the environment, that expanding a business in the National Park countryside may not be possible. The Authority does not therefore consider protection of investment; lower business start-up or expansion costs; or the desire to operate away from other built up areas as justifiable reasons to permit expansion of development into the open countryside.
- 4.59 In all cases, an existing business should not assume that physical expansion of that business, at the same site, will be permitted. This is because conservation of the landscape and the built environment must always be

prioritised and is likely to prevail, unless physical expansion of the business allows these two aims to be met satisfactorily.

- 4.60 In order to promote a business of an appropriate scale for the National Park, the Authority will assess the potential impacts of the scheme and consider whether it should be classed as major development. **Policy GSP1 of the Core Strategy** and national policy are clear that major development in the National Park should be refused except in exceptional circumstances where the development can be demonstrated as being in the public interest (NPPF (2012) paragraph 116<sup>82</sup>).
- 4.61 In accordance with **Core Strategy policy GSP1**, the Authority will treat each case on its merits. This may lead to it treating proposed business expansion as major development.
- 4.62 The general presumption is that major development in National Parks should be avoided. Applicants are therefore encouraged to explore, at the pre-application stage, the likelihood of a proposal being considered 'major'. This enables the applicant to understand what policy tests will be applied. This can help an applicant make an informed choice on business expansion rather than incurring potentially abortive costs on planning applications for development that may have little prospect of success.
- 4.63 This advice is given following legal advice<sup>83</sup> to the South Downs National Park Authority where it was advised that, in a National Park, development falling outside of the thresholds for major development<sup>84</sup> may be considered to be major. This advice is now national policy as outlined by NPPF (2018) paragraph 172 and footnote 55.
- 4.64 Some existing businesses are located in areas of countryside where, if planning permission were to be applied for today, it is unlikely to be granted since **Core Strategy policy E2C** is clear that business use in an isolated existing or new building in the open countryside will not be permitted. Existing sites may well benefit from new investment and more

<sup>82</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

<sup>83</sup> <https://www.southdowns.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Guidelines-on-Significance-for-SDNP-Planning-Applications-%E2%80%93-NPPF-Complaint-July-2014.pdf>

<sup>84</sup> The Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) (Amendment) (England) Order 2006

efficient use, but business owners should consider if this can be better located in or adjacent to a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, or in a suitable location outside the National Park. In some cases, sites outside the National Park might be nearer and therefore more commutable for the majority of the workforce than the existing site in a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement.

4.65 Businesses will be expected to provide robust evidence as to why such options are not being taken, and explain how business expansion at the existing location conserves and enhances the landscape and or built environment.

4.66 Safeguarded employment sites in policy DME3 demonstrate that the Authority and communities are keen to protect business space. Businesses are encouraged to use such sites. The Authority does not accept that business expansion away from business sites is necessary for planning reasons, because there is no under provision of employment space.<sup>85</sup>

4.67 Where planning permission is approved for business expansion in countryside locations, e.g. where it has been demonstrated that there are no other options and where the proposed development results in no landscape harm, it will be subject to a Section 106 Agreement. The agreement will tie the business into a local landscape management agreement and require money from the business to be made available for specified work to maintain and enhance valued landscape character. Such work will be required to be carried out for at least as long as the business continues to operate from the site.

4.68 Persons proposing to establish businesses in the National Park, especially outside of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, should be very clear from the start what potential for business expansion exists under Development Plan policies before they choose to invest in a site or building(s).

### DME7 Expansion of existing industrial and business development not involving farm diversification

- A. In or on the edge of a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, expansion of an existing industry or business will be permitted provided that:
- (i) it is operating in an appropriate location; and
  - (ii) the scale and type of development can be accommodated without adversely affecting the residential amenity and valued characteristics of the area or traffic safety and circulation; and
  - (iii) proper consideration has been given to the possibilities of using, modifying or extending buildings to conserve and enhance landscape character before proposing new buildings.
- B. Outside **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, expansion of existing industrial and business development will only be permitted where:
- (i) it is of a modest scale in relation to the existing activity and/or buildings; and
  - (ii) the scale and type of development can be accommodated without adversely affecting the residential amenity and valued characteristics of the area or traffic safety and circulation;
  - (iii) it does not adversely affect, and wherever possible, secures the enhancement of the site as well as the future management of the valued characteristics of the site and adjoining land; and
  - (iv) proper consideration has been given to the possibilities of conserving and enhancing landscape character by using, modifying or extending existing buildings.
- C. In all cases, the impacts on residential amenity and valued characteristics from operating hours, lighting and noise will be considered.

<sup>85</sup> Peak Sub region - Employment Land Review: Nathaniel Litchfield and Partners 2009

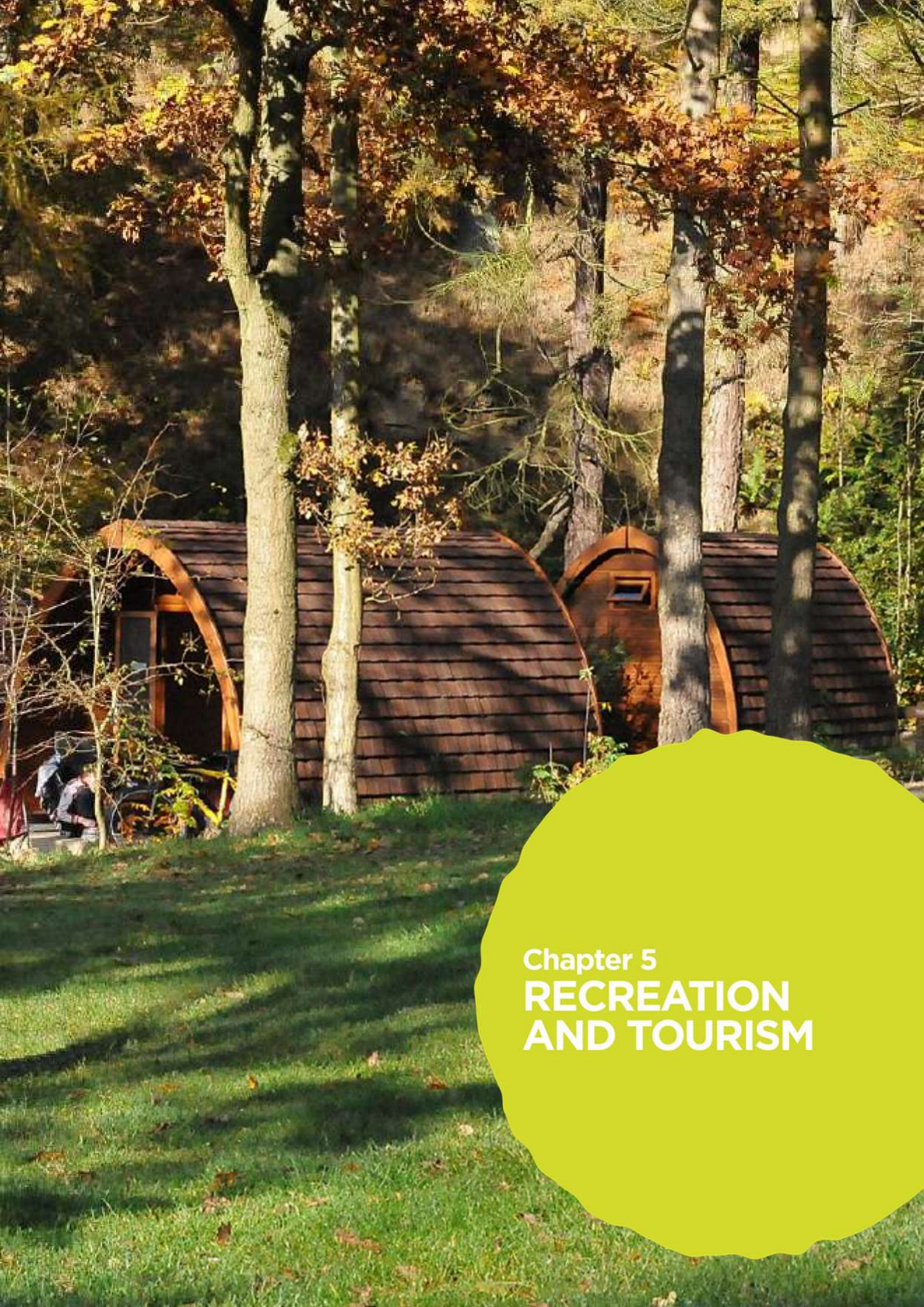
## Design, layout and neighbourliness of employment sites including haulage depots

- 4.69 Employment sites, including haulage depots, have a high propensity to harm the sensitive landscapes and valued built environments of the National Park. It is important that where employment sites (including haulage depots) are considered acceptable in principle, they are designed to minimise any adverse effects on the valued characteristics and amenity of the surrounding area.
- 4.70 Policy DME8 deals with the design, layout and neighbourliness of employment sites but not the question of whether a site can be expanded, which is dealt with by policy DME7. Employment sites, and the types of building associated with them, usually have an impact on the landscape and the amenity of those living in or visiting that area but can also have an impact on biodiversity. The extent and nature of the impact often depends on the care taken to achieve adequate screening, and on subsequent standards of operating practice or site maintenance. In some circumstances screening in itself will introduce an undesirable landscape feature and may not therefore always be considered to be an acceptable way to mitigate the landscape impact of the development.
- 4.71 Untidy or inappropriate use of outdoor areas, noise, operating times and the use of floodlighting can also pose problems. It will often be necessary to make use of planning conditions and/or legal agreements to ensure best practice and high standards can be enforced. The adequacy of local roads to cope with vehicles going to and from employment sites is also an important consideration (see **Core Strategy policies GSP3 and T1E**). Design policy DMC3 will also be relevant.
- 4.72 **Core Strategy policy T4** makes provision for freight transport facilities provided that they are not in Conservation Areas or residential areas and are accessible to the strategic road network without using roads subject to a weight restriction order. Many farms are accessible only by roads that are subject to a weight restriction order, and, whilst a road haulage business can often supplement the income of farming families, it is not encouraged to operate or, where they already exist, expand such businesses from such farms. The reason for policy DME8 is that,
- where such businesses exist, experience suggests that they become unacceptable when vehicles and other materials are stored outside buildings. In addition, lorry movements, either through use of unsuitable minor roads, or frequency of use on any sort of road, harm the amenity of the area.
- 4.73 The Authority is careful to avoid approving development that encourages increased vehicle movements and demand for road upgrades. The Authority reserves the right to take enforcement action to use conditions or legal agreements where necessary to limit such expansion and will take enforcement action where necessary to stop development from creating adverse impact onto often very minor roads and sensitive landscapes.
- 4.74 When faced with applications to expand road haulage businesses, the Authority will consider whether any positive planning gain relating to land management practices connected to the haulage business are sufficient to offset the negative impact of the expanded road haulage business itself.
- 4.75 The unlawful use of buildings for uses other than that permitted will be the subject of enforcement action, where this is felt necessary for the conservation of the landscape, or built environment, or to protect the residential amenity of anyone considered to be unreasonably impacted upon by the business. In this respect, the impact on people who visit and use the Park for recreational purposes is a material consideration, alongside the impact on people who live in the vicinity of the development. Where development is part of farm diversification, policy DME2 also applies.

**DME8 Design, layout and neighbourliness of employment sites including haulage depots**

- A. Where development for employment purposes is acceptable in principle, it will only be permitted where every practicable means is used to minimise any adverse effects on the valued characteristics and amenity of the surrounding area. Particular attention will be given to:
- (i) visibility from vantage points; and
  - (ii) site access, vehicular circulation and parking; and
  - (iii) site layout and use of open space surrounding buildings; and
  - (iv) storage of vehicles or other equipment; and
  - (v) landscaping and other screening, and whether, in the landscape proposed, it is an appropriate method to mitigate adverse impact on the landscape; and
  - (vi) noise and proposed times of operation.
- B. Where necessary, planning conditions will restrict future growth and intensity of the activities on site.





Chapter 5  
**RECREATION  
AND TOURISM**

## Strategic context

- 5.1 One of the two statutory purposes of National Parks is to promote ‘opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the special qualities (valued characteristics) of those areas by the public’.<sup>86</sup>
- 5.2 Tourism makes a significant contribution to the local economy. Between 2009 and 2013, the overall economic impact of tourism has increased by 19%. In 2013, the total economic impact of the Peak District National Park and its area of influence was £540 million and it is estimated to support over 9,500 jobs. In an area such as the National Park it is essential that recreation and tourism development is sustainable, i.e. ensuring that activities or development today do not harm those qualities which future generations would wish to enjoy. The National Park Authority’s approach to tourism and recreation development is to support only that which has a particular need to use the valued characteristics of the National Park. But in doing so it aims to maximise the local economic benefits of recreation and tourism and influence behaviours by facilitating enjoyment in tune with the very assets that underpin the designation of the area as a National Park, namely its valued landscapes, cultural heritage and wildlife.
- 5.3 Many millions of visitor days are spent in the National Park each year, and the numbers who arrive by private vehicle continue to be a major source of concern. However at a time when public transport provision has declined, the role of the Authority has moved to one of influencing and leading on sustainable alternatives to private vehicles.
- 5.4 The National Park possesses a wealth of natural and cultural heritage attractions that with careful management can offer adventure and stimulation to inspire this and future generations.
- 5.5 **Core Strategy policy RT1** is clear that proposals for recreation, environmental education and interpretation will be supported where they encourage understanding and enjoyment of the National Park’s valued characteristics. Furthermore, opportunities for sustainable access will be encouraged. New provision must justify its location in relation to environmental capacity, scale and intensity of use or activity, and be informed by the Peak District Landscape Strategy and Action Plan.
- 5.6 New development should be focussed in or on the edge of settlements with the re-use of traditional buildings being encouraged wherever possible. In the open countryside, clear demonstration of need will be necessary.
- 5.7 **Core Strategy policy RT1** is also clear that development must not prejudice or disadvantage people’s enjoyment of other existing and appropriate recreation, environmental education or interpretation activities, including the informal quiet enjoyment of the National Park.
- 5.8 **Core Strategy policy RT2** clarifies that accommodation for staying visitors will be permitted by extension or improvement of existing accommodation or by conversion of traditional buildings of historic or vernacular merit, however, the use of entire farmsteads for holiday accommodation will not be permitted. New build holiday accommodation will not be permitted, except for a new hotel in Bakewell.
- 5.9 **Core Strategy policy RT3** supports the provision of touring camping and caravan sites particularly in areas where there are few sites, and where they can be well integrated within the landscape. However the introduction of more permanent, non-traditional structures including static caravans, chalets or lodges will not be permitted.
- 5.10 **Core Strategy policy RT3** supports improved facilities on camp sites where they are of an appropriate scale. Moreover development that would improve the quality of existing sites, including improvement to the appearance of existing static caravans will be encouraged.
- 5.11 Many measures to manage visitor pressure are dealt with without recourse to, or outside the control of, the land-use planning system. Current policies set out in the National Park Management Plan, Recreation Strategy and the Wider Peak District Cycle Strategy have been negotiated and put into practice with our partner organisations, and form a crucial part of this approach. Work continues, to find further methods to sustain the National Park’s attractive features despite increased use. The National Park Authority aims to ensure

<sup>86</sup> Section 5 National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 as amended by Section 61 of the Environment Act 1995



consistency between these methods and its spatial policy.

- 5.12 The Planning Acts provide for control over the use or development of land or buildings. Recreation impact in a National Park is usually more related to land use and activity levels rather than built development. Recent examples include the competition between cycling, walking and horse riding, or helicopter trips requiring take-off and landing sites.

### Recreation hubs

- 5.13 The National Park Authority recognises that there are a number of sites within the National Park that are located outside of settlements, and which attract large numbers of visitors, participating in a range of outdoor activities including, but not exclusive to walking, cycling, horse riding and climbing. Because such sites attract visitors to participate in recreational activities we have named such locations as recreation hubs. It is important that recreation hubs have appropriate facilities for visitors in order to enhance their experience and understanding of the National Park. It is also important to ensure that their visit does not impact negatively on either the valued characteristics of the location or on the amenity of neighbouring settlements.
- 5.14 In order to ensure that facilities for visitors at recreation hubs are appropriate to the location and the number of visitors, the National Park Authority will bring forward a Recreation Hubs Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) to guide the development of facilities at such sites. This document will take a site specific approach, assessing existing provision of facilities, and the demand and suitability for additional facilities at specific sites. However, the SPD will also provide guidance for the development of visitor facilities at any future sites that might come forward.

### Touring camping and caravan sites

- 5.15 Touring camping and caravanning are historically the most popular types of visitor accommodation and considerable provision already exists within the National Park.
- 5.16 **Core Strategy policy RT3** includes most of the criteria from the 2001 Local Plan but Development Management policy clarifies two issues. Firstly, the policy stresses the need for development to integrate well with and not

dominate its surroundings. Secondly the policy clarifies the criteria applied to applications to change holiday occupancy conditions.

- 5.17 In terms of integrating development into the landscape, this is often a challenge because much of the quieter landscape is very open, whilst the busier valleys and dales are often narrow and ecologically sensitive and already feel the pressure from day visitor use of small roads. Many of these roads are steep, narrow and poorly aligned. If the impact on location, access, landscape setting, and valued characteristics are satisfactory then new low key sites may be acceptable. What is an appropriate size of site will vary from case to case but, for the scale of development or activity to be considered appropriate, it should in no circumstance dominate its surroundings.
- 5.18 For many village facilities, visitor spend is an essential part of the owner's income and helps sustain the facility for the benefit of the community year round. Therefore, the provision of facilities (including shops, restaurants, sports and leisure facilities) on camping and caravan sites will only be permitted when there will be no significant adverse effect on the vitality and viability of existing facilities in surrounding communities. Nevertheless there may be circumstances where the introduction of small scale facilities on a camping or caravan site may actually provide a useful contribution to community services where they are not otherwise available locally.
- 5.19 **Core Strategy policy HC2** provides the policy basis for the consideration of new site warden accommodation. In terms of the management of sites, many caravan and camping sites will be located close to farmsteads where the conversion of existing buildings can allow the supervision of the site without the need for the construction of new dwellings. However there may be cases where there is no scope for accommodation from which to supervise and manage the site. In such cases new build accommodation for site wardens may be acceptable but must be justified in terms of the essential need to live on the site. Where new site warden accommodation is permitted, dwellings will be tied to the business using a Section 106 Agreement in the same way that dwellings are secured for agricultural workers, justified by the functional need.
- 5.20 **Core Strategy policy RT3** is clear that static caravans, chalets and lodges are not acceptable

features in the National Park. The open character of large parts of landscape particularly in the White Peak and Dark Peak mean that the non-traditional and permanent presence of such forms of accommodation is incompatible with the conservation purpose of the National Park. There is however a growing range of alternative forms of accommodation such as camping pods, yurts, shepherd's huts etc. which have come onto the market in response to a demand for greater quality and comfort. For clarity, the National Park Authority considers all such forms of accommodation to have the same potential for adverse landscape impact and therefore they will be determined against **Core Strategy policy RT3B**.

- 5.21 There may be exceptional circumstances where some structures may be acceptable. For example, experience has highlighted that wooden pod structures with no associated development can provide a sensitive, low key form of accommodation particularly in woodland settings where the scope for landscape harm is negligible. Such solutions can help to support the local economy by extending the tourism season. Similarly the traditionally styled shepherd's hut accommodation can also provide an alternative form of provision with very minimal landscape impact but can only be justified as exceptional if only one hut is installed on any one agricultural holding. Such development should be used to support farm diversification and as such should also be assessed against the requirements of policy DME2. Policy DMR1 then requires that such development is located close to an existing farmstead where existing access, parking arrangements and facilities can be utilised.
- 5.22 Development of this nature will still need to blend successfully into the landscape, and allow the valued characteristics of the natural and historic landscape to dominate, before they can be considered favourably.

### DMR1 Touring camping and caravan sites

- A. The development of a new touring camping or touring caravan site, or small extension to an existing site will not be permitted unless its scale, location, access, landscape setting and impact upon neighbouring uses are acceptable, and it does not dominate its surroundings.
- B. Shopping, catering or sport and leisure facilities at camping and caravan sites will be permitted provided that they accord with the requirements of Part A and there is no significant adverse effect on the vitality and viability of existing facilities in surrounding communities.
- C. Exceptionally, the development of structures may be permitted where these are small, simple, wooden pod structures in woodland locations with minimal landscape impact, or a single shepherd's hut where this can be located close to the facilities of a farmstead without harm to the natural or historic landscape.

### Holiday occupancy of touring camping and caravan sites

- 5.23 Planning permissions for camping and caravan sites and self-catering holiday accommodation sometimes come with conditions or legal agreements limiting their use to seasonal occupancy. The Authority supports the view that there is scope to lengthen the holiday season to benefit the local economy and provide more full time employment but, for the benefit of landscape, wildlife and local residents, a period of respite from tourist pressure can be justified. For example, tents and caravans can be particularly visible in the winter months when there is no foliage on trees and hedgerows so the year round impact on valued character needs to be carefully assessed. The National Park Authority defines holiday use as occupation for no more than 28 days per calendar year by any one person. Anything over 28 days occupation by any one person is classed as full time residential use and will be prevented where necessary by the enforcement of conditions or legal agreements.

- 5.24 Applications to relax seasonal occupancy conditions will be considered on their merits but will more often than not be refused. This is because caravans and tents (or similar) are not considered appropriate permanent homes in a protected landscape, and because when they are occupied for holiday use they enable a large number of people to visit, experience and enjoy the National Park.

### DMR2 Holiday occupancy of touring camping and caravan sites

- A. Where the development of a touring camping or touring caravan site is acceptable, its use will be restricted to no more than 28 days per calendar year by any one person.
- B. For an existing camping or caravan site, the removal of any existing condition that stipulates months of occupation, and its replacement by a holiday occupancy condition, will be permitted, provided that the site is adequately screened in winter months and that there would be no adverse impact on the valued characteristics of the area or residential amenity.

### Holiday occupancy of self-catering accommodation

- 5.25 In cases where a property is unsuitable as a full-time residence (where there is, for example, poor outdoor or indoor living space, an inappropriate relationship to adjoining houses or unacceptable potential for landscape harm) it may, within legal limits, be possible to approve a form of accommodation that will not represent a permanent year round impact on neighbours' amenity or harm the relationship between buildings.
- 5.26 The removal of a holiday occupancy condition may be acceptable where there would be no adverse impact on the valued characteristics of the area or residential amenity. In these cases the opportunity will be taken to tie the property to occupancy in perpetuity by those in housing need and having the required local connection as specified in policies DMH1 and DMH2. The recycling of these houses into this sector helps address local problems of affordability and reduces the pressure to build further dwellings.

### DMR3 Holiday occupancy of self-catering accommodation

Outside settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1**:

- A. Where self-catering accommodation is acceptable, its use will be restricted to no more than 28 days per calendar year by any one person.
- B. For existing accommodation, the removal of any condition that stipulates either months of occupation, or occupation of no more than 28 days per annum by any one person will be permitted provided that:
- (i) there would be no adverse impact on the valued characteristics of the area or residential amenity; and
  - (ii) the dwelling unit is tied by legal agreement to occupancy in perpetuity by those in housing need and having the required local connection as specified in policies DMH1 and DMH2; and
  - (iii) the size of the dwelling unit is within that specified in policy DMH1 or of a size that can be reasonably rented or part owned.

Within a settlement listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1**:

- C. A holiday occupancy condition will be applied to self-catering accommodation if the property being converted has inadequate indoor or outdoor living space or is so closely related to adjoining properties that the introduction of residential use would cause unacceptable harm to their amenity.
- D. For existing accommodation, the removal of any holiday occupancy condition will be permitted where the criteria in (B) above are met.

## Facilities for keeping and riding horses

- 5.27 Horse riding provides opportunities for quiet enjoyment of the National Park. Planning permission is not normally required for the use of land for grazing horses, but stables, exercise rings (or manège) and the recreational use of land usually do require permission. The popularity of horse riding creates pressure for stabling and exercise rings in places where it is not always easy to find a good design and fit to the valued characteristics of the landscape. The combination of buildings and exercise areas, security lighting and paddock style fencing can create an over-managed feel to relatively simple pastoral landscapes, particularly where the landscapes are relatively open.
- 5.28 The design and construction of such facilities, including the demand for major changes to landform to create exercise areas has caused some concern. Experience has shown that where stables are built too high, even to domestic standards, there can be subsequent pressure for conversion to domestic use. As such it is considered that simpler construction methods offer a more functional solution, although the acceptability of individual designs will depend always on the character and appearance of the surrounding area.
- 5.29 The impact may also be lessened by siting stables or facilities adjacent to existing groups of buildings, and using materials which reflect the valued character of the area. Consideration should also be given to issues such as the ease of access to an adequate local bridleway network, likely traffic generation, and possible nuisance to local residents, landowners or farmers.

### DMR4 Facilities for keeping and riding horses

Facilities for keeping and riding horses will be permitted provided that the development:

- (i) is specifically designed to accommodate horses; and
- (ii) is constructed of a scale or design, utilising materials that are appropriate to the function of the building; and
- (iii) is located adjacent to existing buildings or groups of buildings; and
- (iv) does not alter the valued landscape character by changing the landform or in any other way have an adverse impact on its character and appearance; and
- (v) is not likely to cause road safety problems; and
- (vi) in the case of commercial stables/riding centres, has good access from the strategic and secondary road networks and to an adequate bridleway network that can accommodate the increased activity without harming the valued characteristics of the area or their enjoyment by others.



Chapter 6  
**HOUSING**

## Strategic context

- 6.1 Addressing the community's need for housing is a key part of the Authority's aim to support vibrant and thriving communities. National Park policies seek ways to address a particular part of overall housing provision, and that is the unmet need for new affordable homes, both now and for future generations<sup>87</sup>. The National Park Authority is not the Housing Authority so the housing policies of the Housing Authorities cover the provision of housing in its widest sense.
- 6.2 The adopted Core Strategy for the National Park states that it is not appropriate to permit new housing simply in response to the significant open market demand to live in its sought after environment. That view is confirmed by the National Park Vision and Circular<sup>88</sup>, and the Strategic Housing Market Assessments (SHMAs), of Derbyshire Dales and High Peak. These two councils comprise 82.3% of the National Park population<sup>89</sup>. This forms part of the evidence base for these councils' local plans and has led to agreed reasonable estimates for housing delivery in the National Park based on past trends. Estimates do not represent a target but neither do they represent a limit. The Authority considers that an increase in the overall provision of market housing would, rather than meet the needs within the National Park, stimulate market demand from outside the National Park, with cumulative negative consequences for the special qualities of the National Park and for the ability of existing communities to access and afford the homes they need.
- 6.3 The expected levels of delivery in the National Park are set out in the spatial objectives of the Core Strategy. This gives estimated figures for three broad spatial areas, based on past trends of delivery, and known capacity for development in settlements. It does not provide estimates for each Housing Authority area.

- 6.4 All new housing is therefore permitted as an exception to the strategic principle that development of all types should be constrained in the National Park. All development on previously undeveloped land is classed as an exception site, insofar as housing allocations are not otherwise brought forward in the Development Plan. Nevertheless, as far as National Park purposes can be upheld, the policies enable 'affordable housing' to address local needs on these sites. The houses are affordable in the sense that they are attainable by those recognised by the Housing Authority to be in housing need. The cost of the houses is, in the case of rented accommodation, no more than the prevailing market rents relative to the size of the property minus 20%. Shared ownership, where possible, allows persons to purchase a share of the property with the remainder being owned by a social housing organisation such as a housing association. The restricted occupancy criteria (i.e. restricted to local persons with a strong local connection to the area and being in housing need) suppresses the price that the property would be valued at were there no such restrictions on purchase or occupancy.
- 6.5 Policies also enable essential worker housing, ancillary accommodation, holiday accommodation and open market housing, by conversion or new build where this can drive the conservation and enhancement of the National Park, e.g. by re-development of previously developed sites. None of these forms of accommodation is considered to be 'affordable' in the sense that it can address housing need (as evidenced by Housing Authority Need Surveys or other information on housing need). Some market housing can be provided by way of starter homes. Regulations define starter homes as housing provided for first time buyers under 40 years of age and sold at no more than 80% of market value<sup>90</sup>.
- 6.6 Any of these, in the right circumstances, can address National Park purposes and/or community needs, though in the case of starter homes their reduced financial value, and therefore value to local people in the community is likely to be temporary owing to a provision in regulations<sup>91</sup> that enables owners to sell the properties free from penalty

<sup>87</sup> <https://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/looking-after/national-park-management-plan>

<sup>88</sup> [https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/221086/pb13387-vision-circular2010.pdf](https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/221086/pb13387-vision-circular2010.pdf), paragraphs 78 and 79

<sup>89</sup> Source ONS Constitutional Boundaries Population Peak District National Park population estimates, mid-2010 by part Local Authority Quinary age groups, Persons, Males and Females

<sup>90</sup> NPPF Guidance Starter Homes

<https://www.gov.uk/guidance/starter-homes>

<sup>91</sup> Housing and Planning Act 2016 Part 1 Chapter 1 Section 3 (1) (a)

after a period specified by Government. Because of this provision there is nothing to prevent these houses being sold outside of the local community and consequently there is a strong likelihood that their financial value will rise quickly, making the houses no different in the medium to long term to unencumbered market housing in terms of their ability to address housing need. As such they should not be considered affordable in perpetuity and there should be no expectation amongst developers that they will be able to build more starter homes because existing starter homes have ceased to function as starter homes for first time buyers.

- 6.7 Because starter homes cannot address a proven community housing need in perpetuity, they can only therefore be permitted in order to secure the conservation and enhancement of the National Park.
- 6.8 The opportunity for more open market dwelling units is now limited by dwindling numbers of obvious larger enhancement opportunities such as the conversion of old mills. Therefore, over this plan period and subject to funding and suitable sites, it may be possible to further improve the numbers of affordable housing delivered relative to the numbers of open market housing delivered. This gradual reduction in overall delivery is reflected in the trend figures included in the Core Strategy and in constituent authorities plans.
- 6.9 **Chapter 12 of the Core Strategy** establishes where new housing is acceptable in principle. It firstly directs the majority of new build development to a range of listed settlements, (**Core Strategy policy DS1**) and then describes the scope for development elsewhere in the National Park. **Chapter 12 of the Core Strategy** establishes the strategic context and key principles for housing delivery. **Core Strategy policies HC1, HC2 and HC3** need to be read in conjunction with the policies of this chapter and the Supplementary Planning Guidance: Meeting the local need for affordable housing in the Peak District National Park adopted in July 2003 (or any successor Supplementary Planning Document).

## Addressing the local need for affordable housing

- 6.10 In terms of the housing mix, the previous Development Plan objective for housing was to re-balance the housing stock by increasing the percentage of social housing. In many **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements the percentage of social housing stock is now 10%-15%<sup>92</sup>. However the high demand for housing means that affordability across the wider Peak District area continues to be a huge barrier to many local people wanting to enter the housing market. For example, in the Derbyshire Dales area of the National Park, evidence suggests that 64 affordable houses per year are required up to 2030<sup>93</sup>. These needs are shared across communities of other constituent council areas covering the National Park. Therefore, it is reasonable to surmise based on population numbers that there is an annual need for approximately 100 affordable houses.
- 6.11 However, National Parks have the highest landscape designation in the UK and the purpose of designating them is to conserve and enhance landscape. This means that even affordable housing needs cannot be met in full. This is recognised in both the adopted Core Strategy and constituent authority Local Plans.

## What is locally needed affordable housing?

- 6.12 The key objective is therefore to address the evidenced need for affordable housing arising in the locality largely through the development of exception sites, and recognising that the Authority is also providing market housing through conversion and re-development opportunities. This all helps address an unmet community need, and to a small, but not insignificant extent, helps communities remain vibrant and thriving.
- 6.13 The NPPF (2019) national definition of affordable housing is housing for sale or rent, for those whose needs are not met by the market (including housing that provides a subsidised route to home ownership and/or is for essential local workers); and which

<sup>92</sup> ONS 2011 census neighbourhood statistics at Parish level

<sup>93</sup> Derbyshire Dales Housing and Economic Needs Assessment Draft Final Report Atkins for Derbyshire Dales District Council February 2014

[http://www.derbyshiredales.gov.uk/images/documents/D/Derbyshire\\_Dales\\_Assessment\\_of\\_Housing\\_and\\_Economic\\_Needs.pdf](http://www.derbyshiredales.gov.uk/images/documents/D/Derbyshire_Dales_Assessment_of_Housing_and_Economic_Needs.pdf)

complies with one or more of the following definitions:

- a) Affordable housing for rent:** Meets all of the following conditions:
- (i) the rent is set in accordance with the Government’s rent policy for Social Rent or Affordable Rent<sup>94</sup>, or is at least 20% below local market rents (including service charges where applicable);
  - (ii) the landlord is a registered provider, except where it is included as part of a Build to Rent scheme (in which case the landlord need not be a registered provider); and
  - (iii) it includes provisions to remain at an affordable price for future eligible households, or for the subsidy to be recycled for alternative affordable housing provision.
- For Build to Rent schemes, affordable housing for rent is expected to be the normal form of affordable housing provision (and, in this context, is known as Affordable Private Rent).
- b) Starter homes:** Is as specified in Sections 2 and 3 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 and any secondary legislation made under these sections. The definition of a starter home should reflect the meaning set out in statute at the time of plan preparation or decision-making. Where secondary legislation has the effect of limiting a household’s eligibility to purchase a starter home to those with a particular maximum level of household income, those restrictions should be used.
- c) Discounted market sales housing:** Is that sold at a discount of at least 20% below local market value. Eligibility is determined with regard to local incomes and local house prices. Provisions should be in place to ensure housing remains at a discount for future eligible households.
- d) Other affordable routes to home ownership:** Is housing provided for sale that provides a route to ownership to those who could not achieve home ownership through the market. It includes shared

ownership, relevant equity loans, other low cost homes for sale (at a price equivalent to at least 20% below local market value) and rent to buy (which includes a period of intermediate rent). Where public grant funding is provided, there should be provisions for the homes to remain at an affordable price for future eligible households, or for any receipts to be recycled for alternative affordable housing provision, or refunded to the Government or the relevant authority specified in the funding agreement.

6.14 All homes provided against the definitions above help address the challenge of affordability. Starter homes, which have legal status as affordable housing, are unlikely to address a locally evidenced need for affordable housing in the National Park. This is because they may still be more expensive than can be afforded by local people in housing need. They would not be appropriate to justify the development of exception sites; however they may provide a useful additional rung of housing as part of redevelopment sites, justified by conservation and enhancement. The Authority will assess the demand for such units at the time of the application and explore with the developer the options to address demand.

6.15 Self-build housing, also known as Custom Build, typically involves individuals commissioning the construction of a new house from a builder, contractor, package company or physically building a house for themselves. The Government is keen to promote an increase in self-build housing as one of the means of addressing housing need. The Self-Build and Custom Housebuilding Act 2015 requires local planning authorities to keep registers of people who have expressed an interest in self and custom build in the plan area. It also places a duty on local authorities to ‘have regard to’ such registers when carrying out their planning, housing, land disposal and regeneration. Where there is a proven need for self-build housing provision as demonstrated by the Authority’s Self-Build Housing Register, developers will be encouraged to make provision for small builders or individuals or groups who wish to custom build their own home as part of a scheme to re-develop a site. In determining the nature and scale of provision, developers should have regard to considerations of viability and site specific circumstances. This

<sup>94</sup> NPPF (2019), page 64 Annex 2 Glossary ‘Affordable housing for rent’



form of housing may be permitted on exception sites provided there is a proven need for affordable housing and any proposed self-build/custom build units address that need, but it can also be permitted as market housing in accordance with policy DMH6 where justified by the conservation and enhancement it enables.

- 6.16 What is affordable on a case by case basis depends on prices in relation to incomes and mortgage availability. This means that for many people on average or lower quartile incomes, the majority of the housing stock in the National Park is not affordable. This situation is common across all desirable rural areas and is compounded by the fact the Peak District is close to many large urban areas to which people can reasonably easily commute.
- 6.17 Second and holiday home ownership reduces the availability of housing stock and, in part, exacerbates the gap between house prices and local incomes. Whilst the percentage of such homes overall is lower than that in most other National Parks, for some Peak District villages the figures can be much higher. This re-enforces the need for a form of housing that is available in perpetuity to local people in housing need and cannot be sold and used as second or holiday homes. Existing market housing cannot be subject to such occupancy clauses, and new market housing is not usually subject to occupancy restrictions such as a principle occupancy clause. Such a condition would require that a dwelling is lived in permanently, which reduces the scope for use as a holiday or second home. However, subject to satisfactory evidence of high levels of second or holiday home usage, such new market housing may be subject to principle occupancy conditions. Current evidence for the National Park as a whole does not justify a principle occupancy clause on all newly built housing, but the Authority will support any Neighbourhood Plan that has such an adopted policy.

### **What is housing need, and when is new housing justified?**

- 6.18 The Authority's objective is that new affordable housing addresses a range of local housing needs. This means consulting the Housing Authorities and requiring developers to provide the mix of houses an area needs. In submitting an application, the Authority would

expect the applicant to reflect any advice given.

- 6.19 Housing need is defined by the Housing Act 1996<sup>95</sup>. However, the definition of housing need at a local level is for Planning and Housing Authorities to determine. The Housing Act 1996 requires Housing Authorities to have an allocation scheme and a procedure for allocating properties, which gives 'reasonable preference' to certain groups as defined in the Act, but the Act allows Housing Authorities to take into account local circumstances. For planning policy purposes the terms 'unsatisfactory' or 'overcrowded' are symptoms of need.

### **Unsatisfactory accommodation**

- 6.20 Housing Authorities have some discretion over what is considered unsatisfactory. In this area, accommodation is considered unsatisfactory when it is in poor condition or lacking in basic facilities. It is also common that accommodation is unsatisfactory because it is too small for the size of the household and is too expensive for the household to sustain. Affordability is often the reason why people are unable to set up a household for the first time. The degree of priority given to a person when properties are allocated through choice based lettings schemes such as Home Options is determined by the Housing Authority (see Appendix 7: Registering a housing need). They assess whether a person's claim of unsatisfactory accommodation justifies allocation of a property. A variety of choice based letting systems are used to assess and categorise people's housing need.

### **Overcrowded accommodation**

- 6.21 Under housing law, there are two ways to calculate if a home is overcrowded. One is by the number of rooms for people to sleep in. This is called the room standard. The other is by the amount of space in the home and the number of people living in it. This is called the space standard. Statutory overcrowding is when there are too many people living in the home using either of the calculations.

<sup>95</sup> <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1996/52/section/167>

## Young people and others forming a household for the first time

6.22 Many people, and particularly young people, seeking to form a household for the first time are often in accommodation that is not legally overcrowded. The Authority acknowledges the genuine desire of persons of any age to form households away from the family home or houses in multiple occupation. The Authority also acknowledges that many households require accommodation to rent rather than to buy.

### When is new affordable housing justified?

6.23 In determining applications for new affordable housing, need will be judged by reference to an up to date housing needs survey prepared by, or in consultation with, the Housing Authority and preferably involving the Parish Council. Evidence should be less than five years old, however other evidence may be acceptable provided the Housing Authority has maintained its intelligence on housing needs over the intervening period, and this intelligence justifies a scheme of the size and type proposed.

6.24 Housing need in rural areas is however difficult to gauge because the housing need is often hidden and some people are not registered as being in housing need. Therefore, the Authority encourages and supports any other methods of community engagement undertaken by housing bodies that helps establish genuine housing need. Housing Authorities use a series of questions to assess claims of housing need. This Authority has agreed with the Housing Authorities that it will require the same information when individuals apply to build affordable housing for their own use in a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement (see Appendix 6). The Authority will adopt any changes to assessment of housing need that is adopted by any neighbouring Housing Authority e.g. changes to definitions of overcrowded or unsatisfactory accommodation.

6.25 Where an individual is proposing to build homes for wider housing need (more than one), and the scheme is otherwise acceptable in terms of impact on the built environment, the individual also needs to establish the housing need through a Parish-wide Housing Need Survey and/or other credible evidence from choice based lettings registers such as

Home Options<sup>96</sup>. If there is credible evidence of a wider community need for housing, the applicant may be permitted to build more than one house.

6.26 The Authority is tenure neutral, meaning that the Authority is only concerned whether, given the standards outlined, the accommodation is fit to address the housing need rather than whether the accommodation is for sale or rent.

### Housing created by other means

6.27 For the avoidance of doubt, and because of the high, and consistently rising trend in the monetary value of houses in the National Park, people owning a house inside the National Park are generally considered to be more able to resolve their own housing need than those who don't own a property. People who own a house outright are most likely to be able to resolve their housing preference since they will benefit most from the sale of a house. This is significant because almost three quarters of the household spaces in the National Park are owned by the current occupant, with 46% owned outright and 27% owned with a mortgage. These figures are higher than the 'all National Parks', regional and England averages.<sup>97</sup>

### Downsizing

6.28 Some people who own their properties outright may want, as they get older, to move to smaller properties and remain in and contribute to the communities where they have lived for many years. Reasons may vary from decreased mobility and a practical difficulty in managing or adapting the current home to meet changed needs, to the need to realise capital to support their old age. This is commonly known as downsizing and should, wherever possible, be met through the existing housing stock where that is suitable. However, there may be circumstances where this is not possible and where the circumstances of the applicant justify the provision of a home to meet their needs. This may become more common as the proportion of elderly residents increases.

6.29 While it may not be practical or desirable to undertake a full means test, the Authority will need to be persuaded that homeowners have

<sup>96</sup> <https://www.home-options.org/>

<sup>97</sup> Source: 1991, 2001 & Census 2011 Tenure of Households

no alternatives available to them on the open market or through social housing that can meet their changed circumstances. This means an applicant should provide evidence of their search for housing on the market at the time of submitting a planning application and/or seeking pre-application advice.

- 6.30 As previously stated however, the National Park is not an area where provision of housing to meet wider general housing demand is sustainable. Therefore, where the opportunity exists to enhance the National Park and an applicant proposes to achieve this through the building of new general market housing, the Authority will encourage the types of market housing that would be appropriate to local circumstances, such as smaller housing for people needing to downsize or smaller family homes for young families or single people. Whilst such housing may not be classed as affordable or intermediate housing, it could nevertheless improve the mix of housing and offer a wider choice.

### What does ‘strong local connection’ mean?

- 6.31 Communities want local people to have options to stay in the area, so the Authority has a mechanism to ensure, in so far as can reasonably be monitored and enforced, that affordable houses are allocated to those who not only have a housing need, but who also have a strong local connection. This helps prevent the involuntary drift of local people out of a community, and helps families to stay together. The strength of that local connection is shown in policies DMH2 and DMH3.
- 6.32 For the purposes of this Development Plan, ‘strong local connection’ means a person has lived in the particular Parish of a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement (see Appendix 3) where a house is located or proposed to be located (or in an adjoining Parish within the National Park) for a period of at least 10 years (not necessarily continuous) in the last 20 years. For example, if a person is wishing to build or occupy an affordable house in Castleton, they would need to have lived in Castleton, Edale, Hope with Aston, Bradwell or Peak Forest or any combination of these places for a minimum of 10 years in the last 20 years.
- 6.33 The Authority believes that for the purposes of applying housing policies, a period of

residency of at least 10 years in the last 20 years is necessary before a person is considered ‘local’. The ‘10 years in the last 20 years’ provision allows people brought up in the area to return, when they are in housing need, as ‘need’ is defined by the policies of this Plan.

- 6.34 Appendix 3 shows which Parishes are connected by boundary to other Parishes with a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement (CSDS1). A Parish may be connected by boundary to more than one other Parish with a CSDS1 settlement. However, where a Parish is not directly connected to a Parish with such a settlement (e.g. Ible and Aldwark Parishes) the housing need of people in those Parishes can be counted alongside the housing need for the Parish containing the CSDS1 settlement and immediately joining Parishes.

### Returners

- 6.35 In line with the longstanding wishes of communities, the Authority considers that people with a connection to the area, but now living outside the area, should also have the option to return to the National Park and strengthen family networks. Whilst this is accepted in principle, ‘returners’ would still need to demonstrate they are in housing need. A local connection in this situation will be assessed by demonstrating a 10 year residential connection over a 20 year period.
- 6.36 Any new house permitted for ‘returners’ will be restricted to the size limits for affordable housing in policy DMH1, and with its occupancy restricted in perpetuity to serve the needs of other local people, including other ‘would be returners’. Without such a restriction, ‘returner housing’ could be sold onto second home owners, buy to let landlords, or holiday cottage companies, rather than serving a community need for housing.

### Site selection

- 6.37 It is accepted that some greenfield land needs to be developed to address housing need, but any site that is developed will be classed as an exception site. Development of exception sites will be for 100% affordable housing for those in housing need because that is the type of housing the area most needs. The Authority will not permit new open market houses on greenfield land in the National Park. The

option to cross-subsidise affordable housing by permitting open market housing on greenfield sites, whilst encouraged by the NPPF (2012), was explored at the examination into the Core Strategy. It was considered by the Inspector to be unsustainable because it would diminish the availability of suitable housing sites for affordable housing, inflate the hope value on the land and reduce the likelihood of owners releasing the land for affordable housing. The same logic that applied then applies now, and no cross-subsidy is permitted on exception sites. As such, the best price a landowner can expect to be offered in return for housing development is the price that developers are prepared to pay to enable the building of affordable housing to address local need.

6.38 Acceptable exception sites are scarce across most **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, so new housing should only be built on such sites when there isn't acceptable and available alternative housing that can meet claimed need. Where suitable property of an affordable price, size and type is available to buy or rent in the public or private sector, and the housing need could be met by this available property, new houses are less likely to be justified.

6.39 On schemes which offer potential to conserve and enhance the valued characteristics of the National Park, e.g. by effective development of previously developed sites, or where it can conserve valued vernacular buildings (designated and non-designated heritage assets) there is scope for market housing. An element of affordable housing should also be sought where there is evidence of housing need, and to the extent that the viability of the scheme allows for it. The primary objective of permitting such schemes is however the effective conservation or enhancement of buildings and sites, with any element of affordable housing being considered a bonus.

6.40 If a Parish doesn't have a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, any need arising from that Parish would need to be met by new houses in Parishes that do contain **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement(s). Whilst it is recognised that people would often prefer to stay in exactly the same settlement or Parish, **Core Strategy policy DS1** establishes that a sustainable pattern of new affordable housing development is largely achieved by concentrating new build social housing into a

range of settlements. This means that people in housing need would need to look to the **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, or consider what can be achieved by way of conversion or ancillary accommodation in the Parish in which they currently live.

6.41 In accordance with **Core Strategy policies DS1, GSP1, GSP2 and HC1**, and policies DMC14 or DMH5, there may be opportunities to convert traditional buildings to residential use in areas without a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement. This can help reduce the need to develop greenfield sites, and address housing need where a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement is considered too distant or inaccessible to reasonably address the particular housing need. It may also be possible to address need by ancillary accommodation provided by conversion, extension or in some cases new build (see policies DMH5 and DMH7). However, development must satisfy policies in this chapter and Chapter 3.

6.42 When a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement is split by the National Park boundary, the identification of the most appropriate exception site will be a matter for discussion between the Authority, the community, the constituent authority concerned, and the developer. Where the majority of the residents are outside the National Park but the larger geographical area of the Parish lies inside the National Park it will not necessarily mean there is greater scope for development in the National Park. However, if an appropriate site has been identified inside or on the edge of the National Park part of a cross boundary village, there is no objection in principle to a development of housing inside the National Park. This applies even if most of the population live outside the National Park, provided that all alternatives have been assessed.

6.43 Where a Parish does have a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, the Authority encourages communities, constituent councils and housing providers to work together to find appropriate sites. Site search work may arise as part of a Neighbourhood Plan or other type of community plan. In the event that it does become part of an adopted Neighbourhood Plan, it will assume more significance in decision making, but will not automatically mean that any housing scheme proposed would receive planning permission.

Sites identified in a Neighbourhood Plan will be a material consideration, but will not be treated as allocated sites because the Development Plan has no housing target; does not provide for a five year supply of sites; and does not allocate sites for housing. Therefore whilst assessments of capacity for development may result in a mutually agreed understanding of development potential, it will not result in site allocations. This will remain the case unless and until the Authority has convincing evidence that development of allocated sites in Neighbourhood Plans can be restricted to the types of residential uses that are compatible with this plan (i.e. affordable housing to address needs in the community).

- 6.44 Experience has shown that in many cases local people in housing need are more able to acquire land or a building than they are a mortgage. This might make it financially possible for them to provide a home to meet their own need. If a person has a site option that has already been identified as appropriate for housing, the Authority is more likely to view applications to build on it favourably. However, if it hasn't previously been identified as appropriate, it may not be a good site for housing. Applicants should contact the National Park Authority or the Parish Council to establish whether any village wide assessment of suitable sites has been carried out and to allow proper consideration of the merits of their site or building. The fact that a person may only have one site option is not a material planning consideration in deciding whether the site is acceptable for development, irrespective of whether an assessment of sites has been undertaken. It is important that proposals for sites in settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1** are not judged in isolation, but are assessed against the capacity and character of the whole settlement.

### Size of affordable housing

- 6.45 Where affordable housing is proposed, the size of housing is controlled to ensure they remain affordable and for local people in housing need. Size can be controlled by a planning authority and has over successive plan periods proved an effective planning tool, alongside restricted occupancy in holding values below market value to the extent that houses remain affordable to people in housing need locally. It is considered the most reliable and practical way to achieve this objective

because a planning authority can employ size as a way to control price but cannot use prevailing land and property values to indicate appropriate size. The mix of houses should reflect what is needed in the area. If this is not apparent from Housing Need Surveys, the Authority will consult the relevant Housing Authority manager.

- 6.46 Homes built by individuals to meet their own need are classified as intermediate houses (between pure affordable rent and shared ownership prices and unencumbered open market rent and sale prices) because they can be sold on or rented by the first owner and occupant after a period of three years to persons who are not in housing need provided the persons satisfy the local connection criteria.
- 6.47 The requirement for the first occupant to live in the property for three years is intended to encourage only those in genuine housing need to apply for new housing. The period is seen as long enough to enable genuine need to be met but not so long that it would unfairly restrict the owner's ability to move in the event that their circumstances change. The Section 106 Agreement allows for a move within three years in the event of unforeseen circumstances. The requirement for the first occupant to live in the property for a minimum of three years was established through the Supplementary Planning Guidance titled 'Meeting the local need for affordable housing in the Peak District National Park', which was adopted in July 2003. The requirement has become accepted practice in applying the Section 106 Agreement.
- 6.48 The ongoing value of these houses will be higher because of the less stringent occupancy conditions, but the size of the housing will nevertheless be controlled in line with the original applicant's housing need. In these cases greater flexibility will be afforded in terms of the size requirement up to the maximum of 97m<sup>2</sup> in accordance with policy DMH1.
- 6.49 The provision of affordable housing units under policy DMC10 (which is concerned with the conversion of heritage assets) will only be appropriate where units are of a size that conforms closely to the provisions of policy DMH1 and ensuring that the conservation and enhancement of any heritage asset is not compromised.

- 6.50 Through policy DMR3, (which is concerned with occupancy of holiday accommodation) the removal of holiday occupancy conditions and the introduction of full time residential use can be a sustainable means of increasing the range and extent of stock to meet housing need in the area as it helps those in housing need without the need to build new houses. In order to address the local need for affordable housing the replacement of a holiday occupancy condition with a legal agreement for locally needed affordable housing will only be appropriate where the size of the unit conforms closely with the size provisions in policy DMH1.
- 6.51 Where affordable houses are built, it is considered that the smaller the area of land taken up by each house, the lower the value of the house will be on completion, and in perpetuity. There is however a need for all new development to be sensitive to any valued settlement pattern. This may justify different plot ratios from place to place. For example, the pattern of estate farm villages might justify a low plot ratio with bigger gardens, whereas the pattern in former lead mining villages might lend itself to high densities and smaller gardens. However, the size of the plots does not affect the price that a Registered Social Landlord would pay for a plot. That is determined by the finance available to them to build affordable houses and their funds to do so. The conservation and design issues are covered in detail in Chapter 3.
- 6.52 The Authority recognises that in setting size limits, the occasional need of households of over 5 persons, whilst comparatively rare, is not obviously addressed by policy. However, the purpose of the size limits is to protect houses in perpetuity for all those in housing need, not to exclude the genuine housing need of households of more than 5 persons. Therefore, where evidence supports the need for a bigger house, applicants should explore with the Authority the scope for a larger property, which, through design, could operate as two smaller sized affordable houses, within the policy limits, in perpetuity. Section 106 Agreements will be required to protect the community against loss of the larger house to the open market and to ensure the housing can operate in line with what most households need. If a Section 106 Agreement cannot be constructed in such a way as to offer reasonable certainty that the houses can be retained as affordable for local persons in housing need in perpetuity, the Authority may not grant permission.
- 6.53 For the purpose of this policy, the Gross Internal Areas of a dwelling is defined as the total floor space measured between the internal faces of the perimeter walls. This includes partitions, structural elements, cupboards, ducts, flights of stairs and voids above stairs. The Gross Internal Areas should be measured and denoted in m<sup>2</sup>. The Gross Internal Areas in the space standard are a refinement of existing standards, and aim to balance a high degree of functionality with affordability.
- 6.54 Extensions of up to 10% of the total floor area may be acceptable up to a maximum floor space of 97m<sup>2</sup>. However, if a house is built at or very close to the 97m<sup>2</sup> there is rarely justification for an extension because in all likelihood the extension would render the house unaffordable.
- 6.55 In all cases it is important that the proposed site or building can be developed without adverse effect on the valued character of the built environment and its landscape setting, in line with other policies in this plan and adopted design guidance.
- 6.56 Where applications propose to convert buildings to a local needs affordable home, the Authority will only permit them for such use if the resulting floor space can be within or extremely close to those shown in policy DMH1. If the Authority considers that conversion of larger buildings means they cannot be sustained as affordable homes in perpetuity, it will inform the applicant of this early on and treat applications as proposals for open market housing under **Core Strategy policy HC1** and policy DMC10.
- 6.57 If a proposal is acceptable for conservation reasons under **Core Strategy policy HC1** and policy DMC10, an applicant is not required to prove local connection or housing need, and the planning permission need not be restricted by legal agreement. Conditions would only be used in so far as they are required to control future development affecting the building and its setting.
- 6.58 Where accommodation is required to meet a particular circumstance such as disability, the Authority encourages applicants to work within size limits wherever possible. This also

helps protect the affordability of such accommodation in perpetuity making it more accessible for future persons with disability and others in need of affordable housing. However, if a scheme is justified for conservation reasons there is no reason to restrict occupancy and the size will only be controlled in so far as necessary to comply with policy DMC10.

### DMH1 New affordable housing

A. Affordable housing will be permitted in or on the edge of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, either by new build or by conversion; and outside of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements by conversion of existing buildings provided that:

- (i) there is a proven need for the dwelling(s); and
- (ii) any new build housing is within the following size thresholds:

Number of bed spaces	Maximum Gross Internal Floor Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>98</sup>
One person	39
Two persons	58
Three persons	70
Four persons	84
Five persons	97

B. Starter Homes will be permitted as part of a development of housing to enhance a previously developed site<sup>99</sup>.

C. Self-Build and Custom Build housing will be permitted on rural exception sites in accordance with Part A regarding proof of need and size thresholds.

<sup>98</sup> Of which minimum built in storage area (m<sup>2</sup>)

One person	1
Two persons	1.5
Three persons	2
Four persons	2.5
Five persons	3

<sup>99</sup> The Housing and Planning Act gives planning authorities the power to dispense with the requirement to provide starter homes on rural exception sites

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2016/22/section/5/enacted>

## Occupancy of houses

6.59 Whilst the Authority and housing providers have a good record of enabling and delivering affordable housing, it remains a relatively limited and precious commodity in the National Park. Therefore, occupants must always be eligible local persons in housing need as set down in policy DMH2. When a house becomes vacant it is important to the Authority and local communities that it is made available to, and is occupied by another eligible local person in housing need. The occupancy cascade system is described in policy DMH3 and re-stated in Section 106 Agreements. Whenever a house becomes vacant the same system of search should be used.

6.60 The Authority expects housing providers to comply with this, because it is only the affordable housing need of those with a strong local connection that has justified the houses being built in the National Park at all. If housing providers are in any doubt about the eligibility criteria they should contact the Authority for clarification.

6.61 Where an application for a single privately built dwelling, as opposed to a scheme of houses, is approved, the first occupant must still meet the policy criteria for need and local connection. However single homes to address an individual need are generally built by individuals rather than housing associations and do not benefit from public sector subsidy. Therefore once single homes have been built to satisfy an individual's need and have been occupied by the first occupant for at least three years, the houses can be sold or rented to those with the local connection, but not necessarily a housing need, as outlined in policy DMH3C(i) to (iv). This ensures that such houses can continue to fulfil a useful role for the community in perpetuity. These houses are considered to be intermediate houses. The local connection requirement for second and subsequent occupants will be included in the Section 106 Agreement and the house must be built within two years of permission.

6.62 Requiring occupants to be living within the Parish subject of the development, or adjoining Parishes, responds to a strongly held community view that new affordable houses should be lived in by local people. However, where a housing provider or individual has followed the procedure described in policy

DMH3 and has failed to find an eligible tenant, the provider or individual is encouraged to explore with the Authority the possibility of a temporary relaxation of the Section 106 Agreement requirements. The Authority will treat each case on its merits and offers no guarantee that a temporary relaxation will be granted.

6.63 In cases where Section 106 Agreements are being flouted, or temporary relaxations have not been agreed, the community's trust in the system suffers. The Authority therefore strongly encourages housing providers and managers to work with the Authority to find a resolution, which in the longer term may make that community more willing to welcome further affordable housing. The terms of the legal agreement will state that the Authority reserves the right to request evidence of proper marketing of properties and confirmation that those occupying those properties have the necessary local connection. This may be considered necessary to monitor the effectiveness of the system in addressing local housing need and to give communities confidence that the system is operating as intended. The Authority reserves the right to take appropriate and proportionate action to ensure the houses are occupied by eligible people.

6.64 For the avoidance of doubt, the National Park Authority does not generally build, own or manage affordable houses, so beyond ensuring that legal agreements are in place specifying eligibility criteria to live in the houses, the choice of occupants is decided by housing providers and managers.

6.65 For the avoidance of doubt, where a housing need comes from a Parish that does not contain a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, or an adjoining Parish, any housing need emanating from that Parish should be met in the nearest **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement. For example, a need arising from a small Parish (such as Ible or Aldwark) could be met by allocation of a property in Winster. The eligible person would be classed as equal to persons in Winster or other adjoining Parishes. The allocation of the property is determined by other factors relevant to housing need and for a particular type and size of property. Therefore locational qualification is only one part of the allocation process.

6.66 For the avoidance of doubt, the justification for new affordable housing permitted by policy DMH1 must be evidence of housing need from within the National Park. The reason for this clarification is that some Parishes, for example Hayfield and Bradfield, lie both sides of the National Park boundary, but have the majority of their population living outside the National Park. The Authority considers it is unsustainable to accommodate all the Parish housing need inside the National Park. However, where the National Park splits a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, for example Hayfield and Waterhouses, the Authority will accept that a housing need from anywhere within that settlement can justify new affordable housing being built inside the National Park. This recognises that an administrative boundary through a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement should not work against people's sense of community and belonging.

**DMH2 First occupation of new affordable housing**

In all cases, new affordable housing must be first occupied by persons satisfying at least one of the following criteria:

- (i) a person (and his or her dependants) who has a minimum period of 10 years permanent residence in the Parish or an adjoining Parish inside the National Park and is currently living in accommodation which is overcrowded or otherwise unsatisfactory; or
- (ii) a person (and his or her dependants) not now resident in the Parish but having lived for at least 10 years out of the last 20 years in the Parish or an adjoining Parish inside the National Park, and is currently living in accommodation which is overcrowded or otherwise unsatisfactory; or
- (iii) a person who has an essential need to live close to another person who has a minimum of 10 years residence in a Parish inside the National Park, the essential need arising from infirmity.



**DMH3 Second and subsequent occupation of affordable housing (The occupancy cascade)**

- A. Each and every time a previously occupied affordable home becomes vacant, owners and managers of affordable housing must, as stated in the Section 106 Agreement, follow the cascade mechanism in steps B (i) to (iv), or C (i) to (v) until an eligible occupant is found.
- B. For Registered Social Landlord owned and managed homes, and privately owned and managed schemes of more than one affordable home, owners and managers must:
- (i) sell or rent the affordable home to someone within the Parish or adjoining Parish (within the National Park) who meets the eligibility criteria as set out in policies DMH1 and DMH2, the Supplementary Planning Document and the Section 106 Agreement.
  - (ii) after a minimum period of 3 months (minimum three months total) widen the search to include (in order of preference) those in the Parish or an adjoining Parish with residency of the previous 5 consecutive years, and those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in the next adjoining Parishes within the National Park.
  - (iii) after a further month (minimum 4 months total) widen the search to include those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in the whole of the National Park.
  - (iv) after a further 2 months (minimum 6 months total) widen the search to include those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in parts of a split rural Parish lying outside the National Park or rural Parishes entirely outside the Park but sharing its boundary.
- C. For privately owned and managed affordable housing including self-build units, owners and managers must:
- (i) sell or rent an affordable home to a person (and his or her dependants) with a minimum period of 10 years permanent residence over the last twenty years in the Parish or an adjoining Parish; or
  - (ii) a person who has an essential need to live close to another person who has a minimum of 10 years' residence in the Parish, the essential need arising from infirmity.
  - (iii) after a minimum period of 3 months, widen the search to include (in order of preference) those in the Parish or an adjoining Parish with residency of the previous 5 consecutive years, and those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in the next adjoining Parishes.
  - (iv) after a further month (minimum 4 months total) widen the search to include those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in the whole of the National Park.
  - (v) after a further 2 months (minimum 6 months total) widen the search to include those who meet the local occupancy criteria (10 years) in parts of a split rural Parish lying outside the National Park or rural Parishes entirely outside the Park but sharing its boundary.
- D. The property should be advertised widely at the price advised by the District Valuer and prepared at the time marketing is required, or any other body appointed by the Authority for such purposes or, in the case of a rented property, at the target rent at the time. The Parish Council, Housing Authority and Housing Associations working in the area should be advised of the vacancy as soon as houses become vacant.
- E. Where a Parish is split by the National Park boundary, only those people living within the National Park part of the Parish should be eligible initially.

## Essential worker dwellings

6.67 NPPF (2012) paragraph 55<sup>100</sup> requires local planning authorities to consider that, for land use planning purposes, the essential business need for a rural worker to live permanently at or near their place of work constitutes an exceptional circumstance that justifies a house in the open countryside.

6.68 **Core Strategy policy HC2** makes clear that dwellings for agricultural or forestry workers, or those employed in other rural enterprises that are operationally dependent on the land, can be permitted provided there is a proven business need that cannot be met by housing in a nearby settlement, or by use of housing already on the site. When assessing applications for more accommodation, the Authority will consider the business unit as a whole, including existing worker accommodation and any planning permission that has lapsed. Failure to implement previously granted permissions to provide such houses may indicate that the need no longer exists. In such cases, fresh applications to renew such permissions are not guaranteed to be permitted.

6.69 The Authority considers that most other businesses are not operationally dependant on the land and have no essential need for a worker(s) to live permanently at or near to the site. The desire of someone to live at or near their place of work is not a justification for a worker dwelling in the National Park.

6.70 A prerequisite for planning permission for worker dwellings is that the house is tied to the business by a legal agreement. The legal agreement will help ensure the house operates as permitted and helps to prevent the legal separation of the worker accommodation from the business.

6.71 Long term control of a dwelling by a business ensures it can meet the future needs of that business. In tying the business and the worker dwelling(s) together the Authority's aim is to ensure that housing in the countryside helps address the objective of encouraging rural enterprise and land management. The Authority will resist applications to remove the tie because without the tie the use of the housing will rarely help achieve this

Development Plan's conservation, housing or economic objectives.

6.72 Traditional land management businesses may expand or contract in terms of its landholding. It is conceivable that large landholdings in upland pasture areas may only sustain marginal businesses. It is also conceivable that small landholdings may sustain more profitable businesses e.g. if it is farming a different type of stock. The size of the landholding is therefore a guide to business viability, but will not in itself be used to control the size of the dwelling or ultimately determine whether to permit or refuse an application.

6.73 Stated intentions of a business to employ a worker to engage in or further develop a land management business need to be genuine, reasonably likely to happen, and capable of being sustained for a reasonable period of time. Where the Authority is uncertain about the sustainability of an otherwise acceptable proposal, permission may be granted for an appropriately coloured caravan or other temporary accommodation. This offers a way for businesses to prove a need for a permanent worker dwelling. Temporary accommodation may also require planning permission, so businesses choosing this route to establish a business need for a permanent worker dwelling must assure themselves that any temporary accommodation has any permission required.

6.74 Where there is no current business need, the Authority may consider temporary relaxation of a worker occupancy condition to allow the property to be let outside of the business use on a short term basis. Should exceptional circumstances require that a dwelling be sold by the business (e.g. certainty of no further need) the Authority may agree to remove the legal agreement.

6.75 Where there is no proven business need for a new worker dwelling, but it is agreed by the Authority that the building proposed to be converted, or land proposed to be developed is inside or on the edge of a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, there may, if housing need and local connection is proven, be scope for a new affordable house. If permitted, its size would be restricted in accordance with policy DMH1, and it will be tied by legal agreement in accordance with policy DMH11. This will require that it remains occupied by a

<sup>100</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 79

person with a housing need and local connection as defined in policy DMH2.

- 6.76 If conversion of a building is proposed and the building is considered to be a heritage asset under policies DMC5 and DMC10, a business can apply for housing under the provisions of **Core Strategy policy HC1**. If permitted, such housing will not be restricted to the sizes shown in policy DMH1 and it will not be subject to an occupancy restriction under policy DMH11.
- 6.77 For the avoidance of doubt, policy DMH4 also applies to the first house where a new farm business is established. The size of the first house should only be restricted for good conservation reasons and to reflect the likely sustainable income of a business.
- 6.78 Most importantly, the provision of worker housing must be achieved in ways that conserve and enhance the National Park and reduce pressure for new development. If occupancy conditions are lifted and a new need for further worker accommodation then re-appears, it places avoidable and unnecessary stress on National Park landscapes. Therefore the Authority requires good evidence before permitting worker accommodation in the first instance, and before agreeing to the removal of occupancy conditions or legal agreements.
- 6.79 In terms of occupancy, generations of families employed in the same business may occupy properties interchangeably to suit their needs for smaller or larger accommodation provided the properties remain tied and available for worker use.
- 6.80 When proposals emerge to use holiday accommodation as worker accommodation, the Authority will consider the extent to which residential amenity required for permanent occupation can be achieved in the holiday accommodation. The Authority will also consider the wider impact on the land management business from the loss of income from the holiday accommodation. If either of these two considerations makes the proposal unacceptable, the Authority will work with an applicant to explore better alternatives.

## DMH4 Essential worker dwellings

- A. The need for a worker dwelling to support agriculture, forestry or other rural enterprise businesses will be considered against the needs of the business concerned<sup>101</sup>. Development will be permitted by conversion or new build provided that:
- (i) a detailed appraisal demonstrates that there is a genuine and essential functional need for the worker(s) concerned, with a requirement that they need to be readily available at most times, day and night, bearing in mind current and likely future requirements; and
  - (ii) stated intentions to engage in or further develop the business are genuine, reasonably likely to happen and capable of being sustained for a reasonable period of time. The Authority will require financial evidence that:
    - a) the business has been operating for at least three years; and
    - b) the business is currently profitable; and
    - c) it has been profitable for at least one of the last three years; and
    - d) the profit from the business as opposed to turnover, is such that it can sustain the ongoing cost of the dwelling; and
    - e) the ongoing costs associated with the dwelling linked to the landholding reflect the actual and potential income that might be generated from the landholding; and
  - (iii) there is no accommodation available in the locality that could enable the worker(s) to be readily available at most times, day and night, bearing in mind current and likely future requirements; and
  - (iv) where a new building is proposed, there is no traditional building that could be converted for use as a worker dwelling, within or close to the main group of buildings, in line with other policies and guidance on siting and design; and
  - (v) where conversion of existing buildings is not an option, construction costs of new buildings reflect the likely sustainable income of the business; and
  - (vi) the new building is within or immediately adjacent to the site of the existing building group and enhances the building group when considered in its landscape setting; and
  - (vii) the new building is smaller than any house in the building group that is already under the control of the business and in accordance with policy DMH5, unless an acceptable landscape and building conservation outcome for the building group and the setting can only be achieved by a bigger building.
- B. Where there is uncertainty about the financial sustainability of an otherwise acceptable proposal, permission may be granted for an appropriately coloured caravan or other temporary accommodation.

---

<sup>101</sup> The personal preferences of an employee are not a material planning consideration

## Ancillary accommodation and succession planning

- 6.81 For many reasons, some families want or need ancillary accommodation. A common example is the need to care for relatives unable to remain in their own home, but not wanting to move to care homes. In some cases it is possible to find suitable alternative accommodation which allows people to care, or be cared for in the same general area of the National Park or outside. However, in many cases this will be impractical. For example, the time required to travel between ‘carer’ and ‘cared for’ may be disproportionate to the short distances involved, making ‘caring’ or being ‘cared for’ unreasonably difficult.
- 6.82 There may be a natural desire to make space for younger generations to remain at home or return home, e.g. to assist, or take on family-run businesses. The Authority believes that such reasons may become increasingly common as the population becomes characterised by older generations taking a step back from full time work, but continuing to support businesses. Meanwhile, younger generations may increasingly need or choose to take a number of part time jobs to supplement income from the business at home, whilst wanting space to live their own lives, near to, but out from under the feet of parents and grandparents.
- 6.83 In many cases, the pattern of working part time or seasonally for a business will not justify a worker dwelling under the policy above. However, in such circumstances it may be possible to create ancillary accommodation. Such accommodation would be tied to the main house, but not the business. The Authority believes this is a positive approach to succession planning for families, especially where the outcome can reasonably be expected to bring long-term benefit to the landscape, the community and the rural economy.
- 6.84 It might be possible to achieve the necessary ancillary accommodation through extension of existing houses. For the more traditional types of ancillary accommodation such as elderly dependent relative accommodation (granny flats), this may be the best way to achieve the extra living space. In other cases it may be possible to permit new buildings as ancillary accommodation, provided the Authority can reasonably maintain the link between the dwelling spaces by condition or, if expedient, a legal agreement. The purpose of the conditions or legal agreement will be to enable future families to benefit from the same arrangement. This offers continuity to communities where otherwise the opportunities to live in the area remain limited. The policy objective is the long-term benefit to the community, rather than the particular individual or family grouping. It also serves to make the physical operation of the dwelling units acceptable in conservation terms, because it reduces the risk of separation. Policy DMH7 outlines what is required for such development.
- 6.85 In other cases, for example where younger generations want to ‘flee the family nest but not the tree’, it may be possible to use other buildings as ancillary accommodation. Many areas of the National Park retain farmsteads and hamlets of high heritage value, and the Authority wants to see such buildings conserved. It is possible that some could usefully operate as ancillary accommodation tied to existing houses. The following policy and the policies of Chapter 3 should be read in combination to determine the scope for this type of development.
- 6.86 As with essential worker housing, proposals for further ancillary accommodation will be assessed against the range of accommodation that already exists on a site and the physical scope to provide more on a site. Whilst ancillary accommodation may be permitted to enable succession planning on farm businesses, this is only reasonable up to a point. The Authority will not be able to permit separate ancillary accommodation for every son or daughter of a farming family because in many cases that would extend development beyond what can reasonably be considered, in planning terms, ancillary.
- 6.87 It is generally preferable to re-use existing buildings rather than build new, but new ancillary buildings for residential use may be the only option. However any new building must be of a design and size that conserves and enhances any heritage significance of the existing building group, and be subsidiary to the main dwelling house in appearance. In permitting such accommodation the Authority requires applicants to consider the valued building pattern of any farmstead or other building group and aim to enhance that pattern where possible by the removal of

unsympathetic modern buildings. Such accommodation would also be linked to the main dwelling house, where expedient, by a condition or legal agreement, to ensure ancillary status endures legally in perpetuity.

development, but enables the planning authority to control future changes through the planning system and ensure its ancillary appearance and relationship endures in perpetuity.

- 6.88 Where permitted development rights might otherwise facilitate unsympathetic changes to the ancillary building, they may be removed as part of the conditions of planning permission. This does not necessarily prevent further

### **DMH5 Ancillary dwellings in the curtilages of existing dwellings by conversion or new build**

- A. The conversion of an outbuilding close to a dwelling, to ancillary dwelling use will be permitted provided that:
- (i) it would not result in an over-intensive use of the property, an inadequate standard of accommodation or amenity space, or create a planning need for over intensive development of the property at a later date through demand for further outbuildings; and
  - (ii) the site can meet the parking and access requirements of the proposed development; and
  - (iii) the new accommodation provided would remain within the curtilage of the main house, accessed via the same access route, sharing services and utilities, and remain under the control of the occupier of the main dwelling.
- B. Where no buildings are suitable for conversion, a new build ancillary dwelling unit will be permitted provided that it:
- (i) is within the existing building group; and
  - (ii) is subsidiary in physical size to the main house; and
  - (iii) is of an appropriate design and materials that complement the existing building group; and
  - (iv) is able to be located in such a way that any heritage significance of the existing building group is conserved or enhanced by the new building; and
  - (v) is able to be located in such a way that the wider landscape setting of the building group is conserved or enhanced by the new building; and
  - (vi) does not require new access points and tracks from highway to building or new services and utilities infrastructure; and
  - (vii) can be contained within a single planning unit by condition.
- C. For proposals under A or B, where it is not possible to secure its ancillary status in perpetuity by planning condition, the ancillary accommodation will be tied to the main dwelling by way of a Section 106 Agreement.

## Housing on previously developed land and by conversion of designated and non-designated heritage assets

6.89 In some circumstances, housing development can assist in conservation and/or enhancement of previously developed sites and heritage assets. In an area where people's assets often include land and buildings this offers scope for communities to provide housing for those who, whilst not in housing need, nevertheless want to remain or move into a community. In conserving and enhancing the National Park, an average of 59 such dwelling units have been added to the housing stock each year since 1991 demonstrating the success of the policy. However, the outcome of such development must be the conservation and enhancement of the National Park. The wider housing needs of the area are not justification to permit housing that does not achieve the necessary conservation and enhancement of the National Park. Also, it is not within the Authority's gift to prevent the sale of such houses as second or holiday homes, or buy to let properties so there is no guarantee that such housing will address the wider housing needs of the area.

### Previously developed land

6.90 The following policy clarifies that in the context of proposals for dwelling use, previously developed land means land which is, or was occupied by a permanent structure, including the curtilage of the developed land and any associated fixed surface infrastructure. This is commonly referred to as brownfield land and is a nationally recognised definition for planning purposes.

6.91 For the avoidance of doubt previously developed land (brownfield land) is not:

- land that is or has been occupied by agricultural (including horticultural buildings) or forestry buildings;
- land that has been developed for minerals extraction or waste disposal by landfill purposes where provision for restoration has been made through planning conditions and Section 106 Agreements;
- land in built-up areas such as private residential gardens, parks, recreation grounds and allotments;

- land that was previously-developed but where the remains of the permanent structure or fixed surface structure have blended into the landscape in the process of time.<sup>102</sup>

6.92 Many sites that have been the subject of some development activity can fit into these categories (e.g. they have some evidence of previous farm buildings or other activity such as mineral working).

6.93 In order to secure the optimum number of affordable houses and avoid increasing the pressure on greenfield land for such development, the first presumption is against re-use of such sites for market housing unless until it is proven that a site is previously developed land. This is especially important in the context of the pressure for market housing in the National Park and the limited capacity for greenfield development (rural exception sites) for affordable housing to address housing need (as evidenced by work with Parish Councils and housing enablers to find sites).

6.94 If it is proven that a site is previously developed land, and it is in a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, any application for market housing will be assessed in line with **Core Strategy policy HC1C**.

6.95 If there is no evidence that the land is previously developed but the Authority still considers that enhancement would be beneficial in the wider interests of its statutory purposes, it may permit open market housing as a means of enabling this. This could be relevant to agricultural land and buildings in and on the edge of settlements. However, the expectation will remain that at least some of the proposed housing (subject to viability) will address an evidenced local need for affordable housing of the type provided for by policy DMH1.

6.96 In cases where land and/or buildings do not have previously developed land status and have been deliberately neglected or despoiled, the Authority will achieve its objective of conservation and enhancement through the use of its powers under Section 215 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990,

<sup>102</sup><http://www.planningportal.gov.uk/general/glossaryandlinks/glossary/p>

alongside normal planning enforcement, unless the site commends itself for development for other reasons.

6.97 Outside of **Core Strategy policy DS1**

settlements and away from other forms of built development, applications for housing will be assessed against **Core Strategy policies DS1 and GSP2**.

6.98 For the purposes of policy DMH6, 'inside' means a site is within the existing built environment of the village or town to the extent that it can reasonably be considered to be part of, rather than separate from, groups of buildings that form part of the village (as opposed to being next to or close to small groups of buildings such as farmsteads which, whilst considered to belong to a village, are not physically part of the built environment).

6.99 The definition of 'in or on the edge of' is not related to a boundary on a map other than for Bakewell (see inset map) and any village where a Neighbourhood Plan has been adopted and a boundary has been identified (see policy DMC5).

6.100 Neighbourhood Plans may also include locally made judgements on site suitability for development. Any proposal to develop a site must accord with any adopted Neighbourhood Plan as well as the policies of this Plan. A Neighbourhood Plan will only be adopted if it is in general accordance with this Authority's Development Plan. However, because the Development Plan does not allocate sites for housing, a Neighbourhood Plan identification of a site cannot constitute a site allocation.

6.101 In some cases a site may be quite large and may or may not contain a range of buildings. For financial or personal reasons wholesale site re-development may not always be the applicant's preference, even if permission would have been granted. Applicants may need or prefer to secure permission for conversion of one building, or small parts of the site, to recoup investment before moving onto other buildings or other parts of the site. A sequence of applications to convert individual buildings or parts of a site may enable an acceptable enhancement of the site as a whole. However, it should not be assumed that this will always be possible, and this approach is at the applicant's risk. If the conversion of one part of a building or one part of an area of the site would effectively

prevent works to enhance other buildings or parts of the site in future (e.g. by a private access point blocking access to the rest of the site) it may be refused.

6.102 Any attempt by applicants to use piecemeal re-development of sites or buildings to avoid providing affordable housing or commuted sums may be refused planning permission. The reasons for refusing permission would be that piecemeal development fails to deliver the conservation and enhancement required whilst enabling the delivery of affordable homes in line with objectives of **Core Strategy policy HC1**.

6.103 It may be the case that a site brief approach is preferred by the Authority to ensure that the long-term re-development of a site, approached incrementally, meets a set of agreed criteria for siting, design and the achievement of other land-use and sustainability objectives.

6.104 When a mixed scheme of housing is proposed as part of a site's re-development, the Authority will ask housing managers to confirm the type and mix of houses needed because it is important in conserving and enhancing the National Park that the Authority addresses the wider housing needs of the population wherever possible. The market element of the scheme should also help improve the housing mix but these houses are not considered to be in any way affordable in the sense that they can address housing need as those terms are understood by the NPPF (2019) and this Development Plan. If affordable houses are needed in the location, a contribution towards meeting this need should be provided on site. If they are not needed in that location, the Authority may negotiate a financial contribution towards affordable housing elsewhere in the National Park as required by **Core Strategy policy HC1C(IV)**. These requirements should not overtake the first objective of achieving conservation and enhancement. Housing need should be established for the Parish and the adjoining Parishes. If the building is outside a Parish with a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, the needs of the Parish and the nearest Parish with a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement should be established.

6.105 If housing need exists, and the type of housing that is needed could be provided in such a way that conserves and enhances the



building(s) and its setting, or the site subject of re-development, the Authority will ask the applicant to demonstrate, through a financial viability assessment, the numbers and types of affordable housing units that can reasonably be gained for the community. If necessary, the Authority will commission its own viability assessment to verify the applicant's claims.

- 6.106 Since the Peak District National Park Structure Plan (1994), opportunities for this type of development have led to the enhancement of former industrial and heritage sites such as Cressbrook Mill, the site of Station Yard Hathersage, the Glebe Mine site at Eyam, and led to the conservation of the Filter House at Ladybower Reservoir. Chapter 3 of this Development Plan outlines conservation and enhancement requirements in more detail, so any policy in this chapter follows on from policies and text in that chapter.

### Conversion of designated and non-designated heritage assets to residential use

- 6.107 Designated and non-designated heritage assets can be converted to a number of uses, but the driver for conversion has to be first and foremost the conservation and enhancement that the new use can achieve as opposed to any benefits of the use itself. For this reason, proposals to convert designated and non-designated heritage assets are assessed against the policies in Chapter 3.

### Extensions and alterations

- 6.108 In many cases people are either unable, or do not want to move house. The Authority understands that householders may wish to extend their homes to improve the standard of the living accommodation, or to accommodate changing personal and family needs. Most householders generally benefit from permitted development rights, which means that some alterations and extensions do not require planning permission. However, in some cases permitted development rights might have been removed as a condition of previous permissions and in other cases, extensions and alterations would not fall within the definition of permitted development in any case. It is the householder's responsibility to establish whether planning permission is needed. Where development needs permission, this is often acceptable, particularly if well designed and not harmful to neighbours' amenity or conservation interests. If a building is Listed, applicants should refer to policy DMC7.

- 6.109 Extensions may be by way of new buildings and may, as already outlined above, provide a useful way of providing ancillary accommodation. The Authority considers the physical relationship of the buildings within the site and the wider built environment and landscape as more important than absolute size limits, but extensions must be physically subservient to the main dwelling.

- 6.110 Design and materials should work with and not against the building, and not adversely impact on other buildings in the vicinity, or valued landscape character. Applicants should refer to the Authority's overarching Design Guide and technical design guidance in the adopted Supplementary Planning Document for Alterations and Extensions.<sup>103</sup>

#### DMH6 Re-development of previously developed land to dwelling use

Re-development of previously developed land for housing will be permitted provided that:

- (i) the development conserves and enhances the valued character of the built environment or landscape on, around or adjacent to the site; and
- (ii) where the land is inside or on the edge of a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, and subject to viability, an element of the housing addresses local need for affordable housing potentially including starter home or custom or self-build housing provision.

<sup>103</sup>[http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/528631/PDNP-AlterationsExtensions-DesignGuide-2015-06-pdf](http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/528631/PDNP-AlterationsExtensions-DesignGuide-2015-06-pdf)

**DMH7 Extensions and alterations**

- A. Extensions and alterations to dwellings will be permitted provided that the proposal does not:
  - (i) detract from the character, appearance or amenity of the original building, its setting or neighbouring buildings; or
  - (ii) dominate the original dwelling particularly where it is a designated or non-designated cultural heritage asset; or
  - (iii) amount to the creation of a separate independent dwelling; or
  - (iv) create an adverse effect on, or lead to undesirable changes to, the landscape or any other valued characteristic; or
  - (v) in the case of houses permitted under policy DMH1, exceed 10% of the floorspace or take the floorspace of the house above 97m<sup>2</sup>.
- B. Proposals for house extensions involving the conversion of adjoining buildings and by the provision of new ancillary buildings must also satisfy policy DMH5.
- C. Where an extension provides ancillary accommodation and it is not possible to secure its ancillary status in perpetuity by planning conditions it will be tied to the main dwelling by way of a Section 106 Agreement.

**New outbuildings and alterations and extensions to existing outbuildings in the curtilage of dwelling houses**

- 6.111 Many houses have curtilages that are disproportionately large for the size of the dwelling house. It is unsurprising therefore that people want to make use of the curtilage to provide additional space where extensions or alterations to the house are either impractical or undesirable. Applications for additional outbuildings may be acceptable. However, plans should avoid detailing that may be tantamount to residential character. Care should be taken with dimensions, openings, internal spaces, floor layouts, staircases, walling and roofing materials, pipework, access roads and tracks, hard-standing areas or any other feature, which can be more reasonably associated with residential use. Where dual use is proposed e.g. garaging and storage (often over two floors), the Authority considers that designs should have the minimum of features required and, where appropriate in the landscape setting, use simpler construction methods offering a more functional solution. The impact may also be lessened by locating buildings adjacent to existing groups of buildings.
- 6.112 New, altered or extended outbuildings can be used for a variety of uses, most of which would not pose a detrimental impact on their surroundings. However, there may be some instances whereby a particular use may have an adverse impact (such as on residential amenity or parking). In these instances, the Authority may impose planning conditions that would restrict the use of the building(s) either to the specific use applied for (e.g. as a garage for the parking of vehicles) or to be ancillary/tied to the existing dwelling house. This policy should also be read in conjunction with policies DMH5 and DME6 if the use of the outbuilding is for ancillary accommodation or home working.

### DMH8 New outbuildings and alterations and extensions to existing outbuildings in the curtilage of dwelling houses

- A. New outbuildings will be permitted provided the scale, mass, form, and design of the new building conserves or enhances the immediate dwelling and curtilage, any valued characteristics of the adjacent built environment and/or the landscape, including Listed Building status and setting, Conservation Area character, important open space, valued landscape character.
- B. Alterations and extensions to existing outbuildings will be permitted provided changes to the mass, form, and appearance of the existing building conserves or enhances the immediate dwelling and curtilage, any valued characteristics of the adjacent built environment and/or the landscape, including Listed Building status and setting, Conservation Area character, important open space, valued landscape character.
- C. The use of the building(s) will be restricted through conditions, where necessary.

### Replacement dwellings

- 6.113 The replacement of dwellings is considered a sustainable way to enhance the housing stock provided that over time the outcome is an improvement in the design, quality and mix of housing stock. The Authority will not permit replacement of housing that has cultural heritage significance in the terms described in Chapter 3. For such houses the only options are the repair, and possibly extension of the building.
- 6.114 For houses without cultural heritage significance there is, in principle, no objection to their replacement. However, the replacement must be of higher quality than that which it replaces in terms of design and materials, and it must enhance the site and the built environment and/or landscape setting. The Design Guide and Conservation Area Appraisals can help applicants to produce schemes that achieve this. This level of rigour is supported by **Core Strategy policy GSP2**.
- 6.115 It may be acceptable to permit larger houses (whether that is by height, floor space or mass, or a combination of these measures), but enhancement to the surrounding built environment and landscape cannot always be achieved by larger houses, even if, as individual buildings, their design is superior to the house it is proposed to replace. The replacement dwelling must produce a significant overall benefit (positive impact) to the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the area (in accordance with **Core Strategy policy GSP2**). Housing that already integrates well with its surrounding landscape should not therefore automatically be viewed as having re-development potential.
- 6.116 The Authority will also consider whether it is appropriate to include the footprint of other buildings in the calculation of existing floorspace as the starting point for assessing a replacement dwelling. Some of these ancillary buildings may be valuable for their design and materials and therefore their positive contribution to the built environment, in which case it may be undesirable to lose them. In cases where it is agreed to lose buildings, the Authority will consider whether loss of such buildings will create pressure for additional buildings in the future e.g. for garaging or other storage purposes. It will also consider whether, in light of the enhancement gained by the replacement dwelling, the impact of permitting further buildings on the enhancement already gained would be positive or negative. If it is considered that further changes would undermine the enhancement achieved by the replacement dwelling, the Authority will remove permitted development rights.
- 6.117 Aside from size and design considerations, neighbours' residential amenity must be respected and it is also important that the activity created by the new dwelling is no more intrusive in the wider landscape, for example in terms of noise generated or dispersed artificial light.
- 6.118 **Core Strategy policy CC1** places a requirement on all replacement housing to achieve a minimum sustainability standard. Sustainability of new buildings is important to achieve wherever possible. This includes replacements, where the opportunity exists to improve the quality and sustainability of the National Park housing stock. The Authority will encourage an innovative approach to design in

these cases. The Supplementary Planning Document for Climate Change and Sustainable Building outlines the Authority's requirements (see section 7.2). It should be noted that the Code for Sustainable Homes, as referred to in this SPD, has now been withdrawn and replaced by new optional national technical standards.<sup>104</sup>

6.119 The Authority acknowledges that some National Park communities perceive that this policy may lead to an unsustainable loss of smaller housing across National Park villages. Whilst the Authority's Design Guide states that bungalow design does not reflect the built traditions of the Peak District, it does recognise that well-designed single storey dwellings can be acceptable. There must be recognition at pre-application advice and decision making stages when considering whether a proposed replacement dwelling enhances landscape or built environments<sup>105</sup>. However, the Authority has no Plan objective to protect small market houses in themselves other than for conservation reasons. Also, if the Authority refuses planning permission for well-designed larger replacements it may simply result in larger houses of poorer design by use of permitted development rights to extend houses. If a Neighbourhood Plan or Housing Authority produces evidence that justifies retaining a size or type of housing for community reasons, the Authority can consider that a material consideration, alongside other considerations, but this cannot override conservation considerations.

### Replacement of one dwelling with more than one dwelling

6.120 In accordance with **Core Strategy policies GSP1, GSP2, DS1 and HC1** and other relevant Development Management policies, there may be circumstances where conservation or enhancement of a site in a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement is considered to be required and the opportunity presents itself through an application to demolish a dwelling and redevelop the site for more than one dwelling. The footprint of the building could be redeveloped but the garden area is not classed as previously developed land, and development of this would not be supported.

However, in accordance with **Core Strategy policy GSP2D**, and taking into consideration the **Core Strategy policy DS1** intention to concentrate new development into a defined range of settlements, such proposals on sites inside or on the edge of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements are more likely to be acceptable than sites that are not inside or on the edge of settlements.

6.121 Applicants are expected to demonstrate to the Authority's satisfaction that the proposals represent an opportunity to enhance the National Park by the treatment or removal of undesirable features or buildings. Any proposed development would need to conserve the valued characteristics of the site and its surroundings. This requires skilful design and placement, and an understanding of any valued settlement pattern. For example a plot within a street frontage flanked by terraced housing or semi-detached housing may lend itself to the footprint replicating that type of layout.

6.122 Where housing development is justified for conservation and enhancement reasons, the Authority expects applicants to also demonstrate an awareness of any wider housing needs in the community and demonstrate how their proposal addresses that need. Proposals that fail to address an evidenced community need are less likely to be granted permission.

6.123 Proposals for housing development in areas outside **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements are unlikely to further the principle of concentrating most new development into a defined range of settlements. It will therefore require exceptional circumstances to justify replacement of one house with a number of houses on any site outside of a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement.

<sup>104</sup> Housing: optional technical standards  
<https://www.gov.uk/guidance/housing-optional-technical-standards>

<sup>105</sup> PDNPA 2007 Design Guide paragraph 3.21

## DMH9 Replacement dwellings

- A. The replacement of a dwelling will be permitted provided that the dwelling to be replaced:
  - (i) is not Listed individually or as part of a group listing; and
  - (ii) is not considered to have cultural heritage significance; and
  - (iii) is not considered to contribute positively towards the valued landscape character or built environment in which it is located.
- B. All proposed replacement dwellings must enhance the valued character of the site itself and surrounding built environment and landscape, reflecting the guidance provided in the Peak District National Park Authority Design Guide (2007) or any successor adopted Design Guide.
- C. Larger replacement dwellings should demonstrate significant overall enhancement to the valued character and appearance of the site itself, and the surrounding built environment and landscape.
- D. In all cases the replacement dwelling must not create an adverse impact on neighbours' residential amenity.
- E. In all cases the replacement dwelling must exhibit high sustainability standards.
- F. In the event that the proposed replacement dwelling is on another footprint, the existing dwelling shall be removed from the site prior to the completion of the development, or within 3 months of the first occupation of the new dwelling, where the existing dwelling is currently occupied.
- G. In **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements, demolition of one dwelling and re-development with more than one dwelling may be permitted provided that the proposed development satisfies the criteria above and is required in order to achieve conservation and enhancement in accordance with **Core Strategy policies DS1C, GSP2D and HC1C**.
- H. Where there is specific evidence of general housing need in the Parish for a particular size of dwelling (for example from a Neighbourhood Plan), the size of the net additional housing units should reflect that evidence.
- I. Permitted development rights may be removed if this is considered necessary to protect the enhancement achieved.

### Subdivision of dwellings to create multiple dwelling units

6.124 The subdivision of an existing dwelling into more than one dwelling unit requires planning permission because subdivision changes the planning status of the original dwelling to a new dwelling unit. Proposals will therefore be considered as applications for two or more new dwellings rather than an existing dwelling plus new dwelling(s).

6.125 Applications to create new dwellings from such buildings will be considered under **Core Strategy policies HC1 and GSP2**, the conservation policies of this plan, and policy DMH7. Whether or not subdivision is acceptable will depend on the sensitivity of the building to accommodate change, and the standard of accommodation that can be created. It also depends on the landscape setting, and neighbour amenity. In exceptional circumstances permitted development rights may be removed by condition. This would be to protect the quality of the development, the setting of the development, and the residential amenity of neighbours living in the same or adjacent dwelling units.

6.126 Subdivision of a dwelling will only be subject to an occupancy restriction if an existing occupancy restriction would otherwise be lost. Additional dwelling units created through the subdivision of the dwelling would not be subject to such a restriction. The purpose is to avoid the practice of using subdivision as a means to remove occupancy restrictions. Whilst the Authority would welcome any unilateral offer of occupancy restrictions made by a developer, there is no justification for the Authority to require occupancy restrictions where a building previously benefitted from unrestricted residential use and new dwelling units at any scale and number are introduced. In these circumstances the principle policy driver is the conservation of a building through viable uses.

6.127 In cases where the existing dwelling is restricted by legal agreement to a particular residential use, removal of the occupancy restriction will not be permitted unless the Authority is provided with compelling evidence to suggest there is no legal justification to restrict occupancy. It is incumbent on the applicant to make such a case.

6.128 In subdividing the building the resultant flood risk to all dwellings must be mitigated for all dwelling units, and adequate access arrangements and car parking space standards must be incorporated. In addition, there must be adequate provision for refuse collection and adequate recycling facilities for all dwelling units. In achieving these things, any development must conserve and enhance the building subject of the application, the surrounding built environment and/or landscape setting.

#### DMH10 Sub-division of dwellings to create multiple dwelling units

The subdivision of a dwelling and the creation of new dwelling units will be permitted provided that the subdivision would not prevent or undermine:

- (i) the quality of the landscape and immediate setting of the building in line with conservation policies; or
- (ii) the residential amenity of any nearby residential properties; or
- (iii) the use of the original dwelling where that is already subject to a condition or legal agreement restricting:
  - (a) use as an affordable house for eligible persons in housing need; or
  - (b) use as an ancillary dwelling; or
  - (c) use as an essential worker dwelling; or
  - (d) use by those either requiring or providing care; or
  - (e) joint use of the building for residential and business use;

or

- (iv) the use of any outbuilding as an ancillary dwelling where it is already subject to a condition or legal agreement restricting its use.

## Section 106 Agreements

6.129 In order to retain houses for the purpose for which they were permitted and reduce the future development pressure on the National Park, the Authority will use conditions and where expedient Section 106 Agreements. National Park communities have been frustrated in the past by breaches of planning conditions, but Section 106 Agreements have proved more successful in preventing such breaches. The Authority will therefore continue to use Section 106 Agreements to:

- (i) secure, in perpetuity; affordable homes for local people in housing need; and
- (ii) tie essential worker homes to the business, buildings and the land for which the business has planning permission; and
- (iii) tie properties together to secure the ancillary status of accommodation in perpetuity (where that cannot be achieved by planning conditions); and

- (iv) secure care home spaces for local persons in need of such accommodation; and
- (v) tie new outbuildings to main houses (where that cannot be achieved by planning condition).

6.130 Where eligible people are not available to occupy houses in accordance with Section 106 Agreements, the policy allows, by written agreement of the Authority, temporary variations to legal agreements to enable other uses such as holiday use. This increases opportunities for people to stay and enjoy the area, which furthers National Park purposes. The Authority foresees very few cases where it would be justified to remove an occupancy restriction altogether.

6.131 The system that the Authority has put in place requires, in the interests of fairness and building trust of communities, the co-operation of all organisations involved in housing delivery and management. The Authority encourages discussion to pre-empt and resolve problems.

## DMH11 Section 106 Agreements

Section 106 Agreements will be applied to housing developments as follows

### Affordable housing

- A. In all cases involving the provision of affordable housing, the applicant will be required to enter into a Section 106 Agreement, that will:
- (i) restrict the occupancy of all affordable properties in perpetuity in line with policies DMH1, DMH2 and DMH3; and
  - (ii) prevent any subsequent development of the site and/or all affordable property(ies) where that would undermine the Authority's ability to restrict the occupancy of properties in perpetuity and for the properties to remain affordable in perpetuity.

### Essential worker dwellings

- B. Where planning conditions cannot achieve the desired outcome of ensuring worker dwellings are tied by the business, the applicant will be required to enter into a Section 106 Agreement that will restrict the occupancy of all properties in perpetuity in line with policy DMH4.
- C. Where, permission is granted for the temporary release of an occupancy restriction conferred by a legal agreement on a property in a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, the dwelling will:
- (i) remain tied to the business; and
  - (ii) will remain limited to persons in housing need and satisfying the local occupancy criteria, under policy DMH2, or may be put to holiday use, until such time as an essential worker or other qualifying person needs the property.
- D. Where, exceptionally, permission is granted for the temporary release of an occupancy restriction conferred by a legal agreement on a property outside a **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlement, the dwelling will:
- (i) remain tied to the business; and
  - (ii) be put to holiday use; or
  - (iii) be temporarily occupied by a local person who has lived in the Parish or adjoining Parish for ten out of the last twenty years and is in housing need, until such time as a business need arises again.
- E. The removal of Section 106 Agreements on essential worker dwellings will not be permitted unless it can be demonstrated that:
- (i) reasonable attempts have been made to allow the dwelling to be used by a person who could occupy it in accordance with the restriction; and
  - (ii) the long-term need for the dwelling in the locality has ceased and a temporary relaxation therefore serves no purpose.

### Ancillary accommodation

- F. Where planning conditions cannot achieve the desired outcome of tying properties together, the ancillary accommodation, whether achieved by extension, conversion, or new build will be tied to the main property by legal agreement.
- G. Variation to the requirements of a Section 106 Agreement may be permitted if it can be demonstrated that the proposed new use of the ancillary accommodation is in accordance with other policies of this Plan relating for example to holiday accommodation use or essential worker use.
- H. Removal of a Section 106 Agreement to remove the ancillary status of accommodation will not normally be permitted.





Chapter 7  
**SHOPS, SERVICES  
AND COMMUNITY  
FACILITIES**

## Strategic context

- 7.1 The National Park Authority, whilst pursuing its statutory purposes, seeks to foster the economic and social well-being of local communities within the National Park. **Core Strategy policies HC4 and HC5** promote the retention and development of local services and community facilities such as shops, meeting places, sports venues, cultural buildings, public houses and places of worship in settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, provided other policy concerns are also satisfied. **Core Strategy policy DS1** seeks to direct development to the most sustainable locations based on a range of criteria. Good local services and community facilities help reduce the need for travel to other locations, contributing to a more sustainable transport pattern and to the vitality of a settlement.
- 7.2 Whereas the majority of retail development will be focused in the settlements named in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, exceptions may be appropriate for retailing of goods grown, produced or processed on the farm; where proposals are small scale and ancillary to a business acceptable under **Core Strategy policy E2**; or are related directly to and are ancillary to recreation and tourism facilities. It should be noted that land use planning policy has a limited influence on retail and community service provision compared to market forces and other public sector expenditure and programmes.
- 7.3 Bakewell is the main service centre within the National Park. Its development issues for shops, services and community facilities are considered in policy DMB1 and the Bakewell Neighbourhood Plan.
- 7.4 The National Park Authority's policies require clear justification for any change of use of a community facility, service or shop and, where it can be justified, the new use must, wherever possible, meet another community need or offer alternative community benefit such as local needs affordable housing. Evidence of reasonable attempts to secure such a use must be provided before any other use is permitted.

## Shops, professional services and related activities in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements

- 7.5 Local businesses such as village shops and public houses are essential components of community life and policies seek to guard against the loss of valued facilities and services. The day to day needs of local communities are increasingly being met by innovative projects such as the community-owned village shop at Winster, the community pub in Bamford and the shop at Parwich, which operates from the village pub.
- 7.6 Since most of the National Park's settlements lie within reach of larger towns and cities beyond its boundary, it is reasonable to limit retail development to that which serves the needs of the local community and the settlement's visitor capacity. In this way the natural beauty and cultural heritage of the National Park can be conserved and enhanced.
- 7.7 Wherever possible the aim of planning policy within the National Park is to retain the primary retail function (Use Class A1 shops) in order to maintain the viability and vitality of **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements. In rural communities the local shop (convenience store) often provides the only shopping option available to the local community without the need to travel.
- 7.8 Planning applications are expected to make provision for the separate use of upper floors. Flexible use of community facilities can provide a useful means of extending the range of services in a locality. When buildings are converted to a shopping use, the upper floor is not always required by the shopkeeper. If allowance is not made for access to upper floors, they can be left vacant. Their use for accommodation or office space is then prevented, to the disadvantage of the vitality of settlements and sometimes to the upkeep of the buildings concerned.
- 7.9 The Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 2015 allows for the change of use of the first floor of a shop to living accommodation or a financial or professional service use without the need for planning permission. Such uses can prevent the loss of vitality that accompanies buildings which are partly unused. The National Park Authority will encourage the appropriate use

of upper floors of buildings when assessing development proposals.

- 7.10 Bakewell Neighbourhood Plan (at the time of writing Regulation 16 submission draft) seeks to define a Primary Shopping Area in the Central Shopping Area where Use Classes A3/4/5 are permitted only up to a threshold.

### **DMS1 Shops, professional services and related activities in Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements**

In furtherance of **Core Strategy policy HC5**, shops, professional services and premises for the sale and consumption of food and drink within settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1** will be encouraged provided that:

- (i) there are adequate facilities and access for the storage and disposal of goods, waste and delivery of stock; and
- (ii) in newly built shops (and in those conversions that involve substantial change to an existing building) where upper floors are proposed or already exist, provision is made for access allowing separate use of upper floors. This should be from an entrance onto the front of the building wherever possible.

### **Change of use of shops, community services and facilities**

- 7.11 Change of use of the ground floor part of a local shop to a financial or professional services outlet or hot food shop is often inappropriate in a small settlement with only one or two shops. However, within the larger settlements these can be suitable as secondary uses, provided they do not dominate normal retail use, or threaten the character, viability and vitality of the local centre.
- 7.12 Where an existing shop is operated from the ground floor of a family home as a mixed residential and retail use, if the two uses cannot be satisfactorily separated, residential amenity may sometimes override other considerations. If the shop front (shop window) or any associated historic details are of heritage and/or streetscape value, they

must be retained as part of any change of use application.

- 7.13 Community services and facilities include those within Use Classes D1 and D2, local convenience shops (Use Class A1), financial and professional services (Use Class A2) and public houses (Use Class A4). The change of use of such buildings or sites to non-community uses can undermine the vitality and sustainability of an area. Change of use is strongly resisted by **Core Strategy policy HC4C** to protect the availability of facilities locally, and to help the young, the elderly and those without access to private transport. Only where it can be shown that the facility is no longer needed by the community, that there is a facility available elsewhere in the settlement that will satisfy the same community need or that the facility where the change of use is proposed can no longer be viable, will change of use be permitted. Any approved new use should, wherever possible, provide for another local community need or offer alternative community benefit such as affordable housing. Community sports and recreation sites and facilities are dealt within policy DMS7.

- 7.14 For the proposed change of use of existing community facilities to a non-community use, applicants will need to apply the following viability and marketing tests to the development proposal.

### **Viability**

- 7.15 Under **Core Strategy policy HC4C** evidence of reasonable attempts to secure another community use must be provided before any other use is permitted. The National Park Authority will need to be satisfied that the viability and marketing exercises have been carried out robustly and in accordance with the criteria set out below. Where reference is made to the availability of another building, available elsewhere or reasonably accessible, that will satisfy the same community need, the National Park Authority will need to make a judgement about whether the same need will be satisfied. For example, the availability of a public house is likely to cater for a different user to that of a church/chapel.
- 7.16 In the case of community facilities such as schools and religious buildings, information to support a planning application will be required about alternative available facilities in the

proximity, user numbers and other supporting information which adequately demonstrates that the building is no longer needed by the community.

7.17 In cases where the proposal is for the conversion of an existing commercial premise, applicants will be asked to supply trading accounts over a period of 5 years for the existing enterprise. Depending on the nature of the enterprise this may need to be broken down into different sectors of the business. This information may then be assessed by an independent financial appraiser appointed by the National Park Authority to determine the viability of the existing use as a going concern.

7.18 For all applications, details will be required of contact made with the Parish Council or Parish Meeting or other adjacent Parishes to establish the needs existing in the local area and an assessment of housing needs in the Parish or adjoining Parishes with reference to a Housing Needs Survey. The scheme may be of a size that is suitable for an individually justified and developed local needs home. Evidence of eligibility for this type of housing will need to be provided.

7.19 If there is no evidence of local affordable housing need, either individual or Parish wide, viability and marketing tests will be required to check that the building cannot be used for an alternative community benefit. Information relating to efforts to improve the viability and usage of the facility or to diversify the use of the facility will be material considerations.

7.20 The Authority will consider proposals for mixed community uses favourably, provided that the scheme is consistent with other Core Strategy and Development Management policies.

## Marketing

7.21 Where an applicant is seeking change of use from a community service/facility to a non-community use, evidence of reasonable attempts to sell or let the community service/facility as a going concern will be material and include:

- submission of evidence of a thorough marketing exercise with a commercial property agent, sustained over at least 12 months, to sell or let the building for alternative community uses or facilities

including local needs affordable housing and evidence of marketing of the property through the economic development department of the appropriate local authority for at least 12 months;

- details of contact made with the Town Council, Parish Council or Meeting and other adjacent Parishes to establish the needs existing in the local area and an assessment of the local affordable housing needs in the Parish or adjoining Parishes with reference to an up to date Housing Needs Survey prepared by or in consultation with the district authority as Housing Authority.

7.22 A suitable firm of commercial property agents, who have a good knowledge of the property, and the appropriate local, national, or niche market, should carry out the marketing. In some cases it may be necessary to appoint more than one marketing agent. A copy of the letter of instruction to the agent should be supplied to the Authority.

7.23 Applicants must provide evidence that the asking price or market rent is the market value as defined by the RICS 'Appraisal and Valuation Standards' ('The Red Book') which must take into account the structural condition of the property and the planning constraints affecting it.

7.24 For the purposes of testing the market, this figure may reflect alternative uses that are in accordance with Development Plan policies, but must not be based on potential uses for which consent is required but has not been obtained. Irrespective of the proposed use, it must enhance the valued characteristics of the National Park as well as satisfying other material considerations.

7.25 The methodology used by the surveyor in arriving at a valuation must be clearly identified and demonstrated to the Authority. It must show what figure, if any, has been allowed for the goodwill of a business, for any fixtures and fittings and for the building itself. The floor area must also be identified so that a value per unit area can be established for comparison with the local market. The National Park Authority may seek the opinion of the District Valuer as to whether a realistic sale price or leasehold rent has been set.

7.26 The National Park Authority will also request written details of all enquiries received and the reasons why potential buyers/leaseholders found the building(s) to be unsuitable and/or why proposed offers were not accepted. The marketing exercise should include:

- advertising in the local and regional press, usually a minimum of one advert per month in a local newspaper which can be shown to provide coverage of the area in question; and
- a minimum of two adverts over the marketing period in a relevant national publication; and
- relevant online property marketing services.

7.27 The loss or change of use of existing public services, including existing health facilities, will be acceptable if it is shown that this forms part of a wider estate reorganisation programme to ensure the continued delivery of services. Evidence of such a programme will be accepted as a clear demonstration that the facility under consideration is neither needed nor viable and that adequate facilities are or will be made available to meet the ongoing needs of the local population. In such cases policy DMS2A would not apply and no viability or marketing information will be required.

7.28 A business may make representation to the Authority if it considers and can demonstrate with reasoned justification that 12 months marketing is too long a period for the type of business concerned.

7.29 Shops other than convenience shops, hot food takeaways and cafes/restaurants would be exempt from the need for marketing as their purpose is not to serve a community need.

## DMS2 Change of use of shops, community services and facilities

- A. Where an applicant is seeking change of use from a shop or a community service/facility to a non-community use, evidence of reasonable attempts to sell or let the shop or community service/facility as a going concern must be provided including:
- (i) evidence of a thorough viability assessment and a marketing exercise with a commercial property agent, sustained over at least 12 months, to sell or let the building for alternative community uses or facilities including local needs affordable housing; and
  - (ii) evidence of marketing of the property through the Economic Development Team of the appropriate local authority for at least 12 months; and
  - (iii) details of contact made with the Town Council, Parish Council or Meeting and other adjacent Parishes to establish the needs existing in the local area and an assessment of the local affordable housing needs in the Parish or adjoining Parishes with reference to an up to date Housing Needs Survey prepared by or in consultation with the district authority as Housing Authority.
- B. The Authority will consider favourably proposals for the change of use of shops, community services and facilities to mixed use community schemes including the provision of affordable housing for eligible local need and for workspace.
- C. Where the ground floor of a dwelling is a mixed residential and retail use, residential amenity will be fully taken into account when considering change of use. Permission will be granted for change of use of the retail area to residential use if the retail use has an unacceptable impact on residential amenity, and segregation of the retail area from the dwelling would also have an unacceptable impact on residential amenity.

## Retail development outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements

- 7.30 In keeping with **Core Strategy policy HC5**, outside settlements named in **Core Strategy policy DS1**, retail development as part of farm diversification may be acceptable provided that farm shops principally sell goods grown, produced or processed on the farm.
- 7.31 Other retail uses in the countryside will only be acceptable where proposals are small scale and ancillary to a business acceptable under **Core Strategy policy E2** or relate directly to and are ancillary to recreation and tourism facilities. **Core Strategy policy E2** is clear that a business use in an isolated existing or new building in the open countryside will not be permitted.
- 7.32 Retailing related to the needs of motorists and the wider community is acceptable at existing petrol stations provided, that in land use terms, the retail operation remains ancillary to the main use of the site. Development on existing garden centre sites or nurseries must be related to the primary function of the site and not damage the valued characteristics of the area.
- 7.33 Retail sales from existing factory units may be acceptable where the goods sold are manufactured on the site and retailing is ancillary to the main use. Retailing linked to a recreational development should also remain closely related and secondary in scale to the primary recreational use, including refreshments and food sales.
- 7.34 For all proposals it will be important to avoid the generation of traffic that would lead to inappropriate levels on small country lanes. Proposals should take account of the impact on settlements and should not be of a scale or nature that become significant attractions in their own right or that threaten the retail viability or potential of nearby settlements.
- 7.35 Whilst permitted development rights exist at the time of writing for the change of use to retail of agricultural buildings under 500 square metres of floor space, (subject to a Prior Approval process) this allows only for the principle of change of use rather than its physical development. Substantial alterations or the insertion of new doors and windows into the structure will require an application for planning consent and possibly Listed

Building Consent if the building is listed. Building Regulation Approval could also be required including provision for escape in the event of a fire. Applicants are therefore advised to contact the National Park Authority to discuss the proposal as well as the authority responsible for Building Regulations (usually the District Council).

### DMS3 Retail development outside Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements

- A. Where retail development is associated with an industrial or business unit, sales will be mainly restricted to goods produced on the unit.
- B. At petrol stations, new or increased retail space will be permitted provided that:
- (i) it does not reduce the size of the petrol station forecourt or marginalise the petrol station to the extent that the retail activity becomes a destination in itself; and
  - (ii) there is no additional demand for car parking or associated infrastructure.
- C. New development within existing garden centre sites or nurseries will not be permitted unless it is related to the primary function of the site and would not damage the valued characteristics of the area.
- D. Expansion or intensification of the use of an existing site or building will only be permitted where it is of a modest scale in relation to the existing activity and/or buildings and it does not adversely affect the valued character, residential amenity and landscape setting.

### Shop fronts

- 7.36 Shop fronts have a marked visual impact on the character of settlements. The Authority's Detailed Design Supplementary Planning Document for Shop Fronts (2014) therefore provides clear advice and examples on this topic, demonstrating how shop fronts can make a positive contribution to a building and wider street scene. Shop fronts often incorporate advertising and require alteration. Attention is therefore also drawn to policies DMS5 and DMC3.

7.37 External roller shutters are not compatible with the conservation and enhancement of the National Park's character. Alternatives are suggested such as laminated security glass, robust stall-risers, or mesh security screens to the inside of the display window.

#### **DMS4 Shop fronts**

Particular attention will be paid to the design and appearance of any new shop fronts or alterations to existing shop fronts, to ensure that the proposed works conserve and where possible enhance the character and appearance of the building and its locality. External security roller shutters will not be permitted.

### **Outdoor advertising**

7.38 The display of advertisements is dealt with by the Town and Country Planning (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 2007 and 2012. The Peak District National Park is designated as an Area of Special Control under section 221(1) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended) and consequently some specific restrictions apply to advertisements over and above those that apply generally. Advice should be sought from the National Park Authority to check if consent is required and whether advertisements may be displayed on a building or land. Under the Regulations, control over advertising is more rigorous in areas such as Conservation Areas and National Parks and whilst some advertisements have deemed consent, others require the National Park Authority's 'express consent'. Some classes of advertisement (such as general poster hoardings and fluorescent signs) may not be displayed at all, and stricter controls on size and lettering apply. Control applies to both private and public signs, including village finger-post direction signs when these are not in the highway.

7.39 Signs in the highway and advance signing of businesses to assist traffic management are controlled by the appropriate Highway Authority. In doing so, these authorities are required (under section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995) to have regard to National Park purposes.

7.40 Businesses should avoid unnecessary proliferation of adverts and signs, bearing in mind that it is the special qualities of the National Park which attracts most paying visitors. Similarly, illumination where permitted, requires special care in order to avoid urbanisation of the area's character. Signs should be as near as possible to the business concerned and preferably on its own land or premises. Business managers are asked to consider the contribution that they can make to conserving and enhancing the National Park's special character and to discuss proposals with the National Park Authority at an early stage.

7.41 Where approval is required, the following policies set a framework for decisions. Where there is sufficient concern over advertising that does not normally require consent, the National Park Authority may seek to bring it within control and is able to create areas of special control where necessary.

## DMS5 Outdoor advertising

- A. Advertisements will be granted consent provided they:
- (i) are as near as possible to the business or activity concerned (an exception may be made for community information boards or finger-post schemes in the settlements of **Core Strategy policy DS1**); and
  - (ii) do not result in a proliferation of signs inappropriate to the building or locality; and
  - (iii) do not pose a hazard to public safety or unduly harm the amenity of neighbouring properties; and
  - (iv) are of a high standard of design, materials and construction; and
  - (v) are of a scale, design and method of fixing that do not detract from features of architectural or historic importance or other valued characteristics of the area; and
  - (vi) conform to guidance set out in the Authority's Shop Fronts Supplementary Planning Document.
- B. Internal illumination will not be granted consent (except for single illuminated pole signs essential to road safety at petrol stations on main roads). External illumination will not be granted consent unless it is during opening hours in predominantly commercial areas; or for public houses, restaurants or similar premises that are reliant on evening trade (e.g. open after dark) providing it does not adversely affect dark skies.
- C. Signs or adverts more than 3.6 metres above ground level, or (if lower) above the bottom level of any first floor window on the same wall, will not be granted consent unless:
- (i) they are projecting signs; or
  - (ii) the building is a public house, hotel or restaurant that does not have a fascia and the architecture of the building dictates that a sign would be better sited higher up on a property.



## Safeguarding sites for community facilities

7.42 Community facilities make a positive social, educational, recreational or health-related contribution to the lifestyle of local residents. Core Strategy policies guard against the loss of any facility or service which meets an essential community need. The National Park Authority’s approach is set out in **Core Strategy policy HC4C**.

7.43 Sites likely to be developed for beneficial community use, through a Neighbourhood Plan for example, which have been agreed in principle by the National Park Authority, can also be safeguarded from other development and where possible, identified on the Policies Map. Applicants should seek up to date information from the National Park Authority about such identified sites. Long term availability of new buildings for public use is clearly essential and the National Park Authority may seek a legal agreement to ensure this.

7.44 Exceptions to safeguarding such sites may be acceptable where an equally good alternative site is made available. Development offering a dual or multiple community use should be considered particularly favourably, although conservation interests always need to be taken into account.

<b>DMS6 Safeguarding sites for community facilities</b>
Sites identified for the provision of new or expanded community facilities in a Neighbourhood Plan or those gaining planning permission for such use will be safeguarded from other prejudicial development on or adjacent to the site.

## Retention of community recreation sites or sports facilities

7.45 The redevelopment of community recreation sites or sports facilities should be avoided since they are important for the well-being of the National Park’s communities. **Core Strategy policy HC4D**, sets out the principle that the redevelopment of a community

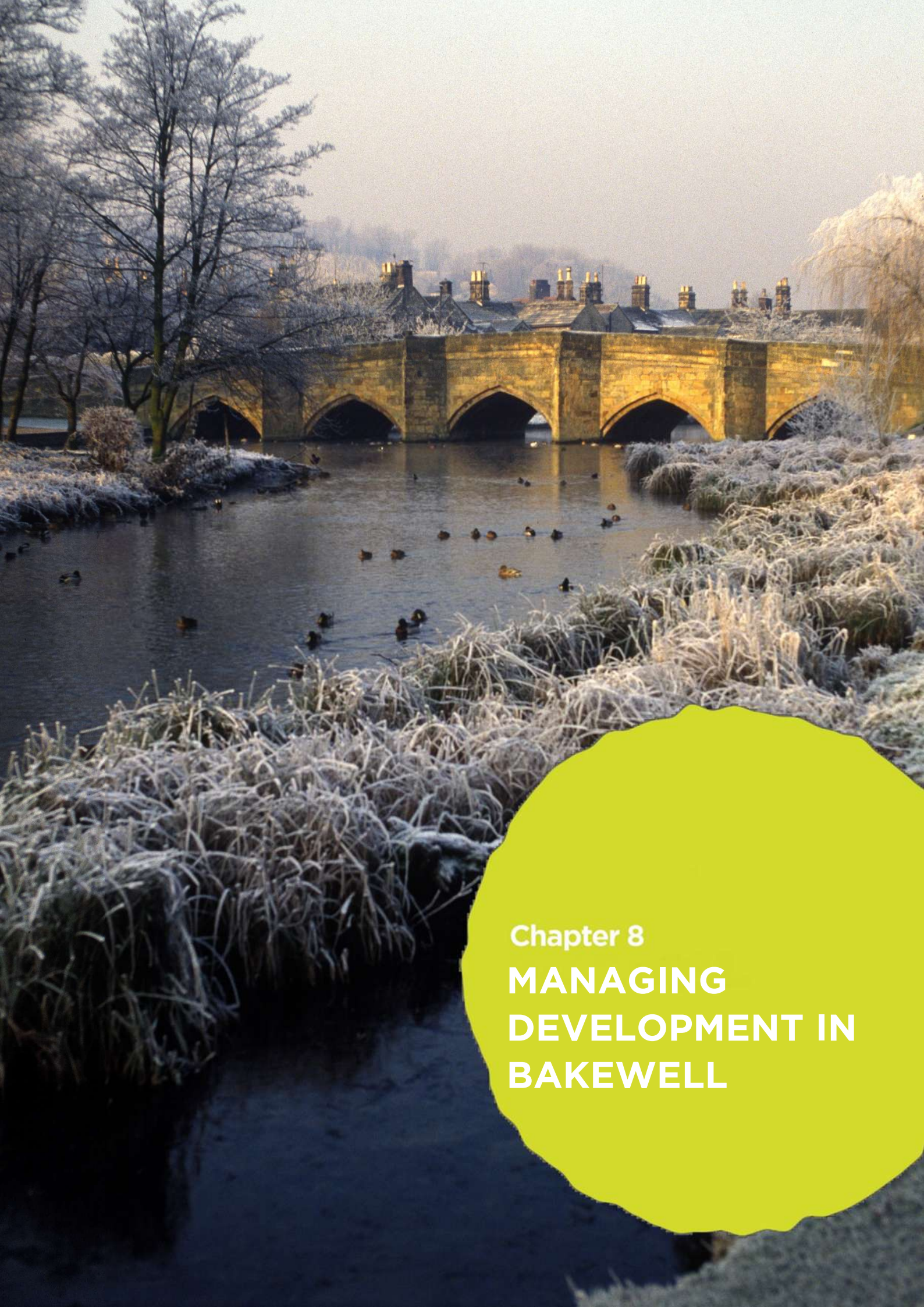
recreation site or sports facility for other uses will not be permitted unless a satisfactory replacement site or facility has been provided or it can be demonstrated that the facility is no longer required. In exceptional circumstances, where the redevelopment of a community recreation site or sports facility can be justified, alternative uses should meet another community need including affordable housing. Satisfactory evidence of attempts to meet such a need will be required.

7.46 Appendix 8 sets out the information as detailed by Sport England for any application for development of recreation sites or sports facilities.

7.47 The Policies Map shows the existing community recreation sites and sports facilities that have been safeguarded for community use.

<b>DMS7 Retention of community recreation sites or sports facilities</b>
<p>A. Development that would prejudice the continued use of community recreation sites or sports facilities, including those identified on the Policies Map, will not be permitted unless:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) an assessment has been undertaken which has clearly shown the open space, buildings or land to be no longer required; and</li> <li>(ii) the loss resulting from the proposed development would be replaced by equivalent or better provision in terms of quantity and quality in a suitable location; or</li> <li>(iii) the development is for alternative sports and recreational provision, the needs for which clearly outweigh the loss.</li> </ul> <p>B. Exceptionally where sites can be shown to be no longer required, new uses should meet another community need (including those for affordable housing for local people). Evidence of reasonable attempts to secure such a use will be required before alternatives are permitted.</p>





Chapter 8  
**MANAGING  
DEVELOPMENT IN  
BAKEWELL**

## Strategic context

- 8.1 Bakewell is the only settlement with a population over 3,000 in the National Park. At around 4,000 population, it could be considered a modest market town, but significant by local standards. With its quality of buildings and its riverside location it attracts large numbers of visitors which in many cases help sustain local businesses.
- 8.2 The town retains reasonable bus services but there is no rail link. Through traffic still uses the bridge over the River Wye if travelling to Chesterfield or Sheffield and uses the A6 to and from Matlock to the south and Buxton to the north.
- 8.3 Non-residential parking is split across sites, with town centre car parking on much of the old cattle market area and a significantly larger area of parking for cars and coaches next to the Agricultural Business Centre on the land to the east of the river at the southern end of the town.
- 8.4 Business premises now exist on the Deepdale site on Ashford Road, and some businesses have taken up residence on the Riverside site since the previous Local Plan was published in 2001. However this site is an example of where premises could be improved, and policy would allow for a mix of uses provided a predominant element of business use is retained.

## Policy context

- 8.5 The Core Strategy makes specific reference to Bakewell in the spatial objectives for White Peak and the Derwent Valley (see objectives for recreation and tourism development, housing, business development and accessibility, travel and transport on **page 46 of the Core Strategy**). In addition **Core Strategy policies DS1, HC5 and T5** make specific reference to Bakewell.
- 8.6 The intent of the planned approach for Bakewell is to give the community more influence through its emerging Neighbourhood Plan. Therefore this Plan sets out the strategic context for Bakewell but leaves space for the community to devise local policy. The Neighbourhood Plan for Bakewell will consider: the development boundary; environmental resilience; protection and enhancement of the town's setting, special

character and heritage assets, including the designation of local green spaces; housing; community facilities, shops and services; employment sites and transport and communications.

## Bakewell Development Boundary

- 8.7 The Development Boundary makes it easier to assess whether applications are inside or on the edge of the settlement. As a tool to manage development pressure and avert speculative proposals for detached sites, it has been successful. Development pressure remains, so it is sensible to retain the boundary, and this is done through **Core Strategy policy DS1**.
- 8.8 The Development Boundary as defined in the 2001 Local Plan is now too restrictive. There is very limited potential for development inside this boundary. The Bakewell Neighbourhood Plan (at the time of writing Regulation 16 submission draft) proposes to extend the Development Boundary to accommodate the future growth of the town.
- 8.9 The Development Boundary is also adjusted to correct anomalies (for example to include the Agricultural Business Centre constructed outside the 2001 Development Boundary) and errors (for example to rationalise gardens and include car parks).
- 8.10 The Development Boundary shown on the Policies Map is the same as the Development Boundary in the Bakewell Neighbourhood Plan.
- 8.11 Policy DMC4 on settlement limits will apply to Bakewell so that applications for development that are within the Development Boundary can still be assessed with regard to the historic pattern of development.
- 8.12 Residential gardens are not considered to be 'previously developed land' and nor are they 'exception sites' for starter homes or self-build/custom build homes, in line with the approach set out in policy DMH1.

### **DMB1 Bakewell's Development Boundary**

The future development of Bakewell will be contained within the Development Boundary.

## Central Shopping Area

- 8.13 Bakewell is the only settlement boasting a wide range of shops. Some other larger villages have modest runs of shops along the high street, but only Bakewell gives a significant retail offer that is important not just for Bakewell's residents but for those in the surrounding area.
- 8.14 Whilst it fulfils this important role, it is a modest settlement with little scope for expansion of retail uses. Those shops that do exist are in themselves relatively modest in size. For this reason the **Core Strategy policy DS1** retained the Central Shopping Area. This DMP document shows on the Policies Map what is considered to be the Central Shopping Area, re-affirming that significant retail development should be contained within this boundary and, where it is considered to be significant retail development, it should not be permitted outside the boundary. **Core Strategy policy HC5** makes this clear.
- 8.15 The boundary of the Central Shopping Area is that originally established for the Local Plan 2001, with the exception of minor amendments where the boundary split a building. The Neighbourhood Plan process has considered whether there is a need to change the Central Shopping Area boundary and concluded that there was no need to change the boundary. The National Park Authority agrees with this approach.

## Principles for land use across the town

- 8.16 **Core Strategy policy DS1** establishes development expectations for Bakewell confirming that a Development Boundary and Central Shopping Area will be retained. Given the strategic need for employment sites, the policy safeguards existing employment sites and ensures their re-development includes a predominant element of business use, and promotes enhancement of under-used employment sites. Evidence for the Core Strategy has also led to policy scope for a new build hotel to serve the town and improve the range of accommodation within the National Park.
- 8.17 These provisions are in addition to the usual provisions for development in a range of settlements listed in **Core Strategy policy DS1** e.g. new build affordable housing, retail and

business premises, and new community facilities.

- 8.18 New permitted development rights have led to the loss of some high quality office space in Bakewell but there is still scope for additional office space if demand leads to development.

## Principles for land use in the Central Shopping Area

- 8.19 The Central Shopping Area is a tool to direct retail development to the core of the town and avoid the spread of significant retail activity to the fringes of the town. Within that broad principle, there is the usual scope for change of existing retail units to different types of retail or in certain circumstances to change the use of office space to residential use. In some circumstances it has proved useful to permit non-conforming uses to re-locate and to permit more neighbourly uses within the town, but this is not restricted to retail uses. There is also scope for other uses such as new community facilities within the area. However, the Central Shopping Area comprises a small area of the town, and there are few if any areas within it that offer obvious scope for significant change.
- 8.20 The retail offer and the number and type of facilities such as cafes and restaurants is to a large extent determined by market forces, and there is rarely justification to use planning as a tool to influence the offer or prevent change. However, there may be cause for concern if any particular type of facility was becoming dominant to the detriment and loss of other valuable services.
- 8.21 The Neighbourhood Plan process has evidenced deeply held concerns that the retail mix or range of facilities is unhealthy and failing to secure a vibrant and thriving community. Bakewell Neighbourhood Plan policy will seek to slow down or reverse this trend by defining a 'Primary Shopping Area' in the Central Shopping Area where Use Classes A3/4/5 are only permitted up to a threshold.





Chapter 9  
**TRAVEL AND  
TRANSPORT**

## Strategic context

- 9.1 Transport plays a vital role in enabling visitors and residents to travel to, from and around the National Park. It offers opportunities to experience the special qualities of the National Park and to access employment, education, shops and vital services.
- 9.2 **Chapter 15 of the Core Strategy** sets out the strategic principles for accessibility, travel and traffic through a set of policies aimed at reducing the overall need to travel, whilst at the same time encouraging sustainable transport. This approach focuses on reducing the impact of the private car, whilst promoting wider access to facilities for public transport, walking, cycling and horse riding.
- 9.3 The Core Strategy makes it clear that the National Park Authority is not a Highway Authority and has no direct powers as such. However, it has always maintained a proactive approach through its planning role, and through influencing, negotiating and working in partnership with those organisations that do have power, to affect travel and transport in the National Park and surrounding area.
- 9.4 **Core Strategy policy T1** sets out the overarching strategic principles for all modes of transport within the National Park; these principles are derived from National Park purposes and duty. The approach is based upon managing the impacts of cross-Park traffic and the private car, whilst facilitating and encouraging more sustainable means of transport. The subsequent **Core Strategy policies T2 through to T7** give weight to the strategic principles.
- 9.5 The relationship with the need to reduce transport related carbon emissions is captured in **paragraph 15.16 of the Core Strategy**, along with the role of the Authority in educating visitors about the impact of their travel choices on the valued characteristics of the National Park.
- 9.6 **Core Strategy policy T2** sets out the aim of reducing and directing traffic, and in particular cross-Park traffic. The policy draws on the established Government approach of restricting major road schemes in National Parks, unless there are exceptional circumstances (English National Parks and the Broads UK Government Vision and Circular 2010, paragraph 85).
- 9.7 The policy also sets out an approach of establishing a road hierarchy with partners and then directing traffic onto the most appropriate route for its purpose and destination.
- 9.8 Finally, the policy sets out the principle that Travel Plans will be required for appropriate new developments; this approach is in keeping with the NPPF (2012), paragraph 36<sup>106</sup>.
- 9.9 **Core Strategy policy T3** requires that necessary transport infrastructure should be designed and maintained in a manner that is in keeping with the valued characteristics of the National Park. In particular, a minimalistic approach is preferred, whilst ensuring that safety is prioritised and a welcoming approach taken. This approach is supported by the National Planning Practice Guidance on Design (paragraph 042) and the Department for Transport's Traffic Advisory Leaflet 01/13 Reducing Sign Clutter. The text accompanying **Core Strategy policy T3** (paragraph 15.25) refers to the bringing forward of a Park-wide Design Code for Transport Infrastructure as being under consideration.
- 9.10 The policy also advocates mitigation of and remedial measures to address the severance of routes for wildlife, where they are affected by transport infrastructure.
- 9.11 **Core Strategy policy T4** sets out the strategic principles for addressing the demand for freight transport. This approach favours the transfer of freight from road to rail, whilst ensuring that facilities related to road freight transport are located where they are best served by the road network, and least likely to harm the valued characteristics of the National Park. The policy also sets out the approach to be taken should road freight transport have significant harmful impacts in particular locations.
- 9.12 **Core Strategy policy T5** sets out the strategic principles for addressing the demand for rail and the reuse of former railway routes. The policy safeguards land and infrastructure for rail enhancement on the Hope Valley line and reinstatement of the former Woodhead and Matlock to Buxton lines, shown on the Policies Map. However, the policy stipulates that this does not imply 'in principle' support or

---

<sup>106</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 111



acceptance of the schemes, and that any proposals will be assessed on their merits. The NPPF (2012) makes an assumption against major developments in National Parks unless there are exceptional circumstances (paragraph 116<sup>107</sup>). **Core Strategy policy T5** goes on to state that any reinstatement of the former lines would be subject to 'rigorous examination including the continuity of the Trans Pennine Trail and Monsal Trail'.

9.13 **Core Strategy policy T6** sets the strategic principles for the safeguarding of routes for walking, cycling and horse riding, ensuring that the Rights of Way network is protected from development. Similarly the Trails network is protected, although potential realignment of the Monsal and Trans Pennine Trails in the event of future rail use is acknowledged. The policy goes on to support the use of former railway lines for walking, cycling and horse riding. Finally, the policy acts to protect the Huddersfield Narrow Canal within the National Park.

9.14 **Core Strategy policy T7** sets the strategic principles for minimising the impact of motor vehicles and managing the demand for parking. The policy directs a partnership review of existing traffic management schemes and the potential for additional schemes. New residential and operational parking is to be set at the minimal required level, whilst other parking will be restricted and located according to environmental capacity. Park & Ride schemes are accepted where they can be accommodated without harm to the Park's valued characteristics and where they bring net environmental benefit.

9.15 It is important in submitting proposals that consideration is given to their impact on travel and transport. For developments generating significant transport movements, or those in close proximity to areas of high environmental designation, NPPF (2012) recommends the undertaking of a Transport Assessment/Statement (paragraph 32<sup>108</sup>). The Development Management policies on travel and transport below provide further information to support planning applications. As with other elements of the proposed development, the National Park Authority encourages pre-application consultation on travel and transport related matters in order to

be able to give further guidance. Moreover, where a transport project may bring about significant adverse effects to the integrity of an internationally important site the Authority will consider whether it is necessary to undertake a full Appropriate Assessment under the Habitats Regulations. In considering these cases it will not be appropriate to apply mitigating actions intended to avoid or reduce the harmful effects of the project on the site at the screening stage. As such where significant adverse effects are identified a full Appropriate Assessment will be required.

## Cross-Park infrastructure

9.16 The Peak District National Park is located at the heart of England, surrounded by a number of towns and cities. There is a longstanding desire for connectivity between these urban areas which has resulted in the current road and rail network crossing the National Park and connecting these towns and cities, as shown on the Policies Map.

9.17 The demand for connectivity between our neighbouring urban areas has led to calls for new or improved roads across the National Park. This demand has been largely focussed on improvements for east-west connections, and in particular, between South Yorkshire and Greater Manchester.

9.18 However, successive Governments have adhered to an approach established by the Department of the Environment in 1976<sup>109</sup>. This approach is that no new or improved roads for long distance traffic should be built in National Parks unless there are compelling reasons that cannot be otherwise addressed. This approach continues with the English National Parks and the Broads UK Government Vision and Circular 2010 (paragraph 85) and the NPPF (2012) which makes a presumption against major developments in National Parks 'except in exceptional circumstances' (paragraph 116<sup>110</sup>).

9.19 The creation of sub-National transport bodies such as Transport for the North is likely to increase the pressure for new or significantly improved roads across the National Park. Improved transport connectivity between major cities is seen as a key factor in driving economic growth. Because east-west

<sup>107</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

<sup>108</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 111

<sup>109</sup> Department of the Environment (1976), Circular 4/76: Report of the National Park Policies Review Committee (paragraph 58)

<sup>110</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

connections through the southern Pennines are considered to be poor in comparison with other key corridors, this is a key area for major investment by Transport for the North.

9.20 **Core Strategy policy T2C** makes it clear that major new road schemes not specifically related to residential or business development will not be permitted unless there are exceptional circumstances, whilst **Core Strategy policy T2A** states that transport developments that increase cross-Park traffic will be opposed. **Core Strategy policy T2B** refers to possible exceptional circumstances by which transport developments that increase cross-Park traffic might be acceptable.

9.21 This approach is given clarity in policy DMT1 below, whereby the presumption against new cross-Park road routes is restated along with a definition of the exceptional circumstances under which new routes might be deemed acceptable.

#### DMT1 Cross-Park roads

New roads for cross-Park travel will not be supported, and proposals for a major alteration to an existing road will not be permitted, unless:

- (i) there is a compelling national need which cannot be met by any reasonable alternative means; and
- (ii) it is demonstrated to be in the overall public interest; and
- (iii) it is demonstrated to provide long term local transport benefit; and
- (iv) there is a demonstrable long term net environmental benefit within the National Park; and
- (v) there is a demonstrable long term net economic benefit for the National Park.

## Local road improvements

9.22 The road infrastructure across the Peak District National Park is largely dependent on historic routes linking settlements and the urban areas surrounding the National Park. This means that in many cases routes are subject to the undulating terrain of the National Park, with steep and twisting sections in many locations. The Park's geography can also mean that many of the roads within its boundary have retaining walls adjacent to steep drops with associated safety features such as vehicle restraint systems.

9.23 Over time, the effects of erosion and prolonged periods of extreme weather can lead to a deterioration of retaining walls, safety features and the road's subsurface leading to a requirement for reconstruction. In such circumstances, the importance of the safety of the road user means that such works are carried out in a timely fashion. Where this is the case, a constructive approach is taken to working with Highway Authorities, Highways England and other bodies to try and ensure that remedial works are carried out with regard to the valued characteristics of the National Park.

9.24 Similarly there are occasions when there may be a requirement for a minor change to alignment of a route for safety reasons. For example, this may be in response to the narrowness of the carriageway, its camber, or the severity of a bend.

9.25 **Core Strategy policies T2B and T2C** set out the Authority's overall approach to cross-Park road building. However, this policy does not cover the delivery of remedial works which may be required in relation to maintenance or safety; as such further guidance is provided within policy DMT2.

9.26 In most cases, remedial works of this nature are proposed under the General Permitted Development Order (2015) Part 9, which grants Highway Authorities permitted development rights for any works required for the maintenance or improvement of the road on land within the highway boundary, or land adjacent to and adjoining the highway boundary. However, land within the National Park is subject to the highest designation in relation to its natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage. In addition, large areas of the

National Park are subject to high level Natura 2000 designation in relation to its international importance for rare species and their habitats.

- 9.27 Section 62 of the Environment Act (1995) places a Statutory Duty on Highway Authorities and other bodies to have regard to National Park purposes. Therefore, relevant Highway Authorities, and any agents working on their behalf are expected to consult with the National Park Authority with regard to Local Road Improvement Schemes. Prior consultation enables a better understanding of any potential impacts of a scheme, and the opportunity to mitigate and/or provide wider enhancement to the National Park's valued characteristics.
- 9.28 Provided that remedial works are planned at a scale and in a manner sympathetic to the setting, designation and other valued characteristics of the National Park and are inclusive of appropriate mitigation and enhancement, the Authority will be supportive of such schemes. Policy DMT2A sets out the relevant criteria in relation to this.
- 9.29 In some cases, the proximity of works to designated sites within the National Park or the scale of them means that they are subject to Schedule 2 Environmental Impact Assessment. This in turn means that they require planning permission from the Authority. Where this is the case, the Authority will take a constructive approach in working with the constituent Highway Authorities or Highways England to ensure that the planning application takes account of, and provides mitigation for, any impacts on the National Park's valued characteristics. Where possible, an enhancement of the valued characteristics is required as a result of the scheme. Policy DMT2A also sets out the criteria to be met by the developers of such schemes.
- 9.30 In all cases, the Authority reserves the right to judge each scheme on its merits, and support should not be assumed by the promoting body. **Core Strategy policy T1B** states that cross-Park traffic will be deterred. Policy DMT2B builds on this by making it clear that local road schemes aimed specifically at increasing capacity on the road network within the National Park will not be supported.

## DMT2 Local road improvements

Local road schemes aimed at ensuring the safe operation of the highway network may be delivered either through the General Permitted Development Order or through a planning application. The approach to such proposals in both circumstances is provided below:

- A. Remedial road schemes aimed at addressing safety will be supported or permitted, provided that:
- (i) the National Park Authority receives early and appropriate consultation on any proposed scheme that falls under the General Permitted Development Order; and
  - (ii) the scale of schemes is kept to a minimum consistent with the need to address the required road improvement while ensuring that scale is appropriate to the landscape; and
  - (iii) they are designed in a manner appropriate to setting and any additional national or international designations; and
  - (iv) where the scheme is likely to have negative impacts on the valued characteristics of the National Park, that mitigation, and where possible enhancement measures, form part of the scheme design.
- B. Local road schemes with the sole purpose of increasing capacity on the network will not be supported.

## Access and design criteria

- 9.31 Transport infrastructure plays a vital role in allowing people to travel to, from and within the National Park. However, it is also the first impression that many visitors have of the Peak District. Much of the transport infrastructure in the National Park is determined by its geography and history, with numerous narrow winding roads, bounded by drystone walls, or with cross-Park routes that have not changed significantly over the life of the National Park. Similarly the existing and former railway routes have changed little since their creation. However, over recent years, there has been a demand for improvements or realignments to road and rail routes, and also an incremental growth in the size and number of road signs and other safety or enforcement infrastructure. Whilst the necessity of transport infrastructure to move with the times is recognised, it is vital that it sits easily within the landscape rather than detracting from it.
- 9.32 **Core Strategy policy T3A** sets principles in relation to the high quality of design of transport infrastructure expected within the National Park, whilst a minimalistic approach is advocated through **Core Strategy policy T3B**. In line with the potential impact of transport infrastructure and the high landscape value of the National Park, it is intended to bring forward a Park-wide Transport Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document which should be taken into account when developing such schemes.
- 9.33 The National Park's road network is largely undeveloped and rural in nature, and subject to the terrain of an upland area. Therefore, in bringing forward proposals for development, developers should consider ease of vehicular access and the resulting impact on traffic levels on the local road network. Early discussion with the relevant highway authority is recommended in order to resolve any concerns at the pre-application stage.
- 9.34 The NPPF (2012) directs developers to produce a Transport Assessment or Statement for all developments generating significant amounts of movement. The NPPF (2012) also stipulates that opportunities for sustainable transport modes should be taken up, and that safe and suitable access be achievable by all people (paragraph 32<sup>111</sup>).
- 9.35 The importance of access to developments (including housing, business or mixed use), within the context of the NPPF (2012), applies to all modes, including pedestrians, cyclists and equestrians in addition to motor vehicles. It is also expected that this should include the provision of or access to public transport facilities, where appropriate services pass through or near to the development; this approach is contained within policy DMT3B.
- 9.36 A large area of the National Park has particularly high levels of protection in terms of the quality of its landscape, wildlife and cultural heritage. This includes areas that are designated as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), Special Protection Areas (SPA) and Special Areas of Conservation (SAC). In such locations, the provision of new or realigned transport infrastructure such as roads or railways can impact severely with the severance of wildlife routes. **Core Strategy policy T3C** states that 'Mitigation measures will be provided where transport infrastructure severs wildlife routes'. Policy DMT3 builds on this approach. Hedges, walls and roadside trees can all act as corridors for wildlife, and policy DMT3C seeks their retention so far as possible.
- 9.37 Policy DMT3D goes on to provide examples of mitigation measures that could be provided, where severance takes place. These include wild bridges or 'cut and cover' tunnels. Such measures can reinstate the continuity of a natural habitat, but may not be appropriate in all locations. The delivery of such measures will require a partnership approach with the developer, the highway authority and other relevant agencies including Natural England.

---

<sup>111</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 111

### DMT3 Access and design criteria

- A. Where new transport related infrastructure is developed, it should be to the highest standards of environmental design and materials and in keeping with the valued characteristics of the National Park.
- B. Development, which includes a new or improved access onto a public highway, will only be permitted where, having regard to the standard, function, nature and use of the road, a safe access that is achievable for all people, can be provided in a way which does not detract from the character and appearance of the locality and where possible enhances it.
- C. Particular attention should be given to the need for the retention and where possible enhancement of hedges, walls and roadside trees. Where a proposal is for a new access to improve a substandard access, a condition will be applied requiring the substandard access to be closed up in an appropriate manner, which where possible enhances the streetscape.
- D. Appropriate and sympathetic measures, including wild bridges or cut and cover tunnels, will be provided where transport infrastructure results in wildlife severance.

### Railway construction

- 9.38 There is a longstanding approach to safeguarding land and infrastructure associated with existing and former railways within the National Park. This approach is borne out of recognition of the benefits that rail travel brings to the Peak District both for residents and visitors. Good rail services provide an alternative means of travel to the private motor vehicle, whilst offering access to goods and services for those without a car.
- 9.39 **Core Strategy policy T5A** safeguards land and infrastructure for the enhancement of the Hope Valley Line and the reinstatement of the former Woodhead and Matlock to Buxton railways. However, any reinstatement of the former railways would necessitate a re-routing of the Monsal Trail and Trans Pennine Trail.
- 9.40 **Core Strategy policy GSP1E** sets out the principle that major development should not take place within the Peak District National Park other than in exceptional circumstances, and following the rigorous consideration of criteria within national policy. In the case of the delivery of a new railway or the reopening of a former railway, this policy would apply, irrespective of the safeguarding set out in **Core Strategy policy T5A**.
- 9.41 Policy DMT4 adds clarity and detail to the Core Strategy, providing the criteria under which new railway infrastructure may or may not be deemed acceptable, should the criteria set in **Core Strategy policy GSP1** be met. New railways within the National Park represent opportunities for sustainable transport, but can also have negative impacts on the landscape and recreational enjoyment of the Park. A balanced approach weighing both benefit and impact is required when considering railway construction. New railways may be proposed by a number of bodies including by Network Rail, regional, sub-regional or devolved transport bodies, local authorities or as part of a tourist or heritage attraction. Because of the need to ensure that all benefits and impacts are weighed in a consistent manner, regardless of promoting body or organisation, all new railway schemes will be required to meet the criteria provided in policy DMT4.
- 9.42 Policy DMT4B clarifies that any new railway within the National Park will be expected to provide a net environmental benefit. Policy DMT4C then goes on to provide clarity as to the demonstrable benefits that would be expected as a result of any new railway provision. These include, but are not exclusive to, the removal of road traffic from parallel routes, the provision of a sustainable transport solution and the mitigation of any habitat loss. Other benefits could include improvements to local air quality or improvements to amenity for National Park residents.
- 9.43 In keeping with **Core Strategy policies T6A and T6B**, policy DMT4E stipulates that where rail development impinges on existing footpaths, bridleways, or trails, an alternative route of equal or better quality that ensures continuity should be provided.
- 9.44 The development of a new passenger railway station or terminus within the National Park forming the destination of a Park & Ride

scheme or as part of a visitor/traffic management scheme or for principally local use could be deemed acceptable, but would need to demonstrate an overall environmental and economic benefit to the National Park. Policy DMT4F provides the criteria that would need to be met to justify the development of a passenger railway station or terminus within the National Park.

9.45 There are national programmes for the electrification of railways within close proximity to the National Park, including the Trans Pennine and Midland Mainline routes. This would suggest that in the medium term,

there may be plans to electrify the Hope Valley Line. Whilst there are clear benefits to electrification, including benefits to local air and noise pollution, as well as providing longer term sustainability and viability of the railway, at the same time, there are likely to be negative impacts for the National Park, in particular visual intrusion. Therefore, as with other rail schemes within the National Park, a clear net environmental or economic benefit would need to be demonstrated. In all cases of rail development in the National Park, Network Rail and their agents must have regard to National Park purposes, as stipulated in Section 62 of the Environment Act (1995).

#### DMT4 Railway construction

- A. New railways within the National Park, including those developed as tourist or heritage attractions must represent a sustainable transport solution ensuring that the benefits are weighed against any negative impacts on the landscape and existing recreational users of the Park.
- B. Any heavy rail, light rail or guided bus development must clearly demonstrate a net environmental benefit to the National Park.
- C. Any detrimental effects that a heavy rail, light rail or guided bus scheme may have on the National Park must be outweighed by significant benefits – including a demonstrable lasting removal of road traffic from parallel routes and the provision of passenger services to, from and between stations within the National Park.
- D. Mitigation of any habitat loss must be included within any railway proposals, along with proposals for enhancement where possible.
- E. Any heavy rail, light rail or guided bus development that impinges on existing footpaths, bridleways or major trails must comply with the policy approaches in policy DMT5A, ensuring equally good alternatives and maintaining their continuity.
- F. The development of a new passenger railway station or terminus within the National Park must be able to demonstrate an overall environmental and economic benefit to the National Park. It will be permitted provided that:
  - (i) it is the destination of an acceptable Park & Ride scheme; or
  - (ii) it is part of a traffic/visitor management project; or
  - (iii) it is principally used for local purposes.

## Development affecting a public right of way

- 9.46 The Peak District National Park has a good network of public rights of way including footpaths, bridleways and byways open to all traffic. This network enables both visitors and residents to enjoy the valued characteristics of the National Park by sustainable means of transport such as by walking, cycling and horse riding. In some instances, proposed developments may affect the line of a right of way. In such circumstances, the continuation of the right of way by an alternative route of equal or better quality is vital.
- 9.47 **Core Strategy policy T6A** sets the approach for the safeguarding of rights of way and other walking, cycling and horse riding routes from development, as well as stipulating the mitigation required, where development does impinge on such routes. Policy DMT5 restates this approach, whilst providing the criteria which a replacement route must meet. This overall approach is supported within the NPPF (2012) paragraph 75<sup>112</sup>, which states that ‘Planning policies should protect and enhance public rights of way and access’.
- 9.48 Where development does take place, and where appropriate, opportunities will be sought to provide links to the existing rights of way and multi-user Trail network from the development. This approach is in keeping with the advice contained within the NPPF (2012) paragraph 75<sup>113</sup>, which states that ‘Local authorities should seek opportunities to provide better facilities for users, for example by adding links to existing rights of way networks including National Trails’.
- 9.49 Development can sometimes lead to an increase in motor vehicle use on footpaths, bridleways or byways open to all traffic. This often has detrimental effects on the enjoyment of those routes by walkers, cyclists and horse riders. Therefore, unless there are overriding social, economic or environmental conservation benefits as a result of the development, it will not be permitted.
- 9.50 Since the adoption of the Core Strategy, there has been an increase in demand for, and provision of, multi-user trails, including the Pedal Peak and Pedal Peak II Projects. In most cases, these have been created within existing or disused transport infrastructure such as canal towpaths, former railways or within the boundary of the highway. **Core Strategy policy T6D** makes the case for the utilisation of former railways as walking, cycling and horse riding routes where appropriate.
- 9.51 The Pedal Peak Project<sup>114</sup> focussed on the reopening of four disused railway tunnels on the Monsal Trail, which follows part of the former Derby to Manchester railway. Since completion of the project in May 2011, there has been a significant increase in the Trail’s use by cyclists, walkers and horse riders, with the Trail being voted the best short trail in the country by Sustrans<sup>115</sup>. The Pedal Peak II Project focussed on attempts to extend the Monsal Trail from Bakewell to Matlock. Phase 1, the delivery of a link between Matlock and Rowsley has been delivered. There is an ongoing commitment to provide the Phase 2 link between Rowsley and Bakewell.
- 9.52 Policy DMT5D goes further by providing clarification of criteria whereby proposals for new routes for walking, cycling and horse riding that do not fall within the highway can be brought forward. All of the criteria should be met when delivering new and extensive multi-user trails. However, in the case of small scale improvements to existing rights of way, a less prescriptive approach may be acceptable. Where new routes are proposed on existing rights of way such as public footpaths, the amenity for existing users will be maintained.

<sup>112</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 98

<sup>113</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 98

<sup>114</sup> The Pedal Peak Project was funded by Cycling England and comprised the reopening of four tunnels on the Monsal Trail to provide an 8.5 mile multi-user trail.

<sup>115</sup> <https://www.cyclescheme.co.uk/community/featured/the-ukas-favourite-cycling-routes-revealed>

## DMT5 Development affecting a public right of way

- A. Where a development proposal affects the route of a public right of way, either the definitive line of the public right of way should be retained, or, in exceptional circumstances, where retention of the definitive line is not possible, the developer will be required to provide an alternative route that:
- (i) is of equal, or preferably, of an improved quality compared to the original; and
  - (ii) has similar or improved surface appropriate to its setting; and
  - (iii) wherever appropriate, is of benefit to users with special needs, including those with disabilities; and
  - (iv) is available before the definitive route is affected or, if this is not possible, until the development is complete, a suitable temporary route is available before the definitive route is affected; and
  - (v) is as convenient and visually attractive as the original.
- B. Where development occurs, opportunities will be sought to provide better facilities for users of the rights of way network, including, where appropriate, providing links between the development and the rights of way network, including the National Park's Trail network.
- C. Development that would increase vehicular traffic on footpaths, bridleways or byways open to all traffic to the detriment of their enjoyment by walkers and riders will not be permitted unless there are overriding social, economic or environmental conservation benefits arising from the proposal.
- D. The development of new routes for walking, cycling and horse riding including multi-user trails will be supported, provided that they conserve and enhance the valued characteristics of the area, and are subject to the following criteria:
- (i) they connect into the wider rights of way network; and
  - (ii) they connect with settlements within and beyond the National Park boundary; and
  - (iii) they are designed and constructed to an appropriate standard, in keeping with its setting; and
  - (iv) where it is likely to act as a destination in its own right, that appropriate, new or existing visitor facilities are made available.

In the case of minor improvements to existing or permissive rights of way, (i) and (ii) are unlikely to apply.



## Parking

- 9.53 The provision of adequate and appropriate parking facilities is a key consideration for any new development. It is important that there is sufficient off-road parking provision to ensure that overspill parking from the development does not have a negative impact on the surrounding area, or the smooth operation of the road network.
- 9.54 However, with the high levels of protection afforded to the National Park, and the limited availability of land for development, it is important that land given over to parking is used efficiently.
- 9.55 Different types of development require differing levels of parking provision. For example the parking requirements of a village shop are less than might be expected for a superstore on the edge of a larger settlement.
- 9.56 Parking is covered by three policies within this document in line with the three main types of parking associated with development in the National Park:
1. Business parking.
  2. Residential parking.
  - 2 Visitor parking.

### Peak District National Park Authority Parking Standards

- 9.57 Clarification on the expected levels of parking provision for new developments is provided within the Peak District National Park Authority Parking Standards in Appendix 9. These standards follow national guidelines, but at a scale in keeping with the National Park, and the scale of development that might be reasonably expected. All references to Parking Standards within the following policies are derived from the Peak District National Park Authority Parking Standards.

### Business parking

- 9.58 Business parking space means the space required for cars and other vehicles regularly and necessarily involved in the operation of the business of particular buildings. This policy applies where planning permission is required for an expansion or alteration of a business, or for expansion or alteration of an operational car park. It also applies to the provision of

parking facilities for commuting employees, shoppers and other visitors to the business.

- 9.59 The adequate provision of parking facilities is a key consideration for business developments. This provision includes parking associated with the smooth running of the business otherwise known as operational parking; and that which is used by members of staff and visitors to the business (non-operational parking).
- 9.60 It is important in both cases that these vehicles do not impede traffic flow in the vicinity of the development or negatively impact on residential amenity or the valued characteristics of the National Park. Therefore, the inclusion of business parking as part of a development can enhance the surrounding area.
- 9.61 **Core Strategy policy T7B** states that 'operational parking for service and delivery vehicles will be the minimum required for operational purposes', whilst having regard to environmental constraints and any future requirements. Policy DMT6A clarifies the conditions against which the assessment of the requirement for new operational parking will be judged.
- 9.62 Non-operational parking can be defined as that which is not necessarily essential to the smooth operation of the business and includes that utilised by commuting employees, shoppers or visitors to a business. **Core Strategy policy T7C** advocates the case for non-operational parking associated with a development being made available for public use wherever possible.
- 9.63 Policy DMT6A sets out the requirement for there to be 'a clear and demonstrable need for any new or enlarged car parks'. This applies to both operational and non-operational parking.
- 9.64 Policy DMT6B then stipulates the approach that should be taken to providing additional business parking as part of a development.
- 9.65 The overall approach is in keeping with the NPPF (2012) paragraph 39<sup>116</sup>, which stipulates that planning policies should take account of 'the accessibility of the development; the type, mix and use of development; the availability of

<sup>116</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 105

and opportunities for public transport; local car ownership levels; and an overall need to reduce the use of high-emission vehicles’.

**DMT6 Business parking**

- A. New or enlarged car parks will not be permitted unless a clear, demonstrable need can be shown.
- B. Where planning permission is required, additional parking provision should be of a limited nature, whilst being appropriate to the size of the development and taking account of its location and the visual impact of parking.

**Visitor parking**

- 9.66 Visitor parking space means the space allocated to members of the public visiting a particular location. In the context of the National Park, visitor parking is usually associated with recreational visits.
- 9.67 The National Park Authority has, over successive Development Plan periods, adopted an approach of limiting the overall number of public parking spaces within the National Park, whilst adopting an approach of favouring the removal of on-street parking when permitting additional public off-street parking facilities.
- 9.68 **Core Strategy policy T7C** states that non-residential parking ‘will be managed to ensure that the location and nature of car and coach parking does not exceed environmental capacity’. The policy goes on to add that ‘new non-operational parking will normally be matched by a reduction of related parking spaces elsewhere’. Policy DMT7A clarifies the conditions against which the assessment of the requirement for new visitor parking will be judged.
- 9.69 The road network inside the National Park, both within settlements and across the wider countryside is an indication of its historic origins with often narrow roads and with limited off-street parking provision. In some locations, the requirement for vehicles to be parked on-street is visually intrusive and/or damaging to verges, although it can add traffic calming benefits. Therefore, policy

DMT7B stipulates that where additional non-operational off-street parking is permitted, it will normally be as a replacement for existing on-street parking. This approach diverts on-street parking to a more suitable location.

- 9.70 **Core Strategy policy L1B** makes a presumption against development within the Natural Zone, whilst the Core Strategy states that a ‘stronger level of protection’ from development will be accorded to Conservation Areas owing to their national designation (paragraph 9.6). Policy DMT7C builds on this approach in respect of visitor parking, stipulating the requirement on the developer to seek alternative sites, where the impact is lessened. This approach places the onus on the developer to assess alternative sites, and justify the need for new or additional parking within particularly environmentally sensitive locations.
- 9.71 The overall approach is in keeping with the NPPF (2012) paragraph 39<sup>117</sup>, which stipulates that planning policies should take account of ‘the accessibility of the development; the type, mix and use of development; the availability of and opportunities for public transport; local car ownership levels; and an overall need to reduce the use of high-emission vehicles’.
- 9.72 Over recent years there have been many calls for new or improved car parks at popular visitor destinations, including settlements and within the wider countryside. The general approach is to first ensure that there is a genuine need for additional capacity; in most cases this may be triggered by evidence of the impact of either unofficial overflow parking or in some cases inappropriate parking. Where there is a need for additional parking, in some cases, this can be met within the footprint of existing car parks, without detriment to the location or the National Park’s special qualities. Alternatively, there may be a need for a newly created car park to address demand for visitor access to a particular location. In either case, the Authority would expect to see a demonstration of local benefit from the removal of on-street or inappropriately parked vehicles through Traffic Regulation Orders or other methods, to support the application for additional off-street parking.
- 9.73 In some cases, demand for visitor parking is restricted to busy summer weekends. In these

<sup>117</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 105

cases the General Permitted Development Order permits the use of land for parking without the requirement for planning permission. This can include the use of fields for parking for busy weekends such as for well dressings or carnivals; this approach can be undertaken on other busy days for up to 28 days per year. However, care should be taken to identify sites that can be accessed safely, without impacting on the highway network.

- 9.74 The National Park Authority, in keeping with its second purpose and Defra's 8 Point Plan for National Parks (2016-2020)<sup>118</sup>, is keen to ensure that appropriate facilities for visitors to the National Park, including parking provision are provided at those locations best suited to their use and the setting of the National Park. To this end it is intended to bring forward further planning guidance in the form of a Supplementary Planning Document to inform development, including for visitor parking at recreation hubs.

#### DMT7 Visitor parking

- A. New or enlarged car parks will not be permitted unless a clear, demonstrable need, delivering local benefit, can be shown.
- B. Where new or additional off-street visitor parking is permitted, an equivalent removal of on-street parking will usually be required. This will be delivered through Traffic Regulation Orders to restrict on-street parking.
- C. In considering proposals for new or enlarged car parks in the Natural Zone and in Conservation Areas, the developer is expected to have assessed alternative sites located in a less environmentally sensitive location, capable of being linked to the original visitor destination either by a Park & Ride system or right of way.

### Residential off-street parking

9.75 Nationally, dependence on the private car as the primary means of transport for most families has grown considerably. At the last census, almost three-quarters of households (74%) had access to a car or van<sup>119</sup>; whilst the average number of cars per household was 1.2. In the National Park, reliance on the private car is even more pronounced, with 88% of households having access to a car or van, with the average number of cars per household being 1.6. High car ownership, coupled with the historic nature of most National Park settlements, with little off-street parking, has resulted in the majority of residents' vehicles being parked on the roadside. Large numbers of parked cars in village centres can be visually intrusive, and compromise access to premises or for emergency vehicles. The popularity of some settlements as visitor attractions exacerbates the situation.

9.76 **Core Strategy policy T7B** sets the strategic principle that residential parking should be set at the 'minimum required for operational purposes', whilst having regard to environmental constraints and any future requirements. Policy DMT8A directs developers to provide sufficient off-street parking for residential developments unless the provision of on-street parking meets highway and amenity standards. The policy then goes on to refer to the Parking Standards. These standards provide the minimum that developers are expected to meet to ensure adequate provision. In locations where the availability of on-street parking is scarce, or the impacts of on-street parking on amenity an issue, the Parking Standards allow for greater provision up to a maximum number of spaces as detailed in Appendix 9.

9.77 Where there is sufficient on-street parking available, and where there is no resulting impact on highway safety or residential amenity, development without bespoke parking facilities may be viewed favourably; however this will require reasonable alternative parking to be available. Policy DMT8B offers protection to off-street parking provision within a development, where its loss

<sup>118</sup> <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-parks-8-point-plan-for-england-2016-to-2020>

<sup>119</sup> Peak District National Park Authority (2013) State of the Park, Transport  
<http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/microsites/sopr/communities/transport>

would have negative impacts on local traffic flow. The Authority may seek to control loss of provision by means of appropriate conditions.

- 9.78 Policy DMT8C provides clarity with regard to the design and number of parking spaces within a residential development. Developers are directed to have regard to the valued characteristics of the surrounding area especially within Conservation Areas.
- 9.79 The overall approach is in keeping with the NPPF (2012) paragraph 39<sup>120</sup>, which stipulates that planning policies should take account of ‘the accessibility of the development; the type, mix and use of development; the availability of and opportunities for public transport; local car ownership levels; and an overall need to reduce the use of high-emission vehicles’.
- 9.80 Through the Authority’s Parking Standards, policy DMT8 sets minimum levels of provision for residential developments. Whilst our overall approach is to discourage the use of the private car in favour of more sustainable means of transport where possible, it is important that sufficient parking is provided in order to reduce the visual, environmental, amenity and other impacts of overspill parking particularly within, but not restricted to, historic village centres. There may be circumstances whereby additional parking could be considered to be of benefit, particularly in those settlements where the availability or practicality of on-street parking is limited, or where alternative forms of transport are either limited or unavailable. However, such provision should be in keeping with the size, scale and location of the development.

**DMT8 Residential off-street parking**

- A. Off-street car parking for residential development should be provided unless it can be demonstrated that on-street parking meets highway standards and does not negatively impact on the visual and other amenity of the local community. This should be either within the curtilage of the property or allocated elsewhere. Full details of the appropriate range of parking provision for residential developments can be found within the Parking Standards at Appendix 9.
- B. Off-street car parking space provided as part of a development will be protected where there is evidence that loss of such space would exacerbate local traffic circulation problems.
- C. The design and number of parking spaces associated with residential development, including any communal residential parking, must respect the valued characteristics of the area, particularly in Conservation Areas.

<sup>120</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 105

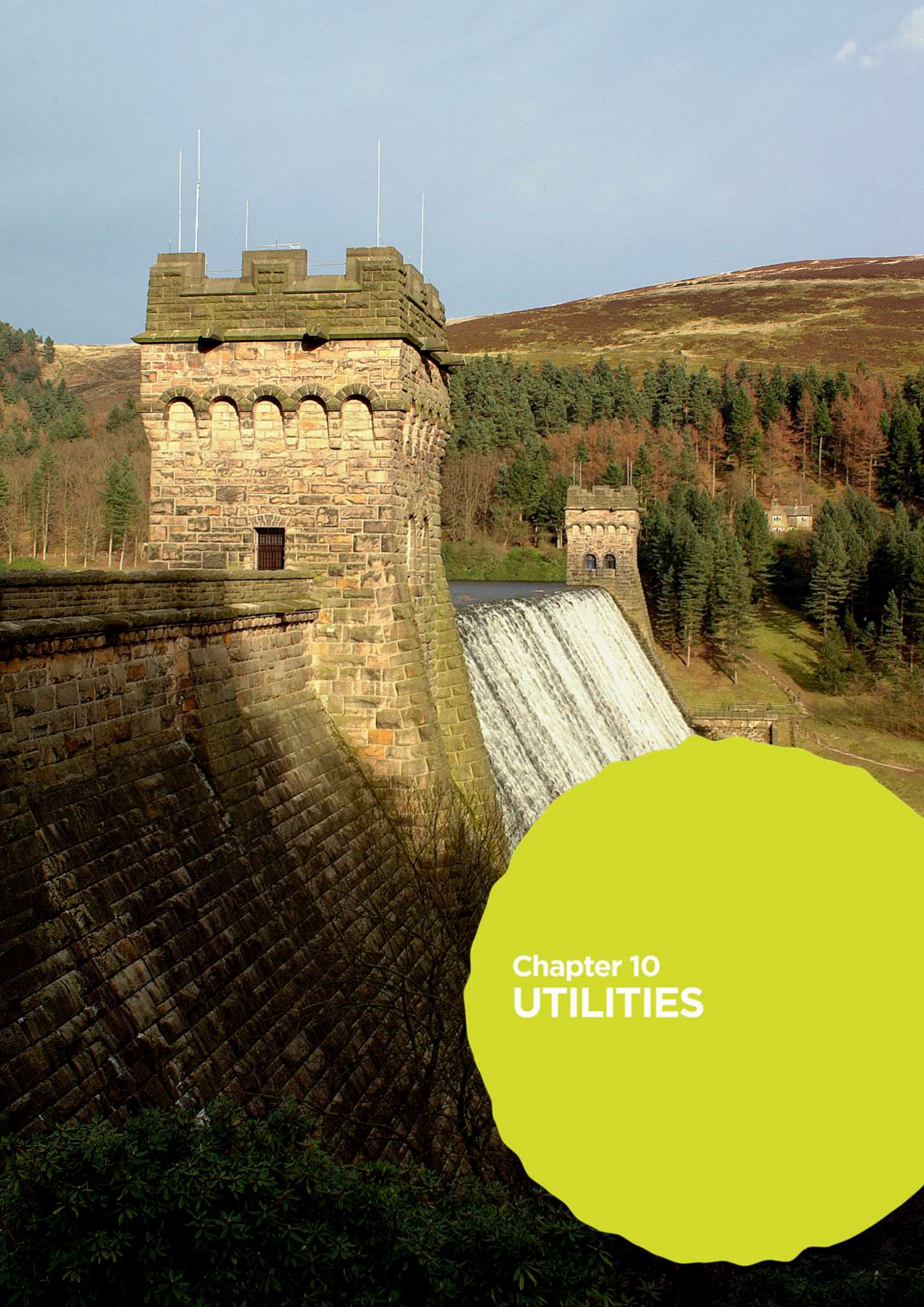
## Air transport

- 9.81 The Peak District National Park does not have any established take-off and landing sites associated with powered flight, although there is the long established Lancashire and Derbyshire Gliding Club at Camphill near Great Hucklow, which has been in existence at this location since 1935.
- 9.82 Over the past 30 years there has been a growing trend for the use of ad-hoc sites for the take-off and landing of small aircraft such as microlights and helicopters, with the latter often using the car parks of public houses and hotels, to provide recreational flights. Whilst powered flight in this context offers quick business travel or enjoyable recreational experiences, the development of landing sites is not in keeping with the quiet enjoyment of the National Park. Negative impacts arising from such activities can include noise pollution and disturbance to bird populations.
- 9.83 The General Permitted Development Order (2015) permits the use of land for aircraft landing for up to 28 days per year without the requirement of planning consent. However, were this to become a regular activity, it would harm the valued characteristics of the area, in particular the public's opportunities for quiet enjoyment. In this event, or where there are other impacts such as traffic congestion, dangerous road conditions or loss of residential amenity as a result of this use, an Article 4 Direction will be considered. Under an Article 4 Direction, permitted development rights are removed and the activity will require planning permission.
- 9.84 Policy DMT9A makes the presumption against the development of aircraft take-off and landing sites within the National Park. In relation to powered flight, the policy restricts developments where they are likely to affect the National Park's valued characteristics or its amenity. The policy adds clarity with regard to what is meant by powered flight, with the inclusion of model and drone aircraft as well as those carrying people.
- 9.85 The Peak District National Park is also a popular location for non-powered flight. In addition to the Derbyshire and Lancashire Gliding Club, the area is popular with hang-gliders, para-gliders and pilots of non-powered or electrically powered model aircraft. Whilst these aircraft do not have the noise impact of conventional powered flight, they can adversely impact nesting birds and other wildlife or compromise other special qualities of the National Park. Policy DMT9B stipulates that where such uses require planning permission, the activities may be restricted as a result of adverse impacts on the valued characteristics of the National Park.

### DMT9 Air transport

- A. Aircraft take-off and landing sites will not normally be permitted. Developments related to helicopter or other powered flights will not be permitted where they will adversely affect the valued characteristics or amenity of the area. Powered flights include, but are not exclusive to, model aircraft and drones.
- B. Where planning permission is required, regular non-powered flights including, but not exclusive to, hang-gliders, para-gliders and model aircraft, may also be restricted if they have an adverse impact on bird and wildlife populations or other valued characteristics of the National Park.





Chapter 10  
**UTILITIES**

## Strategic context

- 10.1 Under **Core Strategy policy GSP1**, the National Park aims to support exemplary sustainable development, pursuing the two statutory purposes to conserve and enhance the natural beauty of the National Park and to promote opportunities for enjoyment whilst seeking to foster the economic and social wellbeing of local communities. This justifies, in many cases, requiring developers to consider how they will conserve and enhance the National Park's nationally significant landscapes including for example sharing telecommunications masts, undergrounding electricity and telecommunications cables, using sustainable urban drainage and fully justifying the need for new development.
- 10.2 **Core Strategy policies GSP1, DS1 and GSP3** enable utility infrastructure provision in settlements and in the countryside outside the Natural Zone in the context of National Park purposes. The supporting text to **Core Strategy policy GSP1** reminds developers that the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended) requires all relevant authorities and public bodies (such as District Councils and utility companies) to take National Park purposes into account in their decisions and actions.
- 10.3 Most of the National Park has electricity and mains water supplies. However, coverage is not comprehensive. Mains gas supplies and mains sewerage are available in larger settlements but are less widespread in small villages and beyond village limits.

### Development that requires new or upgraded service infrastructure

- 10.4 The acceptability of development is tied to the acceptability of any new infrastructure that it requires. Because infrastructure can easily harm the landscape it is vital that development is located to minimise adverse impact. Where the development of new utility service infrastructure is acceptable the new infrastructure must be provided before the new land use begins.
- 10.5 The Core Strategy generally directs development to areas where service provision is unlikely to be a problem. Sometimes, however, existing service infrastructure may have insufficient capacity to cope with increased demand (sewage or water supply

for example). If additional development is permitted in such a case, the services should be improved beforehand to avoid excessive demands being placed upon them. The impact of the improved services on the National Park will be a factor in deciding whether to approve the development.

- 10.6 The National Park Authority will consult the utility providers and the Environment Agency on planning applications where service provision is likely to be an issue. Wherever possible, planning controls are used to enable service infrastructure to be improved rather than refuse the development. This may include the necessity to coordinate the delivery of development with timing for the delivery of infrastructure improvements such as for surface water management and connection into the foul sewer network.
- 10.7 Where a development is of a significant size, there may be a case for a phased delivery, with parts of the site coming on-stream over time. It is accepted that the works to connect with new infrastructure may not be delivered ahead of the whole development being completed. Nevertheless, delivery should be synchronous with each phase of development, and full details of the required service provision should be disclosed at the planning application stage.

### DMU1 Development that requires new or upgraded service infrastructure

New or upgraded service infrastructure for new development will be permitted subject to the requirement that full details are provided in the planning application and it:

- (i) does not adversely affect the valued characteristics of the area; and
- (ii) any new land use does not commence prior to the appropriate delivery of the services.

### New and upgraded utilities services

- 10.8 The National Park landscapes are particularly sensitive to new development because much of the landscape is relatively open and treeless. In addition, the National Park's location, between large areas of power



production and areas of greatest demand such as Greater Manchester, can create pressure for transmission infrastructure of far greater benefit to communities and businesses outside the Park than those inside.

10.9 The Development Management policies provide criteria additional to the Core Strategy that:

- restrict new utility services to those which benefit and are needed by the National Park's resident businesses and communities and that can be provided without harm to valued characteristics and established uses; and
- control the adverse impact on the built and natural environment requiring utility services (including those for low carbon renewable energy installations) that cause adverse visual impact to be undergrounded.

## Development close to utility installations

10.10 Certain utility installations may impact negatively on other land uses because of potential hazards, smell, noise or loss of amenity. High pressure gas mains and sewage treatment works or the presence of overhead power lines are examples. The potential impact of utility company infrastructure on the amenity or safety of new development will be an important consideration when assessing new planning proposals.

10.11 The Health and Safety Executive (HSE) designates sites and pipelines carrying potential hazards as 'Notifiable Installations'. The National Park Authority consults the HSE about proposals within given distances of these sites (Consultation Distances). The HSE generally advises against any proposed development within these distances. Developers considering work within the Consultation Distance of a Notifiable Installation are advised to liaise with the HSE at the earliest opportunity.

10.12 Around transmission pipelines, the HSE recommend 'Building Proximity Distances', within which normal domestic occupation should be avoided. British Gas high pressure transmission pipelines within the National Park are listed below with their corresponding Building Proximity Distances (BPD) and Consultation Distances (CD). The locations of these pipelines are indicated on the Policies Map.

10.13 The water companies are concerned about incompatible land use in the vicinity of sewage treatment works. Smells and insects are unavoidable consequences of the treatment process and could result in poor standards of amenity around the installation.

10.14 The operational and complaints history of a sewage treatment works and other potential odour issues in the detailed consultation response from the Environmental Health Department of the relevant district council will be carefully considered by the Authority before permitting new development in the immediate vicinity.

### DMU2 New and upgraded utilities services

- A. Development of utilities infrastructure will not be permitted unless it is to improve or extend the service to the communities and businesses of the National Park, and can be provided without harm to the valued characteristics of the area or to other established uses. Infrastructure and ancillary works or buildings should be located, designed and landscaped to minimise their impact on the built and natural environment, and on any other established activities.
- B. Infrastructure services to new development, or improved services to existing uses should be placed underground.

**Table: British Gas high pressure transmission pipelines within the National Park**

HSE REFERENCE	PIPELINE	Building Proximity Distance (BPD in m)	Consultation Distance (CD in m)
HC/16/103-1	Scawby/Totley	3.0	6
HC/16/104-1	Warningtongue Lane/Totley	3.0	6
HC/16/105-1	18" Totley/Catshaw	8.5	17
HC/16/105-2	30" Totley/Catshaw	3.0	6
HC/16/107-1	Totley/Collingtree	8.5	17
HC/16/117-1	Beeley Moor/Rowsley	16.4	50
HC/19/111-2	Macclesfield (Paradise Farm)/Buxton	16.77	51
HC/19/114-1	14" Catshaw/Failsworth	15.5	47
HC/19/147-1	Bunsal Cob/Horwich End	16.7	50

### DMU3 Development close to utility installations

Development will not be permitted in the vicinity of sewage treatment works, high pressure oil or gas pipelines or other notifiable installations where they would present an unacceptable loss of amenity or risk to those using the development.

### Broadband

- 10.15 The availability of a high speed broadband connection is of great importance to both residents and businesses within the National Park. For businesses it can be a key factor in selling goods and services to a local, national or international market. For residents, it offers access to goods and services, whilst reducing the need to travel. It is acknowledged that compared with most urban areas, broadband provision within the National Park can be slow, and in some places non-existent.
- 10.16 The installation of infrastructure for the provision of broadband is covered by the General Permitted Development Order (2015). A previous requirement of the Order requiring prior approval for infrastructure for fixed line broadband within National Parks was formally removed in May 2018.
- 10.17 The provision of fixed line broadband lies outside of the scope of this document, as it requires neither planning permission, nor the prior approval of sites by the Authority. However, the Authority will work with communities and partner organisations to facilitate the provision of high speed broadband throughout the National Park.

Where possible the Authority will work with the providers of broadband to ensure that the associated infrastructure is in the best locations for communities, whilst having regard to the setting of Conservation Areas and that of the wider landscape and other valued characteristics.

### Telecommunications infrastructure

- 10.18 The nature of the landscapes of the National Park makes the assimilation of telecommunications infrastructure and associated equipment very difficult without visual harm.
- 10.19 Modern telecommunications networks are useful in reducing the need to travel, by allowing for home working. They can be a vital aid to business and to emergency services and the management of traffic. However, as with other utility company development, the National Park Authority must carefully avoid harmful impacts arising from this type of development, including that needed to improve services within the National Park itself. Telecommunications development proposed within the National Park to meet an external national need, rather than to improve services within it, may well be of a scale which would cause significant and damaging visual harm and in such circumstances alternative less damaging locations should be sought.
- 10.20 In exceptional circumstances where it can be demonstrated that telecommunications infrastructure is essential, rather than desirable to the industry, the National Park Authority will seek to achieve the least environmentally damaging but operationally acceptable location. It will request that the full range of technical information is supplied by the

company regarding the siting, size and design of the equipment proposed to facilitate evaluation of the least obtrusive but technically feasible development in line with guidance in the NPPF.

10.21 New equipment should always be mounted on an existing structure if technically possible and development should be located at the least obtrusive site. Particular care is needed to avoid damaging the sense of remoteness of the higher hills, moorlands, edges or other prominent and skyline sites. Upland or elevated agricultural buildings, which are not uncommon in the National Park, may provide a suitable alternative to new structures in the landscape. If necessary, the National Park Authority will seek expert advice to help assess and minimise the impact of the design and siting of telecommunications infrastructure. Evidence will be required to demonstrate that telecommunications infrastructure will not cause significant and irremediable interference with other electrical equipment, air traffic services or instrumentation operated in the national interest. Fixed line Code Operators should refer to the Code of Practice for Cabinet siting and Pole siting, June 2013<sup>121</sup>.

10.22 Mobile telephone companies may often be able to locate antennae (or any other transmitting or receiving equipment) on an existing building rather than erect a purpose built mast. The National Park Authority would support such an approach where the antennae can be mounted with minimum visual and architectural impact. Mounting antennae on a Listed Building will usually be inappropriate (see policy DMC7).

10.23 The Code of Best Practice on Mobile Network Development in England, June 2016 should be used as guidance.<sup>122</sup>

10.24 The National Parks England and Mobile UK Joint Accord/Memorandum of Understanding was adopted in June 2018.<sup>123</sup> The accord complements the Code of Best Practice and has three objectives:

1. To endeavour to deliver high quality mobile coverage and customer experience to communities living in, working at and visiting our National Parks in recognition of the essential nature of mobile connectivity in line with UK Government ambitions to ensure comprehensive mobile coverage;
2. To protect the special qualities of the National Parks by minimising any adverse environmental impacts in providing mobile coverage in recognition of their national importance, while recognising the practical difficulties of providing coverage in areas of high landscape value; and
3. To work together proactively and pragmatically to achieve these aims, recognising that telecommunications infrastructure has siting and design requirements driven by the technology and that National Parks are an important national designation.

10.25 Some businesses and public services are developing their own telecommunication networks either for operating and monitoring equipment or to improve their communications. It is considered that such systems are desirable to the industry rather than essential and therefore major infrastructure proposals such as masts or buildings should not be allowed to detract from the valued characteristics of the National Park. Shared use of existing infrastructure or the use of the public networks should be employed instead. Exceptions may occur if there are strong public safety implications. Proposals for satellite dishes on dwellings should not be detrimental to the character and appearance of the building or its setting, or those of neighbouring buildings. They should always be designed and sited where they have the least visual impact, avoiding principal elevations or street frontages.

10.26 Development proposals for radio and telecommunications masts and antenna should be supported by evidence to justify the proposed development including a landscape assessment as in policy DMC1 and:

- documentary evidence with dates and contact details and copies of responses that the possibility of erecting an antenna on an existing building, structure or mast site has been explored;
- the outcome of consultations with organisations with an interest in the

<sup>121</sup> [https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/205744/Final\\_Cabinet\\_and\\_Pole\\_Siting\\_COP\\_Issue\\_1\\_2\\_.pdf](https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/205744/Final_Cabinet_and_Pole_Siting_COP_Issue_1_2_.pdf)

<sup>122</sup> <http://mobileuk.org/pdf/cobp-mobile-network-development.pdf>

<sup>123</sup> <http://www.mobileuk.org/Mobile%20UK%20-%20National%20Parks%20England%20Accord%20-%202018.pdf>

proposed development in particular where a mast is to be installed near a school or college, or within a statutory Safeguarding Zone<sup>124</sup> surrounding an aerodrome or technical site;

- a certificate that demonstrates that cumulative exposure when operational will not exceed International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection guidelines<sup>125</sup>;
- use of a design that minimises the size of the telecommunications apparatus; and
- evidence of outcomes of consultations with the Ministry of Defence, any aerodrome or technical site.

10.27 The telecommunications industry has evolved rapidly over recent years, as demand has grown and technology has progressed. In particular, mobile phone technology has seen a dramatic shift from devices acting primarily as telephones through to the development of hand-held computers, which interact with the virtual world in a variety of ways. This level of development is likely to continue over the life of this Plan. Therefore it is important that this policy is able to allow for future developments in technology that may lead to changes in requirements for the supporting infrastructure. Where new technology leads to the requirement of infrastructure that falls outside of the scope of the policy, and such infrastructure negatively impacts on the National Park and its setting, the Authority reserves the right to update its policy accordingly.

#### DMU4 Telecommunications infrastructure

- A. Development will not be permitted if applicants fail to provide adequate or accurate detailed information to show the effect on the landscape or other valued characteristics of the National Park.
- B. Development proposals for radio and telecommunications must be supported by evidence to justify the proposed development.
- C. Telecommunications infrastructure will be permitted provided that:
  - (i) the landscape, built heritage or other valued characteristics of the National Park are not harmed;
  - (ii) it is not feasible to locate the development outside the National Park where it would have less impact; and
  - (iii) the least obtrusive or damaging, technically practicable location, size, design and colouring of the structure and any ancillary equipment, together with appropriate landscaping, can be secured.
- D. Wherever possible, and where a reduction in the overall impact on the National Park can be achieved, telecommunications equipment should be mounted on existing masts, buildings and structures. Telecommunications equipment that extends above the roofline of a building on which it is mounted will only be allowed where it is the least damaging alternative.
- E. Substantial new development such as a mast or building for the remote operation and monitoring of equipment or plant not part of the code-system operators' network will not be permitted.

<sup>124</sup> <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/safeguarding-aerodromes-technical-sites-and-military-explosives-storage-areas>

<sup>125</sup> <https://www.icnirp.org/cms/upload/publications/ICNIRPLFgdl.pdf>

### Restoration of utility and telecommunications infrastructure sites

10.28 Utility infrastructure often needs to be located in open countryside locations where permission for other types of development would be refused. Similarly, the alteration of a building's character and appearance may be acceptable, whilst the associated equipment is in use, but not otherwise.

10.29 Developments in technology, particularly in relation to telecommunications infrastructure have occurred quite quickly over the life of the Core Strategy. This can mean that the lifespan of infrastructure can be limited, with relatively new technology becoming quickly obsolete. It is important that where this occurs, that the infrastructure is removed once it no longer addresses any operational need. The removal of such obsolete equipment will form a condition for approval of new sites.

10.30 In addition to the removal of obsolete utility or telecommunications infrastructure, developers will be required to return the site to either its original condition, or to a previously agreed alternative. This restoration will be required to be undertaken within a set time period agreed as part of the original development consent, following the cessation of operational use.

10.31 Where water supply infrastructure is related to severe weather events such as drought or high rainfall, this policy will not apply, provided that the long-term requirement of the infrastructure is established.

#### DMU5 Restoration of utility and telecommunications infrastructure sites

- A. Where the erection or installation of a building, structure or equipment for utility service and telecommunications provision is acceptable, it will be permitted provided that its removal is guaranteed when it is no longer used to meet an appropriate operational need.
- B. Restoration of the site to its original (or previously agreed alternative) condition will be required to be commenced and completed within an agreed period following the end of the operational use for which the development was permitted.
- C. Provided that its long-term requirement is established, water supply infrastructure that may only come into use in times of drought or high rainfall will not be subject to this policy.





Chapter 11  
**MINERALS  
AND WASTE**

## Strategic context

- 11.1 The **Core Strategy policies MIN1 to MIN4** set out the overall strategic context for minerals development in the National Park. The NPPF (2012) requires that when determining planning applications, Local Planning Authorities should, as far as practicable, provide for the maintenance of landbanks of non-energy minerals from outside National Parks<sup>126</sup>. The general direction of Core Strategy policy is to continue to enable the gradual reduction of aggregates and other land-won minerals, taking account of the requirements in national policy for ensuring adequate supplies of minerals, and in doing so, taking account of the availability of minerals both inside and outside the National Park. However, the Core Strategy recognises that a different approach will be taken to fluorspar and small-scale building and roofing stone, which may be permitted in accordance with **Core Strategy policies MIN2 and MIN3**.
- 11.2 **Core Strategy policy MIN1** provides that in order to reflect the approach to major development, new mineral extraction or extensions to existing mineral operations (other than fluorspar proposals and small scale building and roofing stone) will not be permitted other than in exceptional circumstances and where it can be demonstrated they are in the public interest.
- 11.3 **Core Strategy policies CC3 and CC4** set out the overall strategic context for waste development. The policies in this Development Plan provide a further level of policy detail for all minerals and waste related developments alongside the Core Strategy policies. Applications that are acceptable in principle with Core Strategy policy will need to be sequentially assessed against these Development Management policies. For practical purposes the Development Management criteria for both minerals and waste management development are brought together in this chapter owing to the close similarity in issues that require consideration.
- 11.4 Mineral working is one of the most sensitive types of development in the National Park both for its potential impact on the landscape, biodiversity and cultural heritage, but also on the communities around such sites. The activity can harm the natural resources and valued characteristics of the National Park. If the proposed development is likely to have significant environmental effects, an Environmental Impact Assessment will be required in accordance with Government regulations.
- 11.5 Sensitive methods of working, restoration and aftercare are essential to minimise impacts on the amenity and environment during the operation, and in the longer term, may enhance the environment in accordance with the principles of sustainable development.
- 11.6 Most mineral working in the National Park is concerned with the winning, working and processing of limestone and gritstone, and the processing and working of fluorspar. Under the Onshore Hydraulic Fracturing (Protected Areas) Regulations 2015 proposals for oil, gas or unconventional hydrocarbon proposals can only come forward below 1200 metres. In the event that an application was made in relation to unconventional hydrocarbon below 1200 metres then **Core Strategy policy MIN1** would be used to determine whether there are exceptional circumstances that may justify development. Development Management criteria set out below will then be utilised depending upon their relevance to each of the three phases of development (exploration, appraisal and production).
- 11.7 Applicants are encouraged to undertake consultation with Statutory Consultees and the local community before applying for any major minerals or waste development. The application should then outline:
- (i) what consultation has been undertaken; and
  - (ii) who has been consulted; and
  - (iii) how the applicant has responded to the results of the consultation; and
  - (iv) how the application responds positively to the views expressed by the local community.

<sup>126</sup> NPPF (2012), paragraph 144 & NPPF (2019), paragraph 205



## The justification for minerals and waste development

- 11.8 Minerals development approved under **Core Strategy policy MIN1** is only permitted where the working is properly justified and demonstrates exceptional circumstances applying the major development tests as set out in paragraph 116 of the NPPF (2012)<sup>127</sup>.
- 11.9 Fluorspar proposals approved under **Core Strategy policy MIN2** are only permitted where extraction of proven deposits takes place underground and extraction is environmentally acceptable.
- 11.10 Local small-scale building and roofing stone proposals will only be permitted under **Core Strategy policy MIN3** where:
- (i) they meet a demonstrable need within the National Park, which cannot be satisfied from existing permissions inside or outside the National Park;
  - (ii) the stone will be confined to local use only on buildings and structures within the National Park; and
  - (iii) the individual and cumulative impacts of working on the environment, amenity and communities can be appropriately mitigated.
- 11.11 In order to fully address the principles of **Core Strategy policy MIN1** and the major development tests established in paragraph 172 and footnote 55 of the NPPF (2019), applicants for minerals or waste development will be expected to provide a range of evidence. Policy DMMW1 provides the full list and explains that the need to demonstrate these requirements may vary in the case of applications for extensions to mineral workings, depending on their scale and nature.

<sup>127</sup> NPPF (2019), paragraph 172

## DMMW1 The justification for minerals and waste development

- A. Minerals and waste development will only be permitted where evidence is provided in relation to the viability and need for the development. This must include evidence, as appropriate, of:
- (i) the availability of other permitted or allocated mineral supply or the availability of secondary or recycled materials;
  - (ii) the availability of other permitted or allocated sites or developments, both within and outside the National Park;
  - (iii) the proximity of the waste operation to the supply-chain;
  - (iv) suitable geological and other information on the quality, availability and volume of the mineral reserves, ensuring that high quality materials are retained for appropriate end uses; and
  - (v) the durability and aesthetic qualities of building/roofing stone together with precise details of its compatibility with any repair or restoration project it is proposed to supply.
- B. In order to demonstrate whether minerals and waste development is in the public interest, consideration should include an assessment of:
- (i) the need for the development, including in terms of any national considerations, and the impact of permitting it, or refusing it, on the local economy;
  - (ii) the cost of, and scope for, developing elsewhere outside the designated area, or meeting the need for it in some other way; and
  - (iii) any detrimental effect on the environment, the landscape and recreational opportunities, and the extent to which these can be moderated.

The need to demonstrate the requirements set out in B(i) - (iii) may vary in the case of applications for extensions to minerals workings, depending on their scale and nature.

**Impact on landscape, biodiversity, cultural heritage and local amenity**

- 11.12 The impact of mineral working can be long term, even though technically the operations themselves are temporary. The legacy of the operations means permanent changes to the landscape. This is relevant to the National Park’s landscapes, biodiversity and cultural heritage and the communities living in it. It is also relevant to those coming to visit and enjoy the area. For this reason it is important that the proposed operating methodology is understood, and that sites are worked to the highest possible standards.
- 11.13 Planning conditions will be imposed as appropriate to ensure proposals satisfactorily address the above issues. The Authority will also use planning conditions to control ancillary development. Use of conditions for this purpose helps prevent quarry sites becoming isolated industrial units unconnected with mineral extraction.
- 11.14 Planning obligations will be sought to address matters which cannot be dealt with by means of planning conditions, including where the extinguishment of existing planning permissions is appropriate and necessary.
- 11.15 Permitted development rights will generally be removed in order to control the design and siting of buildings, plant and machinery. This enables the Authority to conserve and enhance the special landscape of the National Park and other valued characteristics of the area, and also helps prevent conflicts with neighbour and visitor amenity that could otherwise be created by the exercise of permitted development rights.
- 11.16 The following policies will be applied alongside other Development Management policies impacting on landscape, biodiversity, wildlife and local amenity.

DMMW2 The impact of minerals and waste development on amenity
<p>Minerals development or the development of waste management facilities will only be permitted where the adverse impacts on amenity can be reduced to an acceptable level or eliminated, particularly in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) nuisance and general disturbance resulting from transport, including number of vehicles, access arrangements, preventing transfer of mud onto roads and routes proposed for use to and from the site;</li> <li>(ii) noise, including noise of a level, type, frequency and duration, likely to have negative impacts on areas of tranquillity;</li> <li>(iii) vibration;</li> <li>(iv) dust;</li> <li>(v) fumes and odour;</li> <li>(vi) water run-off and flooding;</li> <li>(vii) visual impact;</li> <li>(viii) the potential effects of land instability arising from the development;</li> <li>(ix) effects on human health; and</li> <li>(x) impacts on recreation and public rights of way.</li> </ul>

### **DMMW3 The impact of minerals and waste development on the environment**

Minerals development or the development of waste management facilities will only be permitted where the impacts of the development on the environment of the National Park are reduced to an acceptable level, or eliminated, particularly in relation to:

- (i) the risk and impact on environmental receptors, including from any pollution;
- (ii) the need to minimise landscape and visual impact;
- (iii) the need to minimise impacts on cultural heritage assets and the setting of these assets;
- (iv) the need to minimise the residual waste arising from the development along with the proposals for the disposal of residual waste;
- (v) any potential effects on groundwater, rivers or other aspect of the water environment;
- (vi) the potential effects of land instability;
- (vii) the impact on agricultural and forestry interests, including to soil resources;
- (viii) the efficiency and effectiveness of the proposed working scheme or operation including the phasing proposals;
- (ix) the need to prevent unauthorised stock ingress and to ensure adjacent land can be appropriately managed;
- (x) the proposed scale, siting, colour and design of buildings, plant and structures; and
- (xi) the functional need for any buildings, plant and structures.

### **Management of existing mineral sites**

- 11.17 Mineral permissions will be reviewed periodically under the provisions of the Environment Act 1995, and the Authority will aim to negotiate the best possible package to protect the interests of the National Park. New conditions (and Section 106 Agreements where appropriate) will be sought to ensure working schemes will minimise the adverse effects of mineral working on the environment, and secure restoration and aftercare in accordance with other policies within the Plan. Where necessary, the Authority will amend submitted schemes through the imposition of conditions.
- 11.18 When devising working schemes and conditions, proposals considered under the Review of Mineral Permissions (ROMP)<sup>128</sup> will be generally assessed against the material considerations set out in this Plan, having regard to the existing consent(s). The focus of review will be on minimising impacts on, and achieving significant enhancements for, the environment and communities.
- 11.19 Applicants should undertake consultation with Statutory Consultees and the local community before applying for any new scheme, any extension to an existing scheme, any proposal for new phasing, or any other amendment to an existing scheme of mineral working involving an area of 1 hectare or more. The application should outline:
- (i) what consultation has been undertaken; and
  - (ii) who has been consulted; and
  - (iii) how the applicant has responded to the results of the consultation; and
  - (iv) how the application responds positively to the views expressed by the local community.

<sup>128</sup> <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/minerals>

**Waste management and waste management facilities**

- 11.20 Waste management facilities, accommodating only waste from the immediate area will be supported in principle subject to the requirements of **Core Strategy policies CC3 and CC4**. Facilities that require the extensive import of waste will be refused.
- 11.21 The Core Strategy states that facilities for the disposal of domestic, industrial and commercial waste are incompatible with National Park purposes because of their adverse environmental impacts. The small and dispersed population of the National Park means that waste facilities would not be viable operations unless waste is imported from outside local communities. Policy therefore presumes against new waste facilities within the National Park, and no sites are allocated. Specialised processing sites such as commercial composting and recycling plants will also be inappropriate, because of the likely landscape impacts and potential for air, land and water contamination.
- 11.22 The Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy identifies the National Park designation and the geographical nature of the area as barriers to the local provision of facilities. Most of the waste generated in the National Park will continue to be dealt with outside the National Park given the proximity of facilities in nearby towns and the small population of the National Park itself. Any proposals that are acceptable under the Core Strategy policies will need to be assessed against these policies to ensure that the effects of the development can be reduced or mitigated.
- 11.23 The policy outlines a sequential approach to the development of waste management facilities to ensure that, in accordance with the Core Strategy, where they are developed they are in accessible sustainable locations with compatible surrounding land uses.

**DMMW4 Waste management facilities**

- A. Subject to conformity with **Core Strategy policy CC3**, waste management facilities should be located in accordance with the following sequential approach having regard, where appropriate, to the relevant Municipal Waste Management Strategy:
  - (i) existing authorised waste management sites located in **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements within the National Park;
  - (ii) existing or allocated industrial land within **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements;
  - (iii) previously developed land within **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements;
  - (iv) industrial land or previously developed land outside **Core Strategy policy DS1** settlements;
  - (v) vacant or under-utilised agricultural buildings;
  - (vi) greenfield sites or any other land.

and

- B. Proposals for waste management facilities must:
  - (i) be of an appropriate scale, reflecting the needs of the local resident and business community to create and dispose of waste; and
  - (ii) minimise the need for transportation of waste to the facility; and
  - (iii) minimise and where possible avoid any requirement for the outside storage of waste; and
  - (iv) minimise and where possible avoid any adverse impact on the valued characteristics of the area; and
  - (v) minimise and where possible avoid any adverse impact on the amenity of resident and visitor communities; and
  - (vi) not involve land raising.

## Restoration and aftercare

11.24 Although mineral working and waste disposal by landfill are temporary, the permanent legacy is the restored site. This can have a permanent negative effect on the landscape and other valued characteristics of the National Park if not properly controlled. In granting planning permission for mineral extraction or waste development the resulting permanent changes to the landscape must be understood and be acceptable. However, opportunities for enhancement can help to mitigate this landscape change (where the development is otherwise acceptable). In restoration, including during progressive restoration, sites can and should make a contribution to targets for biodiversity and to amenity and geodiversity in the National Park.

### DMMW5 Restoration and aftercare

Minerals development or the disposal of waste by deposit or landfill will only be permitted where the restoration and aftercare contributes to the enhancement of the National Park. All proposals must demonstrate that:

- (i) restoration can be achieved in the timescale proposed; and
- (ii) sufficient material is, or will be, available to achieve the levels proposed; and
- (iii) no future land stability or public safety issues will arise; and
- (iv) all buildings, plant and machinery including bases, foundations and utilities will be removed; and
- (v) restoration will contribute to the enhancement of biodiversity, geodiversity and amenity, as appropriate, and be acceptable within the context of the Landscape Strategy for the National Park; and
- (vi) a comprehensive scheme for the aftercare of the restored land shall be implemented to bring the restored land to the required standard for use for agriculture, woodland, nature conservation or amenity within a five year aftercare period. If the required standard cannot be reached within a five year period, or the benefits of the restoration in contributing to the biodiversity, amenity or geodiversity of the National Park cannot be maintained without long term management, an extended period of aftercare should be secured.

## The cumulative effect of minerals and waste development

- 11.25 There may also be situations where the impact of mineral or waste activity is unacceptable because of the cumulative harm it triggers. This could arise because of a concentration of sites in a particular locality or because of intensification or commencement of additional processing at a single site. Therefore, whilst individual applications may appear benign, the Authority will also consider the cumulative impact that individual schemes, when considered together, would trigger.
- 11.26 It is not possible to quantify the number of sites, or quantity of ancillary development that would trigger cumulative impact. This is dependent on the particular locality and will be assessed on a case by case basis. However, the cumulative effects of such developments can erode the very qualities of landscape biodiversity and cultural heritage that underpin National Park designation and erode the tranquillity and quiet enjoyment that residents and visitors experience.

### DMMW6 The cumulative effect of minerals and waste development

Minerals development or the development of waste management facilities will only be permitted where the cumulative impact of the development is considered to be acceptable, taking into account:

- (i) existing operations on the site and in the locality; and
- (ii) other impacts from existing or planned development; and
- (iii) its setting; and
- (iv) the off-site impact of any utility or infrastructure improvements necessary to serve the development.

## Safeguarding gritstone resource

- 11.27 **Core Strategy policy MIN4** sets out the overall framework for the safeguarding of mineral resources. It prevents development that would effectively sterilise the mineral resource, so that in the event that at some future point in time that resource needs to be extracted, it could be extracted. It safeguards the limestone resource, including the very high purity resource containing at least 98% calcium carbonate and the mineralised vein structures relating to Milldam Mine and Watersaw Mine for fluorspar. The outstanding policy requirement for the DMP document is to establish the remaining gritstone resource which contributes to the **Core Strategy policy MIN4** commitment to 'a selection of small individual areas for local small-scale building and roofing stone for conservation purposes would be identified for safeguarding' (i.e. the gritstone resource).
- 11.28 The safeguarded areas are identified on the Policies Map. Proposals for any non-mineral development in these areas will be refused unless it can be demonstrated that there is no current or future need to protect the mineral resource for heritage conservation (i.e. no continued need to safeguard the resource).
- 11.29 The Plan also seeks to safeguard existing permitted mineral sites from new and adjacent development. Permitting incompatible uses such as housing next to a potential quarry site would threaten the continued operation of the mineral site and prevent extraction of stone and slate needed for conservation schemes. Development of such incompatible uses is therefore to be avoided.
- 11.30 For the avoidance of doubt, safeguarding does not imply that future extraction will actually occur, nor does it imply that an application for extraction would automatically be permitted. However, the long term interest of the heritage and conservation of the National Park is best served by ensuring that such a resource could, if absolutely necessary, be made available in the future.

**DMMW7 Safeguarding gritstone resource**

- A. The gritstone resource will be safeguarded from sterilisation by non-mineral surface development through the defined Mineral Safeguarding Areas on the Policies Map.
- B. When considering applications for major non-mineral surface development in these safeguarded areas outside of existing settlements and the areas immediately adjacent to existing settlements, the prior extraction of minerals should be undertaken ahead of the non-mineral surface development where possible to prevent mineral sterilisation. Where prior extraction is not practical or economically feasible, applicants will be required to demonstrate that either there is no mineral likely to be of current or future economic value that would be sterilised by the development, or that proceeding with the proposed development on that site would be of overriding importance in relation to the significance of the mineral resource.

**Ancillary minerals development**

- 11.31 In certain cases mineral processing can cause considerable disturbance to local residents, especially due to noise from early morning or weekend working, or lorry despatch. Where on-site processes exist or new proposals are acceptable, they should cease when the parent operation ceases. Permitted development rights, under the General Permitted Development Order (2015), are removed by condition in order to safeguard the special landscape of the National Park and to allow input into the design and siting of buildings, plant and machinery. Together with policies DMMW2 and DMMW3, the following policy controls ancillary development to prevent quarry sites becoming isolated industrial units unconnected with mineral extraction.

**DMMW8 Ancillary minerals development**

Ancillary development at mineral extraction sites will be permitted provided that:

- (i) there is a close link between the ancillary development proposed and the existing winning and working on the site because the material to be used in the ancillary process is won and worked on-site; and
- (ii) when planning permission for mineral working expires (or if the plant becomes redundant before the completion of mineral working) all plant, buildings and machinery will be removed, and the site will be satisfactorily reclaimed to an agreed after-use. This will be achieved by a legal agreement or condition imposed at the time of the grant of planning permission; and
- (iii) mineral related development (including processing, stocking, storage or sorting of minerals) will not be permitted on sites which are not operational mineral extraction sites.

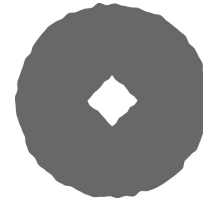






# APPENDICES

# Historic Environment Records' contact details at Constituent Authorities and further information



APPENDIX

1

Historic Environment Records contact details at constituent authorities (also available at <http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk/gateway/chr/>):

<b>Derbyshire</b>	Derbyshire County Council Archaeology Economy, Transport and Environment Shand House Dale Road South Matlock Derbyshire DE4 3RY 01629 533362
<b>South Yorkshire</b>	South Yorkshire Archaeology Service City Growth Service Howden House 1 Union Street Sheffield S1 2SH 0114 273 6428
<b>Staffordshire</b>	Staffordshire Historic Environmental Record Staffordshire County Council Staffordshire Place Tipping Street Stafford ST16 2LP 01785 277281
<b>Cheshire</b>	Archaeology Planning Advisory Service Cheshire Shared Services The Forum Chester Cheshire CH1 2HS 01244 973667
<b>Greater Manchester</b>	Greater Manchester Archaeological Advisory Service School of Environment & Life Sciences Room LG20 Peel Building University of Salford The Crescent Salford M5 4WX 0161 295 6910

West Yorkshire WYAAS  
 c/o West Yorkshire Joint Services  
 Gildersome Spur Industrial Estate  
 Nepshaw Lane South  
 Morley  
 Leeds  
 LS27 7JQ  
 0113 5350157

### Source List for Further Information on Historic Environment Records

Historic Environment Records (HERs) contain details on local archaeological sites and finds, historic buildings and historic landscapes and are regularly updated. This information is usually held in a database with a digital mapping system (Geographic Information System).

General information, national and regional data sets include:

1. Heritage Counts is the annual review of the state of the historic environment in England produced by Historic England on behalf of the Historic Environment Forum (HEF).
2. The National Monuments Record Centre, Swindon, houses the national archive of England's heritage: [www.pastscape.org.uk](http://www.pastscape.org.uk) and [www.historicengland.org.uk/archive](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/archive)
3. National Mapping Programme undertakes analysis and mapping of archaeological information on aerial photographs across England: [www.historicengland.org.uk/images-books/archive/collections/aerial-photos](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/images-books/archive/collections/aerial-photos)
4. The Images of England archive comprises more than 300,000 photographs of listed buildings alongside the statutory list description: [www.imagesofengland.org.uk](http://www.imagesofengland.org.uk)
5. The Heritage Gateway is a portal that provides cross-searchable online access to records of designated heritage assets, local HERs and many other sources of historic information: [www.heritagegateway.org.uk](http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk)
6. Historic England provide accessible information, training and guidance to decision makers in local authorities, regional agencies and national organisations whose actions affect the historic environment: [www.historicengland.org.uk/services-skills/our-planning-services/local-advice](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/services-skills/our-planning-services/local-advice)
7. MAGIC is a web-based interactive map that brings together information on key environmental schemes and designations. MAGIC website: [www.magic.gov.uk](http://www.magic.gov.uk)
8. The National Heritage List for England (NHLE) is the only official, up to date, register of all nationally protected historic buildings and sites in England - listed buildings, scheduled monuments, protected wrecks, registered parks and gardens, and battlefields: [www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/)
9. Historic England's Heritage at Risk records and the annual Heritage at Risk register details heritage assets facing the greatest pressures and threats: [www.historicengland.org.uk/advice/heritage-at-risk](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/advice/heritage-at-risk)

10. Countryside Quality Counts project provides a systematic assessment of how the countryside is changing: [www.countryside-quality-counts.org.uk](http://www.countryside-quality-counts.org.uk)
11. The Taking Part Survey collects data about engagement and non-engagement in culture, leisure and sport: [www.gov.uk/guidance/taking-part-survey](http://www.gov.uk/guidance/taking-part-survey)
12. The Portable Antiquities Scheme is a voluntary scheme to record archaeological objects found by members of the public in England and Wales: [www.finds.org.uk](http://www.finds.org.uk)
13. The Joint Committee of National Amenity Societies brings together key voluntary sector organisations established with the express purpose of preserving the art and architecture of past centuries and promoting the appreciation of such buildings and the cultures that produced them: [www.jcnas.org.uk](http://www.jcnas.org.uk)
14. National special interest databases, e.g. the UK National Inventory of War Memorials [www.ukniwm.org.uk](http://www.ukniwm.org.uk)
15. The Land Registry registers title to land and records dealings (for example, sales and mortgages) with registered land: [www.gov.uk/government/organisations/land-registry](http://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/land-registry)
16. Historic England provides advice on historic landscape characterisation and other forms of landscape and area assessment, for example conservation area appraisals: [www.historicengland.org.uk/research](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/research)
17. The Archaeological Data Service (ADS) provides a gateway to a range of historic environment information sources e.g. the HEIRNET register of Historic Environment Information Resources: [www.ads.ahds.ac.uk](http://www.ads.ahds.ac.uk)
18. Local groups and organisations can be a very useful source of information. Local museums (including their catalogues); heritage centres; local history and archaeology societies, local special interest groups; and civic amenity societies can all be potential sources of data for the assessment of significance.
19. National Amenity Societies include:
  - (i) the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings;
  - (ii) the Ancient Monuments Society;
  - (iii) the Council for British Archaeology;
  - (iv) the Georgian Group;
  - (v) the Victorian Society; and
  - (vi) the Twentieth Century Society
20. For information on listing, Conservation Areas, Scheduled Monuments and Registered Parks and Gardens: [www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/what-is-designation/](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/what-is-designation/)
21. The National Trust's Historic Buildings and Sites and Monuments Record (NT HBSMR) lists heritage assets within National Trust owned lands [www.heritagerecords.nationaltrust.org.uk/](http://www.heritagerecords.nationaltrust.org.uk/)



Alongside the adopted Landscape Strategy, legislation<sup>129</sup> requires the National Park Authority to identify areas which it considers are particularly important to conserve. These areas are largely underpinned by Natura 2000<sup>130</sup> sites and for spatial planning purposes the Authority calls these areas the Natural Zone. To qualify for inclusion, areas must substantially include:

- a quality of ‘wilderness’;
- relatively natural vegetation which is largely self-sown;
- few obvious signs of human influence such as field boundaries;
- ‘open country’ which has particular importance for certain types of recreation associated with adventure and contact with nature;
- high wildlife value; comprising habitats falling within the statutory Section 3 Map (or limestone dale) definition<sup>131</sup>; and
- natural beauty, which in the opinion of the National Park Authority, is particularly important to conserve.

---

<sup>129</sup> HMSO (1995) The Wildlife and Countryside (Amendment) Act

<sup>130</sup> Natura 2000 is a network of nature protection areas in the territory of the European Union. It is made up of Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) designated respectively under the Habitats Directive and Birds Directive. The network includes both terrestrial and marine sites (Marine Protected Areas MPAs).

<sup>131</sup> The type of land eligible for inclusion on the Section 3 map is statutorily defined (Wildlife and Countryside (Amendment) Act, 1995) as “*areas of mountain, moor, heath, woodland, down, cliff or foreshore whose natural beauty it is, in the opinion of the authority, particularly important to conserve*”.

# List of Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements, including details of the Parish and adjacent Parishes



Core Strategy policy DS1 Settlement	Parish	Adjoining Parishes
Alstonefield	ALSTONEFIELD	Eaton and Alsop, Hartington Nether Quarter, Ilam, Sheen, Wetton, Fawfieldhead, Hartington Town Quarter, Newton Grange, Warslow and Elkstone
Ashford in the Water	ASHFORD	Bakewell, Flagg, Hassop, Monyash, Rowland, Brushfield, Great Longstone, Little Longstone, Over Haddon, Sheldon, Taddington
Bakewell	BAKEWELL	Ashford, Hassop, Over Haddon, Edensor, Nether Haddon
Bamford	BAMFORD	Brough and Shatton, Hope Woodlands, Hathersage and Outseats, Derwent, Offerton, Thornhill
Baslow and Bubnell	BASLOW AND BUBNELL	Barlow+, Brampton+, Chatsworth, Edensor, Hassop, Beeley*, Calver, Curbar, Froggatt, Holmesfield+, Grindleford, Pilsley
Beeley	BEELEY*	Baslow and Bubnell, Chatsworth, Rowsley+, Brampton+, Edensor
Biggin	HARTINGTON NETHER QUARTER	Ballidon+, Eaton and Alsop, Hartington Town Quarter, Parwich, Brassington+, Middleton and Smerrill, Gratton
Birchover	BIRCHOVER+	Elton, South Darley+, Winster, Harthill, Stanton+
High Bradfield	BRADFIELD+	Derwent, Langsett+, Hathersage and Outseats, Hope Woodlands, Stocksbridge+
Low Bradfield	BRADFIELD+	Derwent, Langsett+, Hathersage and Outseats, Hope Woodlands, Stocksbridge+
Bradwell	BRADWELL	Brough and Shatton, Hazlebadge, Little Hucklow, Tideswell, Castleton, Hope, Peak Forest+
Butterton	BUTTERTON	Grindon, Warslow and Elkstone, Onecote+ , Wetton
Calton	WATERHOUSES+	Blore with Swinscoe+, Ilam, Wetton, Grindon, Onecote+
Calver	CALVER	Baslow and Bubnell, Froggatt, Grindleford, Stoney Middleton, Curbar, Great Longstone, Hassop
Castleton	CASTLETON	Bradwell, Hope, Edale, Peak Forest+
Chelmorton	CHELMORTON*	Blackwell*, Hartington Middle Quarter*, Taddington, Flagg, King Sterndale+, Hartington Upper Quarter+
Curbar	CURBAR	Baslow and Bubnell, Froggatt, Calver
Earl Sterndale	HARTINGTON MIDDLE QUARTER*	Chelmorton*, Hartington Town Quarter, Hollinsclough, Middleton and Smerrill, Sheen, Flagg, Hartington Upper Quarter+, Longnor, Monyash

<b>Core Strategy policy DS1 Settlement</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Adjoining Parishes</b>
Edale (Grindsbrook)	EDALE	Castleton, Chinley Buxworth and Brownside+, Hope, Peak Forest+, Chapel en le Frith+, Hayfield+, Hope Woodlands
Edensor	EDENSOR	Bakewell, Beeley*, Hassop, Pilsley, Baslow and Bubnell, Chatsworth, Nether Haddon, Rowsley+
Elton	ELTON	Gratton, Birchover+, Brassington+, Harthill, Winster
Eyam	EYAM	Foolow, Highlow, Grindleford, Stoney Middleton
Fenny Bentley	FENNY BENTLEY*	Tissington and Lea Hall*, Thorpe*
Flagg	FLAGG	Ashford, Hartington Middle Quarter* Sheldon, Chelmorton*, Monyash, Taddington
Flash	QUARNFORD	Hartington Upper Quarter+, Macclesfield Forest and Wildboardclough*, Heathylee*, Hollinsclough, Leekfrith+
Foolow	FOLOW	Abney and Abney Grange, Great Hucklow, Grindlow, Wardlow, Eyam, Great Longstone, Highlow, Stoney Middleton
Froggatt	FROGGATT	Baslow and Bubnell, Curbar, Calver, Grindleford
Great Hucklow	GREAT HUCKLOW	Abney and Abney Grange, Hazlebadge, Litton, Wardlow, Grindlow, Little Hucklow, Tideswell, Foolow
Great Longstone	GREAT LONGSTONE	Ashford, Foolow, Little Longstone, Rowland, Wardlow, Stoney Middleton, Calver, Hassop, Litton
Grindleford and Nether Padley	GRINDLEFORD	Baslow and Bubnell, Eyam, Hathersage, Holmesfield+, Stoney Middleton, Calver, Froggatt, Highlow
Grindon	GRINDON	Butterton, Waterhouses+, Onecote+, Wetton
Hartington	HARTINGTON TOWN QUARTER	Alstonefield, Hartington Nether Quarter, Sheen, Hartington Middle Quarter*, Middleton and Smerrill
Hayfield	HAYFIELD+	Charlesworth+, Edale, New Mills+, Chinley Buxworth and Brownside+, Hope Woodlands
Holme	HOLME VALLEY+	Dunford+, Meltham+, Tintwistle+, Saddleworth+
Hope	HOPE	Aston, Brough and Shatton, Edale, Bradwell, Castleton, Hope Woodlands
Kettlethulme	KETTLESHULME*	Hartington Upper Quarter+, Rainow+, Lyme Handley+
Little Hayfield	HAYFIELD+	Charlesworth+, Edale, New Mills+, Chinley Buxworth and Brownside+, Hope Woodlands
Litton	LITTON	Brushfield, Great Longstone, Taddington, Wardlow, Great Hucklow, Little Longstone, Tideswell

Core Strategy policy DS1 Settlement	Parish	Adjoining Parishes
Longnor	LONGNOR	Hartington Middle Quarter*, Hollinsclough, Heathylee*, Sheen
Middleton by Youlgreave	MIDDLETON AND SMERRILL	Gratton, Hartington Nether Quarter, Monyash, Hartington Middle Quarter*, Hartington Town Quarter, Youlgreave
Monyash	MONYASH	Ashford, Hartington Middle Quarter*, Over Haddon, Flagg, Middleton and Smerrill, Youlgreave
Over Haddon	OVER HADDON	Ashford, Monyash, Youlgreave, Bakewell, Nether Haddon
Parwich	PARWICH	Ballidon+ Hartington Nether Quarter, Newton Grange, Eaton and Alsop, Tissington and Lea Hall*
Peak Forest	PEAK FOREST+	Chapel en le Frith+, Edale, Castleton, Bradwell, Tideswell, Wheston, Wormhill+
Pilsley	PILSLEY	Baslow and Bubnell, Hassop, Edensor
Rainow	RAINOW+	Hartington Upper Quarter+, Lyme Handley+, Pott Shrigley+, Kettlethulme*, Macclesfield Forest and Wildboardclough*
Rowsley	ROWSLEY+	Beeley*, Nether Haddon, Edensor, Stanton+
Sheen	SHEEN	Alstonefield, Hartington Middle Quarter*, Heathylee*, Fawfieldhead, Hartington Town Quarter, Longnor
Stoney Middleton	STONEY MIDDLETON	Eyam, Grindleford, Calver, Great Longstone, Foolow
Taddington	TADDINGTON	Ashford, Brushfield, Flagg, Sheldon, Wormhill+, Blackwell* Chelmorton*, Litton, Tideswell
Thorpe	THORPE*	Blore with Swinscoe+, Ilam, Fenny Bentley* Tissington and Lea Hall*
Tideswell	TIDESWELL	Peak Forest+, Little Hucklow, Litton, Wormhill+, Bradwell, Great Hucklow, Taddington, Wheston
Tintwistle	TINTWISTLE	Charlesworth+, Holme Valley+, Saddleworth+, Dunford+, Langsett+
Tissington	TISSINGTON AND LEA HALL*	Fenny Bentley*, Parwich, Ilam, Newton Grange, Thorpe*, Bradbourne+, Ballidon+
Wardlow	WARDLOW	Foolow, Great Longstone, Great Hucklow, Litton
Warslow	WARSLOW AND ELKSTONE	Alstonefield, Fawfieldhead, Wetton, Butterton, Onecote



Core Strategy policy DS1 Settlement	Parish	Adjoining Parishes
Waterhouses	WATERHOUSES+	Blore with Swinscoe+, Ilam, Grindon, Onecote+, Wetton
Wensley	SOUTH DARLEY+	Birchover+ Winster, Bonsall+
Wetton	WETTON	Alstonefield, Grindon, Warslow and Elkstone, Butterton, Ilam, Waterhouses+
Winster	WINSTER	Birchover+, Brassington+, Ivonbrook Grange, Bonsall+, Elton, South Darley+
Youlgreave	YOULGREAVE	Gratton, Middleton and Smerrill, Nether Haddon, Harthill, Monyash, Over Haddon

\*Parish boundary lies on the National Park boundary

+Parish is split by National Park boundary



## WHAT IS A HERITAGE STATEMENT?

The foundation of planning policy nationally, including heritage issues, is the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) introduced in 2012 (see [www.webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20180608095821/https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework--2](http://www.webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20180608095821/https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework--2)).

Guidance to help applicants meet the demands of the NPPF regarding heritage is contained in the accompanying National Planning Policy Guidance (NPPG, see [www.webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20180313183315/https://www.gov.uk/government/connections/planning-practice-guidance](http://www.webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20180313183315/https://www.gov.uk/government/connections/planning-practice-guidance)) and advisory publications produced by Historic England, a public body sponsored by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport (see [www.historicengland.org.uk/advice/](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/advice/))

A **Heritage Statement** is an assessment of the significance of heritage assets and/or their settings affected by a development, and of the impacts of that development upon them.

A **Heritage Asset** is a *'building, monument, site, place, area or landscape identified as having a degree of significance meriting consideration in planning decisions, because of its heritage interest'*. The term *'heritage asset'* includes designated heritage assets and non-designated assets identified by the Local Planning Authority (including local listing).

The purpose of Heritage Statements is set out in paragraph 128 of the NPPF (2012), which states:

*'In determining applications, local planning authorities should require an applicant to describe the significance of any heritage assets affected, including any contribution made by their setting. The level of detail should be proportionate to the assets' importance and no more than is sufficient to understand the potential impact of the proposal on their significance. As a minimum the relevant historic environment record should have been consulted and the heritage assets assessed using appropriate expertise where necessary. Where a site on which development is proposed includes or has the potential to include heritage assets with archaeological interest, local planning authorities should require developers to submit an appropriate desk-based assessment and, where necessary, a field evaluation.'*

## WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF A HERITAGE STATEMENT?

Quite apart from the need to comply with the NPPF (2012), the Heritage Statement is an important practical tool to guide an applicant in developing their proposals. As good practice, it should therefore be one of the first things that an applicant considers when beginning to formulate their development proposals.

In other words, the needs and constraints of the identified heritage asset(s) should influence the evolution of a proposal from the outset, and a Heritage Statement should explain how an applicant/agent has arrived at a certain proposal. Good understanding of the heritage asset(s) is essential before that process can take place.

Heritage Statements do not achieve their full purpose or value if they are prepared only between finalising plans and submitting them to a Local Planning Authority.

## WHEN IS A HERITAGE STATEMENT NEEDED?

A Heritage Statement is required with all development proposals requiring planning permission or Listed Building Consent, when the proposal directly involves, or affects the setting of, a 'heritage asset'. Some proposals will affect more than one asset, so the statement should address them all.

Heritage assets may be 'designated' (i.e. they have been formally assessed and recognised as heritage assets under national designation regimes) or 'non-designated' (i.e. identified by or through a local authority and acknowledged at a local level).

Heritage assets, designated under the relevant legislation, comprise:

- World Heritage Sites;
- Scheduled Monuments;
- Listed Buildings;
- Protected Wreck Sites;
- Registered Parks and Gardens;
- Registered Battlefields; and
- Conservation Areas.

Non-designated heritage assets will typically be buildings, archaeological sites and historic parks or gardens that have value but have not yet been assessed or are of insufficient quality to merit designation at national level.

In practice, compilation of a Heritage Statement will be applicable to the following types of proposal:

- Development requiring Listed Building Consent;
- Development within the curtilage of a Listed Building;
- Development within or adjoining Conservation Areas;
- Development affecting a Registered Park or Garden of Special Historic Interest;
- Applications affecting a non-designated heritage asset on the Historic Environment Record (HER); and
- Applications affecting non-designated heritage assets identified by the Peak District National Park Authority during its consideration of applications. In these circumstances, the Authority accepts that a Heritage Statement may have to follow the rest of the application particulars, or that a submitted Heritage Statement may have to be amended. Pre-application discussion is encouraged and can enable such assets to be identified at an early stage.

Summary information on most of the sites listed above can be found online via the following sources:

- Details of Conservation Areas in the Peak District National Park can be found at: <http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/looking-after/living-and-working/your-community/conservation-areas/ca-appraisals>
- Details of Registered Parks and Gardens, Listed Building and Scheduled Monuments can be found at: [www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/](http://www.historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/)

- Information about non-designated heritage assets can be found at: [www.heritagegateway.org.uk](http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk) (select 'Historic Environment Records' from the menu). (N.B. data from this website is not appropriate for inclusion in planning applications. Where full and up-to-date HER data is required, the relevant HER officer should be contacted in Derbyshire, Staffordshire and Cheshire, Greater Manchester, West Yorkshire and South Yorkshire.)
- Other material, notably photographs, additional details of parks and gardens, and details of archaeological sites and finds on the National Trust's estates, can be found in other sections of [www.heritagegateway.org.uk](http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk) or for National Trust sites specifically [www.heritagerecords.nationaltrust.org.uk/](http://www.heritagerecords.nationaltrust.org.uk/)
- Historic England's website [www.historicengland.org.uk](http://www.historicengland.org.uk) is an invaluable source of background information and advice. Advice Note 2 'Making Changes to Heritage Assets' (February 2016), Good Practice Advice Note in Planning 2 'Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment' (March 2015), and 'Conservation Principles, Policy and Guidance' (April 2008) are particularly relevant to Heritage Statements and their place in the planning system.

Where a Heritage Statement is required and is not included or is lacking in content, the Local Planning Authority may:

- Refuse to register the application until sufficient information is provided;
- Formally ask for additional information under the Planning Regulations, and defer considering the application until such information is received; or
- Refuse the application or request that it is withdrawn.

#### **WHAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN A HERITAGE STATEMENT?**

There is no prescribed format for a Heritage Statement and it does not have to be a freestanding document. Sometimes a Heritage Statement will be amalgamated with other documents such as a schedule of works, a Design and Access Statement, or drawn details that may expand on the content of submitted drawings.

It is for the applicant or agent to decide whether it is appropriate, in the circumstances, to amalgamate the documents or keep them separate. So long as the content of the document is made clear in the title, it makes no difference to the validation of an application by the Authority.

Well-captioned photographs and other illustrations are very useful as a substitute for plain text, and can help to keep a statement concise and to the point.

In practice, and to satisfy the information requirements, a Heritage Statement will normally have three main parts:

- (1) The first part should identify and describe all the heritage assets that may be affected by the proposed development, with an assessment of their heritage significance. The description should normally go beyond simply quoting published material such as a list description or Historic Environment Record (HER) entry, because it should enable the reader to understand the context of the proposals being assessed in the next section.

It should be borne in mind that list descriptions and HER entries are for identification or general indicative purposes only. Except in the case of simple structures, such as mileposts,

chest tombs and telephone boxes, they rarely amount to an adequate appraisal of the asset and its evolution.

Except in the case of very minor works, this section should also explain the ‘significance’ of the site, i.e. the value of the heritage asset(s) to present and future generations because of its archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic interest (see NPPF 2012, Annex 2, Glossary p56). The nature, level and extent of that significance should be explored (see Historic England Good Practice Advice in Planning Note 2, March 2015, paragraphs 8-10).

Significance may not always be clear from list descriptions or HER entries. Close inspection of a building or site often reveals features previously unrecorded, and which sometimes fundamentally alter our understanding of a heritage asset.

- (2) Assessment of impact – This describes the impact of the proposed development, and how it will alter or affect the heritage asset(s) and the setting. In a National Park context, the rural character of the park will be an important material consideration when considering certain planning applications. Questions to bear in mind while writing this section may include some or all of the following:
- a. Does the statement sufficiently explain why the proposals are necessary or desirable?
  - b. Does the proposal affect any views looking away from or towards the asset?
  - c. If any historic fabric is to be removed or altered, is its significance properly understood and explained in the document?
  - d. Are the design details of any proposed new work clearly described in the Statement, to make up for any shortcomings in the submitted plans?
  - e. Has a variety of options been considered and why was this option chosen?
  - f. Are the works reversible in whole or in part?
  - g. If the works have potential to materially affect the landscape character of the National Park, has due account been taken of the Peak District Landscape Strategy and Action Plan (2009)?
  - h. If the proposed works will result in any harm, is the harm offset or outweighed by any public benefits?
- (3) A mitigation strategy may be necessary. Sometimes, the mitigation of any adverse effects will have been worked through and resolved by amending or evolving the plans prior to submission, or there may be no mitigation measures necessary (e.g. when the intention of the works is solely to improve, repair or restore).

However, for some categories of work it will be necessary to include a mitigation strategy that addresses the perceived impacts of the proposed development on the significance of the historic asset. This might include modification or explanation of methods and materials, incorporation of planting or hard landscaping schemes, or a scheme of archaeological or architectural investigation and recording. A mitigation strategy may be evolved or modified between the applicant and the National Park Authority during the processing of an application.

## **CAN I WRITE A HERITAGE STATEMENT MYSELF?**

A Heritage Statement needs to be relevant and appropriate, but also proportionate, depending on the scale and nature of the proposal and the heritage asset(s) affected. Small works, of small impact, require only simple Heritage Statements that can easily be produced without the need for special expertise.

However, in some cases the scale of the proposed development, or the nature and importance of the heritage asset(s) may require the Heritage Statement to be compiled by a suitably qualified professional consultant or contractor, with the necessary skills to assess the effects.

Sometimes, e.g. for large developments or redevelopment schemes discussed with the Authority prior to an application being made, additional work may be required such as an archaeological evaluation or analytical building survey. In these circumstances the Authority may offer to supply a brief, outlining its requirements for the Heritage Statement. Examples might include a large factory conversion, a new road scheme, or a new housing development.

If you are unsure about what is required in your Heritage Statement you can discuss your proposals with the Authority's Cultural Heritage Team (Tel. 01629 816200).

# List of Conservation Areas (including those with detailed appraisals)



APPENDIX

5

The Conservation Areas in the National Park are listed below and shown on the Policy Map.

A Conservation Area is defined as an area of *'special architectural or historic interest, the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance'* (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas - Planning Act 1990)

The aim of Conservation Area designation is to ensure that this character is not destroyed or undermined by inappropriate changes. Conservation Area Appraisals identify the special qualities that make a place worthy of designation as a Conservation Area.

Some Conservation Area Appraisals are on the Peak District National Park Authority website <http://www.peakdistrict.gov.uk/looking-after/living-and-working/your-community/conservation-areas/ca-appraisals> (those with dates of designation shown in the list below). The remainder are in an earlier format and can be viewed by contacting the National Park Authority on (01629) 816200.

Abney	Aldwark	Alport (Aug 2012)
<b>Alsop-en-le-Dale</b>	<b>Alstonefield</b>	<b>Ashford</b>
Aston	Bagshaw	Bakewell (April 2013)
<b>Ballidon</b>	<b>Bamford</b>	<b>Baslow and Bubnell</b>
Beeley (Jan 2009)	Birchover	Bolsterstone (March 2009)
<b>Bonsall (March 2011)</b>	<b>Bradfield (March 2011)</b>	<b>Bradwell (March 2014)</b>
Brund	Butterton	Calton
<b>Calton Lees</b>	<b>Calver</b>	<b>Castleton (March 2010)</b>
Chelmorton	Chinley	Combs
<b>Cressbrook and Ravenside (Sept 2011)</b>	<b>Curbar</b>	<b>Curbar II</b>
Danebridge/Wincle	Edale	Edensor
<b>Elton</b>	<b>Eyam</b>	<b>Fenny Bentley</b>

Flash	Foolow	Forest Chapel
Froggatt	Great Hucklow/Grindlow	Great Longstone
Grindleford	Grindleford Station	Grindon
Hartington	Hassop	Hathersage (March 2011)
Hollinsclough	Holme	Hope
Ilam (Aug 2012)	Kettlethulme	Langsett (March 2010)
Little Hayfield	Little Hucklow	Little Longstone
Litton (April 2008)	Litton Mill	Lode Mill (Milldale extension)
Longnor	Lyme Park	Meerbrook
Middleton by Youlgreave	Milldale	Millers Dale
Monyash (Dec 2011)	Onecote	Over Haddon
Parwich (Oct 2008)	Peak Forest and Old Dam	Pilsley
Pott Shrigley (March 2015)	Priestcliffe	Rainow
Ravensdale	Rowarth	Rowsley (March 2011)
Sheen	Sheldon	Slackhall/Ford
Sparrowpit	Stanton in Peak	Stanton Lees
Stoney Middleton	Taddington	Thornbridge
Thornhill	Thorpe	Tideswell
Tintwistle	Tissington	Upper Elkstones
Upper Hulme	Upper Midhope (March 2009)	Wardlow
Warslow	Wash	Waterfall



<b>Wensley</b>	<b>Wetton</b>	<b>Wheston</b>
Wiggenstall	Winster	Wormhill and Hargatewall
<b>Youlgreave (Oct 2010)</b>		

# Sample Parish Housing Needs Survey



APPENDIX

# 6

If you are a developer, or an individual, proposing to build affordable housing then a community housing need would have to be proven by conducting a survey similar to this below across the whole parish.

This survey collects information about you and the people that live with you. The information collected will identify whether or not there is a need for affordable housing in the parish, and if there is a need, the type of homes required.

The survey comes in two parts:

- Part 1 is for every household in the parish to complete.
- Part 2 is for households that need housing in the parish now or within the next five years. Please only complete part 2 of the form if you are in housing need.

## PART 1 - For all households to complete

### 1. You and your parish - Please tick all that apply & give details on length of time:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Currently live in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Have immediate family (parents, siblings, adult children) living in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Have employment in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't live in the parish now, but have done so previously (please state when)	Yrs

### 2. How many people in each of these age groups live in your home?

0-15	16-24	25-44	45-59	60-74	75+
------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----

### 3. How old are your children that live with you?

4. What kind of property do you live in?			
<input type="checkbox"/> House	<input type="checkbox"/> Bungalow	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please state)
Tenure of property			
<input type="checkbox"/> Council House tenancy	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Rent	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Housing Association tenant	
<input type="checkbox"/> Own with a mortgage	<input type="checkbox"/> Own no mortgage	<input type="checkbox"/> Live with parents / other family	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tied accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please state)		
Number of bedrooms in the property			

5. Would you be in favour of a SMALL development of affordable homes for local people in the parish?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

6. Do you know of anyone who has had to leave the Parish in the last 10 years due to lack of housing that may want to return? If YES, please give their contact details below so that we can send them a form.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Thank you for completing this part of the survey.

If no-one in your household is in housing need, please detach **Part One** and return in the pre-paid envelope provided.

If someone in your household needs housing in the parish now, or will do so within the next five years, please also complete **Part Two**.

## PART 2 - For applicants in housing need

Please only complete the rest of this form if you or a member of your household is in housing need now or is likely to need housing within the next 5 years and you/they have a strong local connection to the Parish.

### 1. How many people in each of these age groups need housing?

0-15		16-24		25-44		45-59		60-74		75+	
------	--	-------	--	-------	--	-------	--	-------	--	-----	--

### 2. How old are your children that live with you?

### 3. What is your household type:

<input type="checkbox"/> Single Person (under 55)	<input type="checkbox"/> Couple (under 55)	<input type="checkbox"/> Single parent with children
<input type="checkbox"/> Single Person (over 55)	<input type="checkbox"/> Couple (over 55)	<input type="checkbox"/> Two parent family with children
<input type="checkbox"/> Other please state		

### 4. When is this housing going to be needed?

<input type="checkbox"/> Now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 years
------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

### 5. Why is your current home unsuitable? (please tick all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> It is too small	<input type="checkbox"/> It is too big	<input type="checkbox"/> It is too expensive
<input type="checkbox"/> Need to be closer to family	<input type="checkbox"/> Health or mobility problems	<input type="checkbox"/> Need to live independently
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please give details)		

### 6. You and your parish - Please tick all that apply & give details on length of time:

<input type="checkbox"/> Currently live in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/> Have immediate family (parents, siblings, adult children) living in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/> Have employment in the parish	Yrs
<input type="checkbox"/> Don't live in the parish now, but have done so previously	Yrs

### 7. Are you a former resident of the parish who wishes to return? If Yes, please tell us why you originally left

Yes  
 No

<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of affordable housing	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of employment opportunities
<input type="checkbox"/> To take up further/higher education	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of effective public transport
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please give details)	

**8. What kind of tenure would be most suitable for you?**

<input type="checkbox"/> Rented	<input type="checkbox"/> Shared Ownership	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Ownership
If you are interested in ownership, what is the maximum mortgage you could afford? (assume no more than three times your sole or joint income)		£
If you are interested in rented, how much rent can you afford to pay per month?		£

**9. What type of property would be most suitable?**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat	<input type="checkbox"/> House	<input type="checkbox"/> Bungalow
-------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

**10. How many bedrooms would your home need?**

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4+
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

**11. Does anyone in your household require any of the following?**

<input type="checkbox"/> Level access accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/> Sheltered accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/> Care within the home
<input type="checkbox"/> Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/> Other housing with support services	

**12. Please state if you or anyone in your household has any specific housing need (e.g. mobility difficulties, disability requirements etc):**


**13. Your household income, please tick all that apply. By filling in this section, we are better able to plan for the needs of people who cannot afford to buy on the open market.**

<input type="checkbox"/> Working full-time (30+ hours)	<input type="checkbox"/> Working part-time (Under 30hrs)	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired
<input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work sickness/disability	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Training	<input type="checkbox"/> Job seeker
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please state)		
What is your household's weekly income? Please include wages after tax and all benefits, pensions etc except housing benefit		£
Do you have any savings or equity, which could contribute towards a house purchase? If YES please give the amount.		£

All information provided is treated in the strictest confidence. Only a summary of results, which describes the community's need for housing, will be published. You can view previous completed reports produced for other areas at: [REDACTED]

This survey may result in new homes being built in the Parish, because of this we are unable to use any information that is provided anonymously. To ensure your information counts, please give your details below.

Name	Contact N°:
Address	
Are you happy for us to contact you with further information in relation to this survey and possible housing schemes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Are you registered on Home-Options*	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------------------------------	---

\* [REDACTED] Council now operates a choice-based lettings scheme that allows home-seekers to 'bid' for properties available. You can access the Home Options scheme and register at [REDACTED] or contact us on [REDACTED].

Thank you for taking the time to complete this form. Please return the form in the FREEPOST envelope provided. For any further information about this form, or to request further copies or other formats, please [REDACTED]

Please give any other information or comments regarding this survey, or provide further information on your housing need

Additional comments



If you are an individual or a family in housing need then you should register with Home Options who will ask you to provide the following information in order that the Housing Authority can assess whether you are in housing need for the purposes of allocating social housing.

## **Establishing housing need**

When housing needs surveys are commissioned the assessment of a person's housing need is made on the response to the following questions:

1. In which borough or district do you want to live?
2. Are you (and your joint applicant/partner if you have one) UK citizens?
3. Have you lived in the UK all of your life?

You need to be 16 and over and your current address is your only home, or sole residence. You can only be registered once on Home-Options. If you are already registered as part of someone else's household, you will need to remove your name from their application before you can register in your own name.

## **Are you:**

4. Currently serving in HM armed forces or have done so in the last five years?
5. A bereaved spouse or civil partner of someone in the armed forces whose death was attributed to their service and you now need to leave MOD accommodation?
6. Seriously ill, injured or disabled as a result of your service with HM armed forces?
7. Have you lived or worked in the Home-Option area for more than six months?

## **People who own their own home will only qualify to join Home-Option in exceptional circumstances**

8. Do you own your own home?

## **People re-housed by Home-Options in the last five years**

9. Are you a social housing tenant i.e. a tenant of a council, housing association or housing co-operative?
10. What is your current economic status?
  - Working full-time (30 hrs+)
  - Working part-time (less than 30 hrs)
  - Government training scheme/New Deal
  - Job seeker
  - Not seeking work
  - Unable to work due to sickness/disability
  - Retired

- Other

11. Are you currently known by any other name?
12. Were you ever known by another name i.e. a maiden name before you were married or if you have changed your name by deed poll?

We ask the following questions to make sure we provide equality of opportunity and ensure discrimination does not occur. Any information you provide is voluntary and will be used to monitor the way we deliver our services to make sure everyone is treated fairly.

13. How would you describe your ethnic origin?
14. What is your spoken language?
15. Do you need an interpreter?
16. What language do you prefer for written correspondence?
17. How would you describe your sexuality?
18. How would you describe your religion?
19. Is your current gender identity different from your gender at birth?
20. Is your home in serious disrepair?
21. Are you unable to access parts of your home due to age or long-term illness or disability?
22. Are you at risk of losing your home due to a change of circumstances i.e. loss of employment, illness, disability or relationship breakdown?

### **Where you live now**

23. What is your present address
24. What date did you move to this address?
25. Can we contact you at this address?

### **Your support needs**

We ask you about your support needs so that we can help you to get support if you need it.

26. Do you or anyone in your household have any of the following support needs?
  - I have a permanent physical disability
  - I am in receipt of High Rate Disability Living Allowance or Attendance Allowance
  - I have a learning disability
  - I have a visual impairment
  - I have a hearing impairment
  - I am a young person leaving care and require help in finding a home
  - I am an ex-offender and require help in finding a home
  - I have an issue with alcohol and require help finding a home
  - I have an issue with drugs and require help finding a home
  - I have a mental health problem
  - I am over 60 and require help in finding a home



- I am experiencing domestic abuse
- I am experiencing anti-social behaviour/harassment
- I am isolated and have no support
- I have a problem with reading and writing
- I may need help with bidding and have no-one to help me
- I am experiencing difficulties with debt and need help
- None of the above

### **Household members**

Please ensure that only the people you wish to be re-housed with are listed. Only your own children will be considered as part of the application. Exceptions may be made where there are reasonable grounds.

Adult relatives are expected to make their own application unless they are in need of support and cannot live independently. If you require a full-time carer, you may include them on your application if it is essential that they live with you on a full-time basis.

### **Your current accommodation**

27. How many bedrooms do you have in your current home? Include all bedrooms, even if used for other purposes (e.g. office, study, etc.)
28. Which of these best applies to where you live now?
  - Bed and Breakfast
  - Buying your own
  - homeBuying - rent to buy
  - Shared ownership
  - Caravan/mobile home
  - Children's home/foster care
  - Direct access hostel
  - Foyer
  - Home Office asylum support accommodation
  - Hospital or Institution
  - Living with family
  - Living with friends
  - Living with a private landlord
  - Living with relatives
  - Other temporary accommodation
  - Prison
  - Probation hostel
  - Renting from a council

- Renting from a housing association
- Renting from a housing co-operative
- Renting from a private landlord
- Residential care home
- Retirement housing
- Sleeping rough
- Supported housing/hostel Tied home or renting with job Women's refuge
- Bedsit/apartment
- Bungalow
- Caravan/mobile home
- Flat
- House
- Maisonette
- Room only
- Temporary homeless
- Other

29. Why do you need to move? (please tick all that apply)

- I rent my home from a Home-Options partner and my home is in a regeneration scheme
- I have to leave because my home is subject to a demolition order
- My local environmental health department have said my home is statutorily overcrowded
- I live in private rented accommodation and my landlord has been served an 'Unresolvable Category 1 Hazard' notification under the Housing Act 2004, because the house presents an imminent risk of serious harm to me and the people I live with
- I live in a home I rent from a Home-Options partner and I need to move out while major renovation works are carried out
- I rent from a Home-Options partner and I cannot live in my home because it needs extensive repairs
- I rent from a Home-Options partner and I cannot live in my home due to fire or flood
- I live with people who are not my family, my friends or my relatives, and I lack or share bathroom facilities, an electricity supply, hot water, an inside toilet or kitchen facilities in my home
- I live with my family, friends or an ex-partner, and I share a bathroom, kitchen or living room and I want to live on my own
- None of these apply - I would just like to live somewhere different
- I rent from a Home-Options partner and I want to move to a smaller home (other council or housing association tenants may also qualify)
- My housing benefit has been reduced by the welfare reforms (the 'bedroom tax'). I need to give up one bedroom but stay in family accommodation

- I am living in supported accommodation and will need somewhere to live when I am ready to move on
- I do not have enough bedrooms for my family
- I live in a two bedroom house I rent from a council or housing association and I do not have enough bedrooms for my family
- I can no longer remain in my home due to domestic abuse
- I have to leave my home as I am suffering from harassment, threats or violence from a person not living with me
- I am homeless or will be in the next 28 days
- I do not get on with my neighbours and would like to move
- I, or someone included on my application, have a permanent (life-long) medical condition, illness or disability and as a result I am unable to continue living in my current home
- I, or someone included on my application, have a medical condition, illness or disability which is made worse by my/our current home and need to move to improve my/our illness or disability
- I, or someone included on my application, have a medical condition, illness or disability which is not affected by my/our current home but I/we would like to move
- No-one on my application has a medical condition, illness or disability
- Any other reason – please specify

### **Your local connection - living in the Home-Options area**

You may have a local connection if you (or your partner/joint applicant if you have one) has a 10 in 20 years connection with the National Park. We ask about this because we give more priority to people who have a connection to the local area.

You can have a local connection to more than one of the Home-Options areas, based upon where you currently live and work, and where you have lived over the past five years.

Please note: If you do not have a local connection to the National Park, you are very unlikely to be offered accommodation. You should consider buying, renting privately or, if you are already a social housing tenant, seeking a mutual exchange.

### **Current residence**

30. Do you currently live in the Home-Options areas and have done so continuously for the last 6 months?

### **Previous residence**

31. Have you previously lived in the Home-Options areas for a continuous period of three years out of the last five years?

### **Your local connection - Working in the Home-Options area**

32. Do you currently have permanent employment of 16 hours or more in the Home-Options areas and have done so for the last 6 months? If so please specify your job title, your

employer's name, your employer's address and postcode, and the date you started working for your employer

### **Local connection - Moving to give support**

33. Do you need to move to be closer to a relative who needs your support because of their age, disability or illness? (The person you are moving closer to must have lived within the National Park for a minimum of 10 years).

### **Moving to receive support**

34. Do you need to move to be closer to a relative or carer who provides support to you because of your age, illness or disability? (The person you are moving closer to must have lived within the National Park for a minimum of 10 years)

### **Rural local connection**

Some properties we let through Home-Options have strict local connection criteria and therefore you will need to show that you are eligible if you wish to be considered for them. Due to planning conditions when homes are built in the National park, this will be a minimum of 10 years local connection with the parish or village in which you wish to live. If you wish to live in a rural parish or village you may be asked to provide evidence of your connection. Please note: If you do not have a local connection to the National Park, you are very unlikely to be offered accommodation. You should consider buying, renting privately or, if you are already a social housing tenant, seeking a mutual exchange.

Connection reasons are:

- You and/or your joint applicant/partner currently live in the parish or village.
  - You and/or your joint applicant/partner have immediate family (parents, brother or sister, adult children) who currently live in the parish or village.
  - You and/or your joint applicant/partner have immediate family (parents, brother or sister, adult children) who don't live in the parish or village but have previously.
  - You and/or your joint applicant/partner don't live in the parish or village now but you have previously.
  - You and/or your joint applicant/partner have had and continue to have permanent full-time employment in the parish or village.
35. Do you or your joint applicant/partner (if applicable) have a connection with any parish in the National Park?

### **Additional questions**

#### **Your support needs**

36. Are you currently being supported by anyone? This could include a GP, support worker, social worker, probation officer, drugs worker, etc.

#### **Mobility**

37. Do you or anyone in your household:
- use a wheelchair indoors and outdoors all of the time?
  - need a wheelchair outdoors because you cannot manage steps, stairs or steep gradients?

- have restricted mobility and can only manage one or two steps or stairs?
- have no mobility problems?

### **Convictions and cautions**

38. Please give details of any criminal convictions or cautions you, or any person included in your application, have had (other than convictions that are spent under the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 - for advice about when a conviction or caution is treated as spent, please visit the GOV.UK website).

### **Anti-social behaviour**

39. Please give details of any Anti-social Behaviour Orders (ASBOs) or Acceptable Behaviour Contracts (ABCs), Behaviour Orders, Injunctions or similar that you, or any person included in your application, have been subject to over the past five years.

### **Your tenancy history**

40. Have you been evicted by a local authority, housing association or private landlord for rent arrears, anti-social behaviour or other breaches of tenancy agreement within the last five years?
41. Do you or your partner/joint applicant owe rent arrears or former rent arrears at your current address or any previous address?

### **Where you lived before**

42. Please provide details of where you have lived over the past five years. We use this information to find out which areas you have a local connection. If you rented your home, please provide details of your landlord. We may ask you to provide proof of where you have lived.

### **People who currently live with you who won't be moving**

43. How many other people are living in your current accommodation that won't be moving with you?

### **Where you live now**

44. If your accommodation is an apartment, bedsit, flat or maisonette, what floor is it on?
- Basement
  - Ground floor
  - First floor
  - Second floor
  - Third floor or higher
45. If your accommodation is an apartment, bedsit, flat or maisonette, do you have access to a lift?
46. Has your home been adapted for a disabled person i.e. a shower or stairlift?

### **Renting your home**

47. Please give your landlord's details.
48. What type of tenancy agreement do you have?

- Affordable rent (fixed-term) tenancy
- Assured shorthold
- Secure (council)
- Starter tenancy (housing association)
- Temporary homeless/non-secure
- Tied to your job
- Other

49. How much is your current weekly rent?

50. Are you in receipt of housing benefit/local housing allowance?

### **Property you own**

51. Do you or your joint applicant/partner own, part-own or lease any property in the UK or abroad?

### **Savings and equity**

52. Do you or your joint applicant/partner have any bank or building society accounts, savings, shares or investments in the UK or abroad?

### **Your economic status**

53. If you are working, what is your monthly income?

54. If you are working, which of the following best describes your current situation?

- In full-time permanent work
- In full-time permanent work but uncertain about how secure your job is
- In full-time temporary work
- In part-time permanent work
- In part-time permanent work but uncertain about how secure your job is
- In part-time temporary work
- In more than one part-time job

### **Some final questions**

55. Is anyone in your household pregnant?

56. Do you volunteer for 16 hours or more per week?

57. Do you provide care for someone for 16 hours or more per week?

58. Are you an approved adopter or foster carer?

59. Are you currently or have you ever been a member of the 'regular forces' of HM Armed Forces?

60. Are you the spouse or civil partner of a member of HM Armed Forces who has to leave armed forces accommodation because your spouse or partner has died as a result of their service?

61. Do you have any pets?

62. Is there anything else you would like to tell us about your housing situation?

### **Planning for future housing needs**

We collect this information to help us plan for future developments. You do not have to answer these questions, but they will help us to try to make sure there is enough housing for everyone, in the areas where they want to live.

63. What type of property would you like to live in? Please tick all that apply.

- Bedsit/Apartment
- Bungalow
- Flat
- House
- Maisonette

64. Which area(s) do you want to live in? specify up to 3 town villages or parishes

### **Relationship to Directors, Members or Employees**

65. Are you related to any Director, Member of the housing authority or housing associations operating in the area

66. Are you filling in this form on behalf of someone else?

# Sport England criteria for assessing applications for or affecting sports and community facilities



APPENDIX

8

Sport England is a **statutory consultee** on planning applications affecting playing field land (as set out in SI 2015/595 (The Town & Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015)).

This includes development which:

- a) is likely to prejudice the use, or lead to the loss of use, of land being used as a playing field; or
- b) is on land which has been:
  - i) used as a playing field at any time in the 5 years before the making of the relevant application and which remains undeveloped; or
  - ii) allocated for use as a playing field in a development plan or in proposals for such a plan or its alteration or replacement; or
- c) involves the replacement of the grass surface of a playing pitch on a playing field with an artificial, man-made or composite surface.

The requirement to consult Sport England covers all playing field land, regardless of ownership, and all pitches (of 0.2ha or more) regardless of their surface (i.e. natural and artificial grass pitches). Sport England will assess any planning application affecting playing field land against its **Planning Policy Statement: A Sporting Future for the Playing Fields of England**.

**'Playing field'** means *'the whole of a site which encompasses at least one playing pitch'*. The reference to 'the whole of a site' applies to all areas of a playing field not just those which happen, for the time being, to be laid out as pitches.

**'Playing pitch'** means *'a delineated area which, together with any runoff area, is of 0.2 hectares or more and which is used for football, American football, rugby, cricket, hockey, lacrosse, rounders, baseball, softball, Australian football, Gaelic football, shinty, hurling, polo or cycle polo'*.

This policy statement states that: *'Sport England will oppose the granting of planning permission for any development which would lead to the loss of, or would prejudice the use of, all or any part of a playing field, or land last used as a playing field in an adopted or draft deposit plan, unless, in the judgement of Sport England, specific circumstances apply'*.

The five specific circumstances are:

**E1:** A carefully quantified and documented assessment of current and future needs has demonstrated to the satisfaction of Sport England that there is an excess of playing field provision in the catchment, and the site has no special significance to the interests of sport.

**E2:** The proposed development is ancillary to the principal use of the site as a playing field or playing fields, and does not affect the quantity or quality of pitches or adversely affect their use.



**E3:** The proposed development affects only land incapable of forming, or forming part of, a playing pitch, and does not result in the loss of or inability to make use of any playing pitch (including the maintenance of adequate safety margins), a reduction in the size of the playing areas of any playing pitch or the loss of any other sporting/ancillary facilities on the site.

**E4:** The playing field or playing fields, which would be lost as a result of the proposed development, would be replaced by a playing field or playing fields of an equivalent or better quality and of equivalent or greater quantity, in a suitable location and subject to equivalent or better management arrangements, prior to the commencement of development.

**E5:** The proposed development is for an indoor or outdoor sports facility, the provision of which would be of sufficient benefit to the development of sport as to outweigh the detriment caused by the loss of the playing field or playing fields.

Sport England's policy statement is in line with the requirements of the NPPF (2012) paragraph 74 in relation to the protection of sports facilities.

Where a Local Planning Authority is minded to grant planning permission for an application, despite receiving an objection from Sport England, then the requirements of the Government's Circular 02/2009 may apply. This Circular instructs Local Planning Authorities to notify the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government of an application if the land is owned by a local authority or used by an educational establishment (currently or within the five years prior to receiving the application), and where Sport England has objected due to a current or resulting deficiency of playing field land in the area or because the replacement to be provided is inadequate. The requirement is set out in The Town and Country Planning (Consultation) (England) Direction 2009 and DCLG letter to Chief Planning Officers dated 10th March 2011. Where deemed appropriate, Sport England will seek comments from the relevant National Governing Bodies of Sport to help inform its assessment of an application.



## INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

The standards set out in this document will be both the minimum and maximum requirements for off-street parking, where new development is undertaken. This approach is a departure from the previous Parking Standards, which set a maximum requirement only. Through this new approach we aim to ensure that sufficient parking is provided as part of any new development, commensurate with type, size and location, whilst discouraging over provision.

Any land uses or types of development which are not specifically mentioned will be subject to consideration on an individual and site-specific basis, as will combinations of types of developments which are treated individually in this document.

These standards ensure a balance between the size of developments, their use and the provision of vehicle parking and servicing, so that the efficient flow of traffic and safe use of adjacent highways by all users is not adversely affected. They are compiled for guidance in Development Management decision making in line with the recommendations of the NPPF (2019).

## MULTIPLE USE

Where there are applications for multi-use developments, for example mixed business and residential use, either across a site, or within one building, parking provision will be aggregated across the uses. In some cases, the uses may be complementary, for example a school and an attached sports centre, where demand occurs at different times of day. In such cases, this may allow a reduction in the required aggregate total.

## INTERPRETATION

The standards refer to a number of different uses, which lie within the same Use Class (e.g. restaurants and public houses). It is intended that they be controlled via conditional approval for a specific use in order for that standard to apply. Where a developer does not wish to be constrained by such a condition, the most intensive standard within the Use Class shall be applied.

Where an existing building or buildings are subject to an application for a change of use, the appropriate standards for the new use should be applied. However, some flexibility may be acceptable where the development relates to the re-use of buildings of a historical or architectural interest.

All stated areas within this document are gross inclusive floor areas, measured externally, unless otherwise referred to (for example dining area or public waiting space). Where appraisals of parking need are based on the number of staff, this is for the maximum possible number of employees on duty at any one time rather than the total number of employees.

## DIMENSIONS FOR PARKING AND TURNING

Car parking spaces created as part of a new development shall have minimum dimensions of 5.0 metres by 2.5 metres unless they are for the specific use of people with a physical impairment, in which case they shall be laid out in accordance with the *Traffic Advisory Leaflet 05/95 - Parking for disabled people*<sup>132</sup> and as shown in **Annex A**.

*Unless there are exceptional circumstances, the longitudinal gradient of parking spaces should not exceed 1 in 14, whilst the cross fall should not exceed 1 in 40.*

*In the case of dwelling houses, the provision of space within a garage of a minimum internal space of 5.0 metres by 2.5 metres shall be deemed to be the equivalent of a car parking space. However, in all cases garages should be set back at least 6 metres from the limit of the subject access frontage. Where parking bays are provided, the car parking spaces shall have minimum dimensions as shown in the scale drawings in **Annex B**.*

Where developments are serviced by commercial vehicles, or elsewhere as required by the appropriate Highway Authority; the provision of turning facilities separate from parking spaces shall be required. Parking is not acceptable within these turning areas. Typical examples of car turning areas are provided in **Annex B**.

## REMOTE PARKING

Parking provision should be within the same curtilage as the development that it serves. Where this is impractical, the parking area must be in close proximity to the development and have safe and convenient pedestrian access. In this case, excessive walking distances<sup>133</sup>, and/or a requirement to cross busy roads, or those on which traffic travels at high speeds, does not meet the criteria for safe and convenient pedestrian access.

Remote parking should be shown within the application site edged red for Development Management purposes or subject to an appropriate Section 106 Agreement.

## PROVISION FOR DISABLED DRIVERS AND PASSENGERS

Many people with a disability rely on cars as their primary mode of travel and it is essential that adequate parking is provided for them.

‘Disabled spaces’ should be constructed and marked out in accordance with Traffic Advisory Leaflet 5/95 and as shown in **Annex A**. In addition they should be clearly marked with the British Standard ‘Disabled’ symbol in accordance with IS EN 1436<sup>134</sup>.

Where parking fee concessions are in place, they should be clearly stated at the location of the parking space. In addition, spaces should generally be as close as possible to the entrance of the development that will be used by any disabled drivers or passengers and to any ticket machines.

<sup>132</sup> <http://tsrgd.co.uk/pdf/tal/1995/tal-5-95.pdf>

<sup>133</sup> The appropriate distance will vary according to type of development, for residential development, remote parking is less likely to provide a suitable solution. In the case of other development for shopping, research suggests that 500 meters is the maximum acceptable walking distance for non-weekly shopping trips, and that 100 meters is the maximum acceptable walking distance for weekly shopping trips - <https://www.itlu.org/index.php/itlu/article/viewFile/568/832>.

<sup>134</sup> [http://www.highwaymarkings.ie/documents/is\\_en\\_1436\\_0.pdf](http://www.highwaymarkings.ie/documents/is_en_1436_0.pdf)

A minimum of one ‘disabled space’ should be provided at shopping, commercial, industrial or leisure developments, with one additional space for every 25 standard parking spaces.

**PROVISION FOR CYCLISTS**

No specific standard has been included for cycle parking, as in most cases the question of separate provision does not present a problem. However, where such provision is likely to become a material consideration, the Authority will seek to determine, in conjunction with the Highway Authority and the developer, an appropriate level of cycle parking accommodation.

**SHOPS**

1.	General shops		Minimum	Maximum
	Customers		1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup>
	Staff		1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup>	
2.	Individual supermarkets and superstores		Minimum	Maximum
	Customers	below 1000m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>
		1000-3000m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup>
		above 3000m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 10m <sup>2</sup>
	Staff		1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup>	
3.	Individual non-food retail warehouses		Maximum	
	Customers		1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>	
	Staff		1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup>	
4.	Retail parks			
	To be assessed as a combination of the different uses described above.			

5.	Garden centres	Minimum	Maximum
	Customers	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup> covered area plus 1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> open area of display areas generally given to public access	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup> covered area plus 1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> open area of display areas generally given to public access
	Staff	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> covered area	

## FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

1.	Public services offices	Minimum	Maximum
	Customers and staff	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup>
2.	Betting Shops	Minimum	Maximum
	Customers	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup>
	Staff	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup>	

## FOOD AND DRINK

1.	Restaurants, cafes and hot food takeaways	Maximum
	Customers and staff	1 space per 4m <sup>2</sup> dining area or public waiting space in takeaways

*NB: Roadside (motorists') restaurants are included in this category.*

2.	Public houses, licensed clubs and bar areas of restaurants	Maximum
	Customers and staff	1 space per 4m <sup>2</sup> public drinking area plus 1 space per 10m <sup>2</sup> of beer gardens

*NB: Any food and drink development which includes residential accommodation must provide extra spaces complying with the dwelling houses standards.*

**BUSINESS**

1.	Administrative offices, high technology industry and science parks	Minimum	Maximum
	Staff and visitors	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 35m <sup>2</sup>

**GENERAL INDUSTRIAL**

1.	Industrial processes	Minimum	Maximum
	Staff and visitors	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup>	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup>
2.	Vehicle service, repair and spares stores		Maximum
	Customers		1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup>
	Staff		1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup>
	Tow vehicles		1 space minimum, appropriately sized

**STORAGE OR DISTRIBUTION**

1.	Warehousing	Maximum
	Below 235m <sup>2</sup> Staff and visitors	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup>
	Above 235m <sup>2</sup> Staff and visitors	7 spaces plus 1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> internal plus 1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> external storage area

**HOTELS AND HOSTELS**

1.	Hotels, boarding and guest houses	Maximum
	Customers	1 space per bedroom
	Staff	1 space per 10 bedrooms
	Coaches	To be assessed individually but, as a minimum, satisfactory facilities should be provided, generally clear of the highway, to enable coach passengers to embark or disembark in safety and coaches must be able to enter and leave the site in a forward gear.

*NB: (i) The bedroom total should include both guest and staff bedrooms.*

*(ii) Where bar and restaurant facilities are also provided, the additional parking provision for these must meet half of the appropriate Food and Drink standards.*

*(iii) Conference facilities: 1 space per 3m<sup>2</sup>.*

2.	Residential hostels and community homes	Maximum
	Residents and staff	1 space per 4 bedrooms

**RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS**

1.	Aged persons care homes	Maximum
	Visitors and staff	2 spaces plus 1 space per 4 bedrooms

*NB: The bedroom total should include both resident owner and residential staff bedrooms.*

2.	Sheltered accommodation	Maximum
	Residents, visitors and staff	2 spaces plus 1 space per 3 residential units
3.	Residential schools, colleges and training centres, halls of residence, hospitals and community housing for disabled people	
	To be assessed individually.	

4.	DWELLING HOUSES	Minimum	Maximum
	One bedroom dwellings	1 space per unit plus 1 space per 2 units for visitors	2 spaces per unit plus 1 space per 2 units for visitors
	Two and three bedroom dwellings	2 spaces per unit	3 spaces per unit, of which no more than 2 shall be in line
	Four (and over) bedroom dwellings	3 spaces per unit, of which no more than 2 shall be in line.	4 spaces per unit, of which no more than 2 shall be in line
	Aged persons residences	1 space per residential unit plus 1 space per 2 units for visitors	2 spaces per residential unit plus 1 space per 2 units for visitors

*NB: In respect of aged persons residences these units are limited to residential use by people over the national retirement age, with no provision for a warden.*

5.	Holiday residences
	<p>Maximum</p> <p>1 space per 1 and 2 sleeping room units 2 spaces per 3 (and over) sleeping room units</p>
6.	Caravan sites
	<p>Maximum</p> <p>1 space per caravan plus restaurant and bar facilities to comply with the Food and Drink standards and office requirements to comply with the Business standard.</p>



**NON-RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTIONS**

1.	Medical or health service surgeries
	Maximum 4 spaces per consulting room or room used by a medically qualified person.

*NB: Veterinary surgeries are included in this section.*

2.	Crèches and day nurseries
	Maximum 1 space plus 1 space per 10m <sup>2</sup> (0 to 3 year old children) or 1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup> (3+ to 8 year old children) of child accommodation/internal play area plus 1 extra space where the licence is for 20 or more children.

*NB: In addition, satisfactory facilities should be provided clear of the highway to enable children to enter and leave parked cars and mini-buses in safety, without vehicles reversing, unless the proposed development is in a location where vehicles can wait to set down or pick up children in safety without affecting the free and safe flow of traffic.*

*The higher standard (1 space per 10m<sup>2</sup>) will apply if the group age of the intended children is not stated in the application.*

3.	Day centres	Minimum	Maximum
		1 space per 2 staff	1 space per 1 staff
	Plus appropriate turning, standing and parking facilities for coaches and minibuses		

*NB: Where the centre is purpose designed for people with physical impairment all spaces should be appropriate for their use (see **Annex A**) and there should also be an individual assessment of the need for additional car spaces for disabled people.*

4.	Infant, primary and secondary schools	Minimum	Maximum
		2 spaces per classroom or teaching area plus 1 space per 15 sixth form students for their use where appropriate.	2.5 spaces per classroom or teaching area plus 3 spaces per 15 sixth form students for their use where appropriate.
	Sufficient additional hard-standing should be provided on play areas etc. for out of hours parking by parents or mature students.		

*NB: Facilities should also be provided to enable pupils to enter and leave parked coaches and cars safely and clear of the highway, without vehicles reversing.*

<b>5.</b>	<b>Colleges of further and higher education</b>
	Parking requirements will be assessed individually and based on the nature of the educational establishment, type and number of staff and students (e.g. full or part time) and the location of the site.
<b>6.</b>	<b>Other Non-Residential Institutions</b>
	<p>The following uses, will all be assessed on an individual basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Art galleries</li> <li>ii) Museums</li> <li>iii) Libraries</li> <li>iv) Public or exhibition halls</li> <li>v) Places of worship and religious instruction</li> </ul>

**CRITERIA NOT MENTIONED ELSEWHERE**

All uses not mentioned within the guidance, including, but not exclusive to the following:

abattoirs, auction rooms, camp sites, car valeting, cemeteries, cinemas, theatres, golf clubs, fuel filling stations, livery stables and riding schools, livestock markets, and ambulance, fire and police stations, etc;

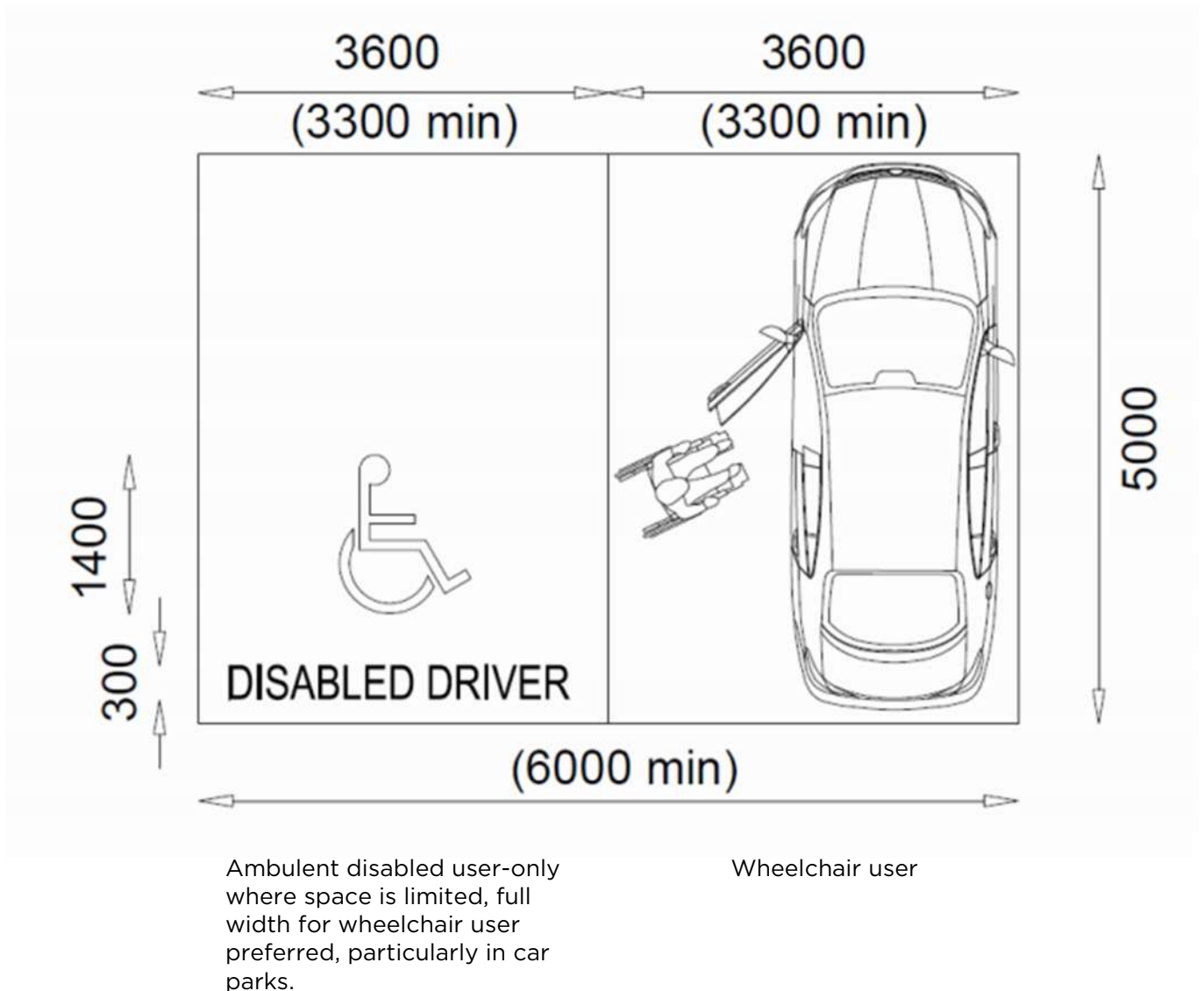
will all be assessed individually with particular regard to periods and frequency of use.

## Annex A: Provision for disabled drivers and passengers

(All dimensions given in millimetres)

### Car parking should be:

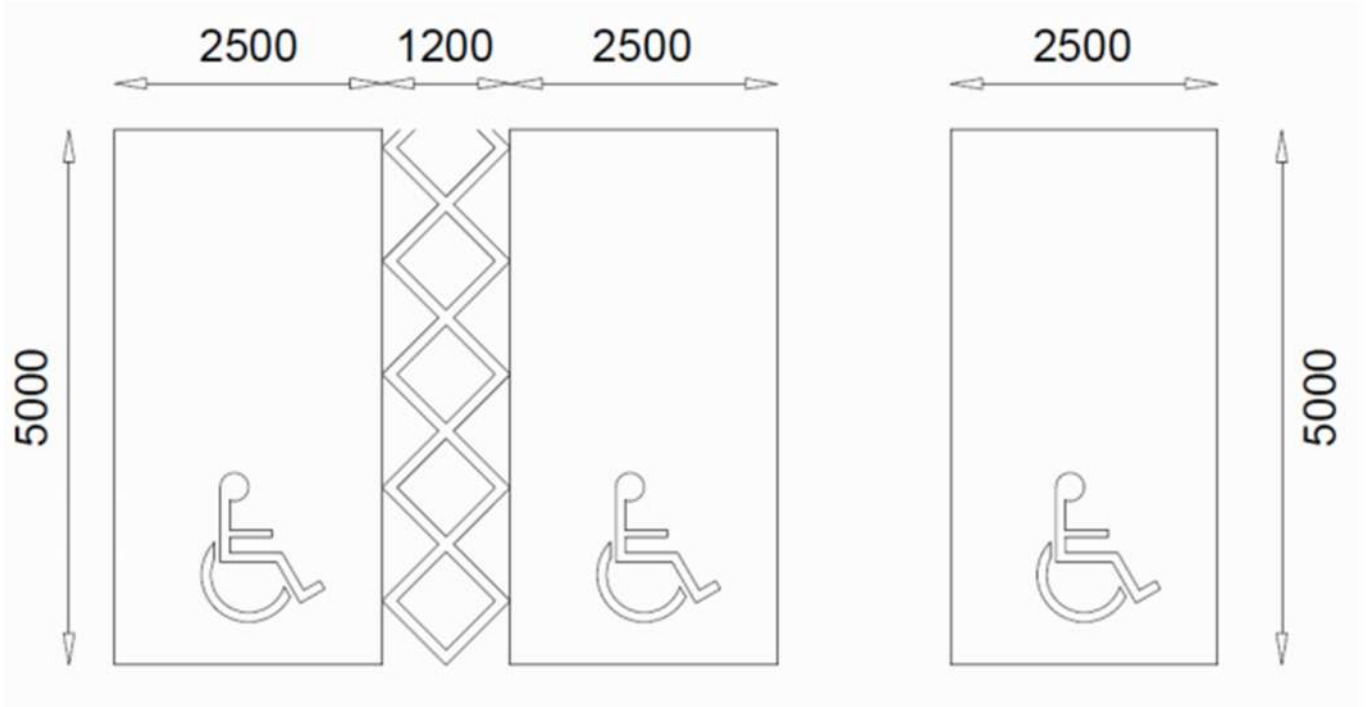
- i) Located close to an accessible entrance.
- ii) Preferably under cover.
- iii) For pedestrianised areas, within 50 metres of destination if uncovered or 100 metres if covered.



Whilst 3,300 millimetres is the specified minimum for individual bays, where bays are adjoined, a shared minimum dimension down to 6,000 millimetres for 2 bays may be acceptable.

**Parking bays should be:**

- i) Wide enough for wheelchair transfer to and from the car.
- ii) Designated for use by disabled people and clearly signed at the entrance.



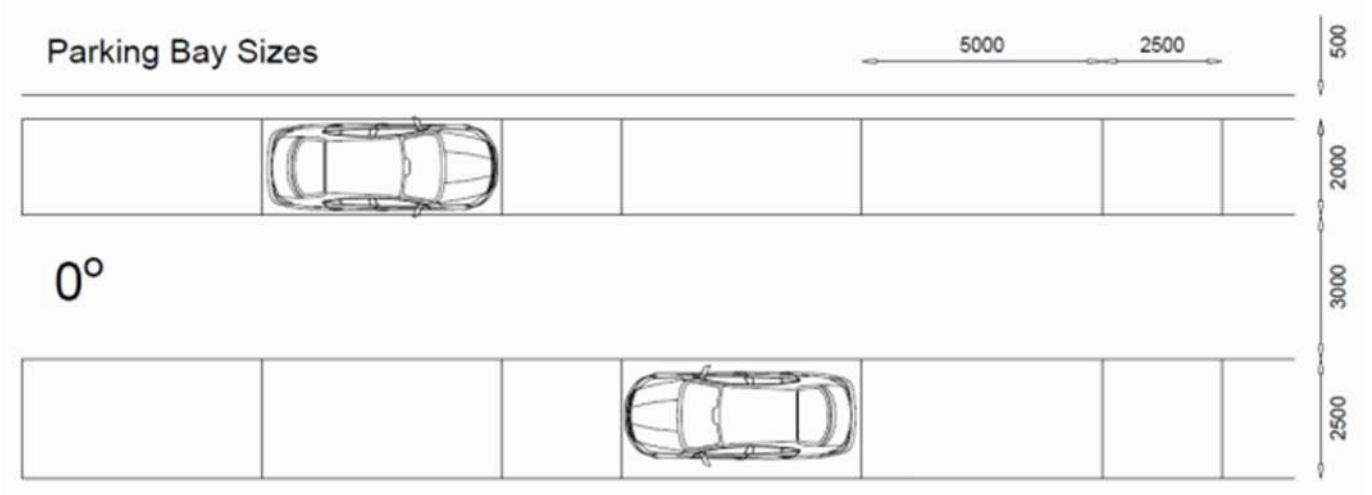
Marked out shared space between 2 standard bays

Standard end bay with long side open for access

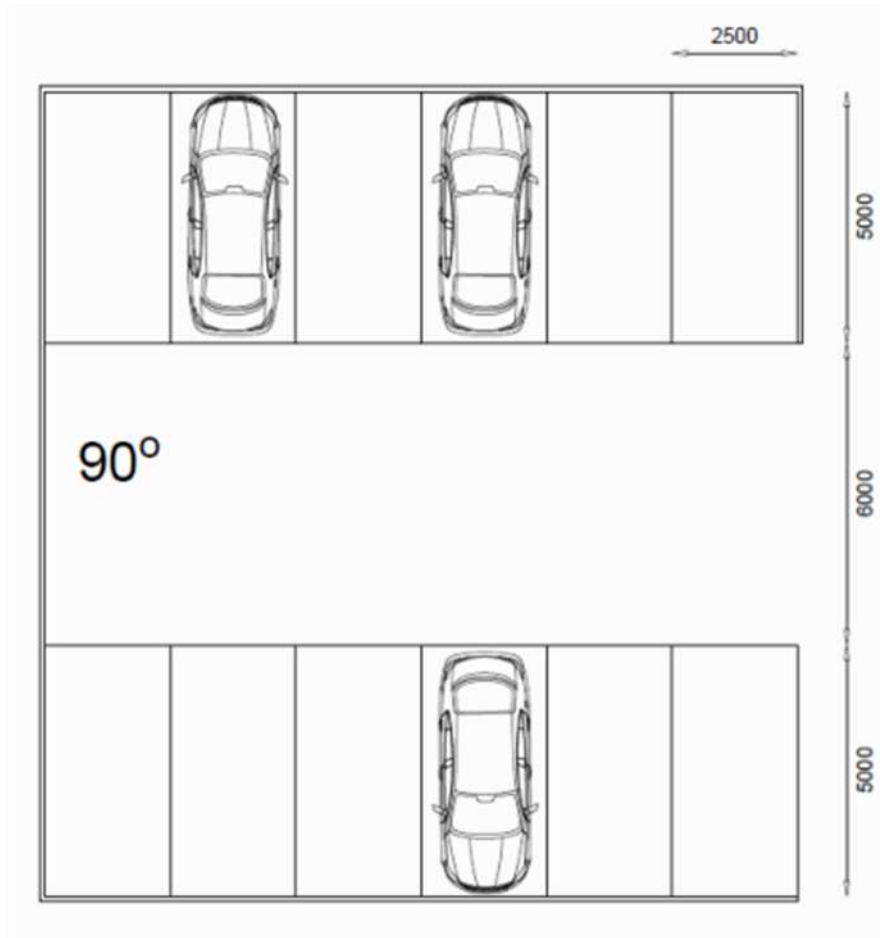
### Annex B: General parking provision

(All dimensions given in millimetres)

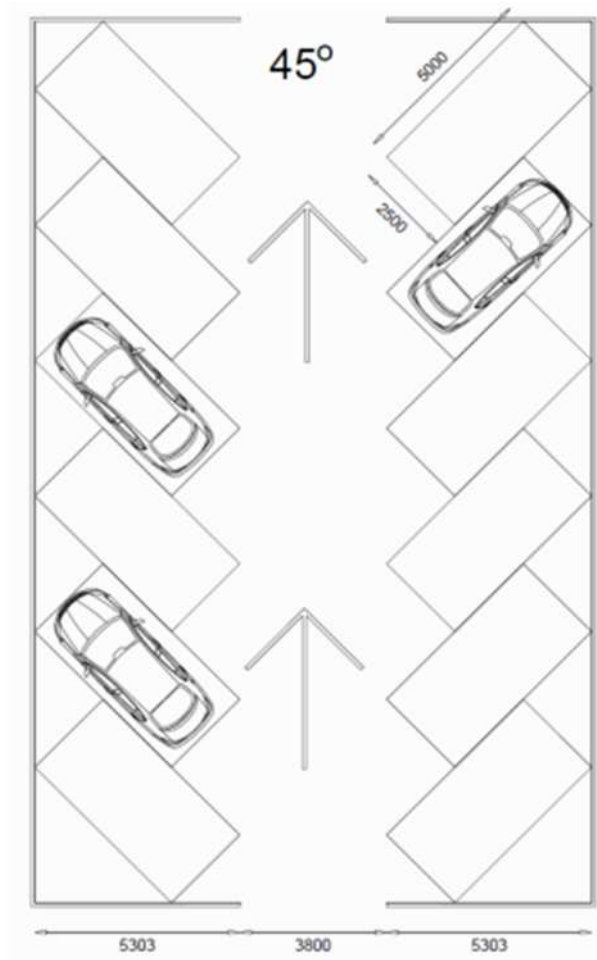
a) Aligned with a curb or wall



b) At 90° to a curb or wall

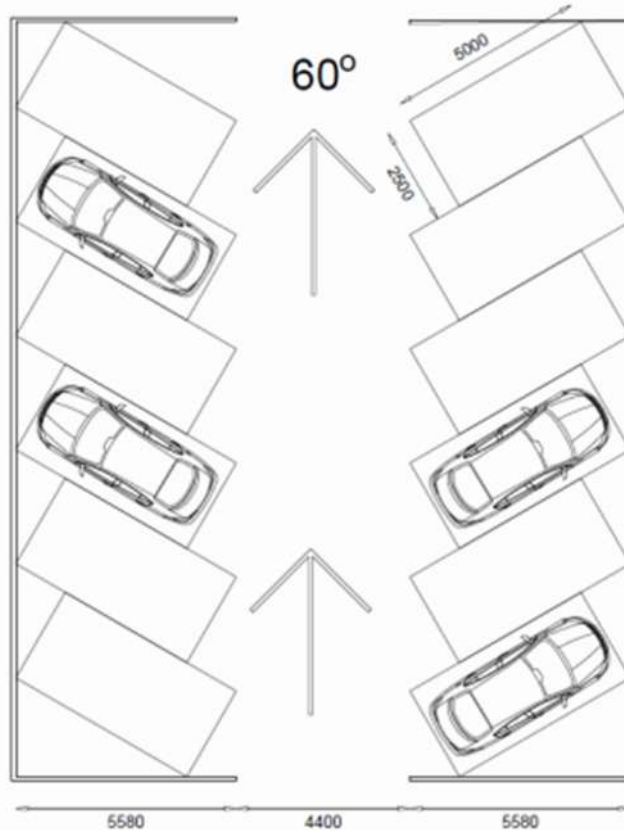


- c) At 45° to a curb or wall (Note angle parking should only be on a one-way system)

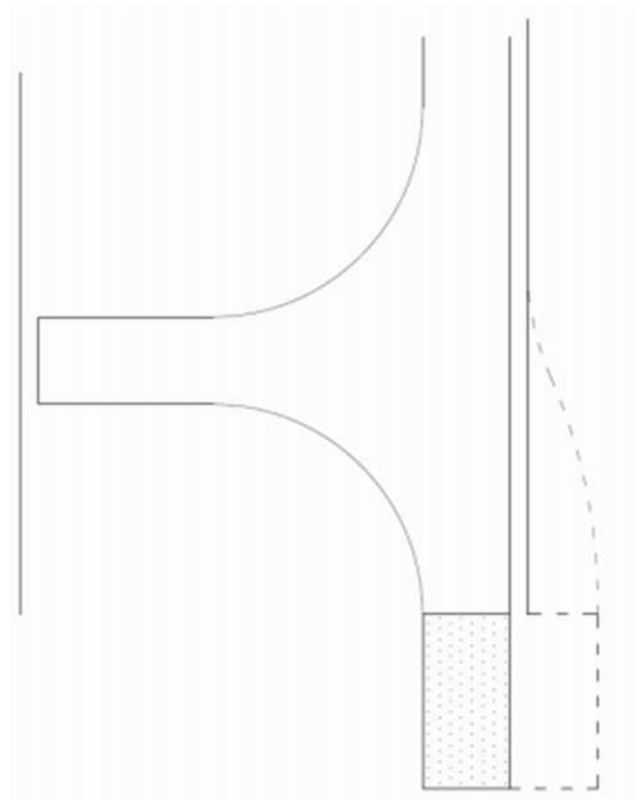
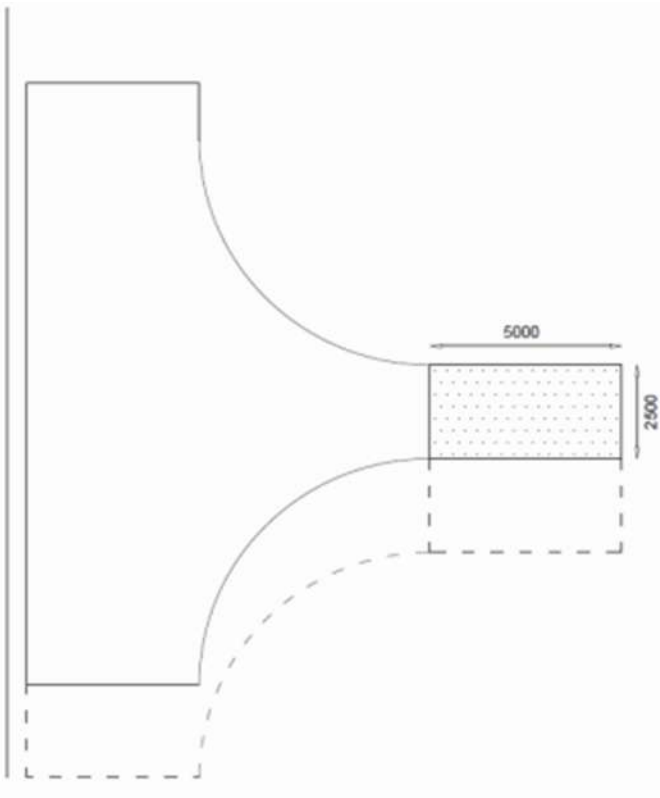
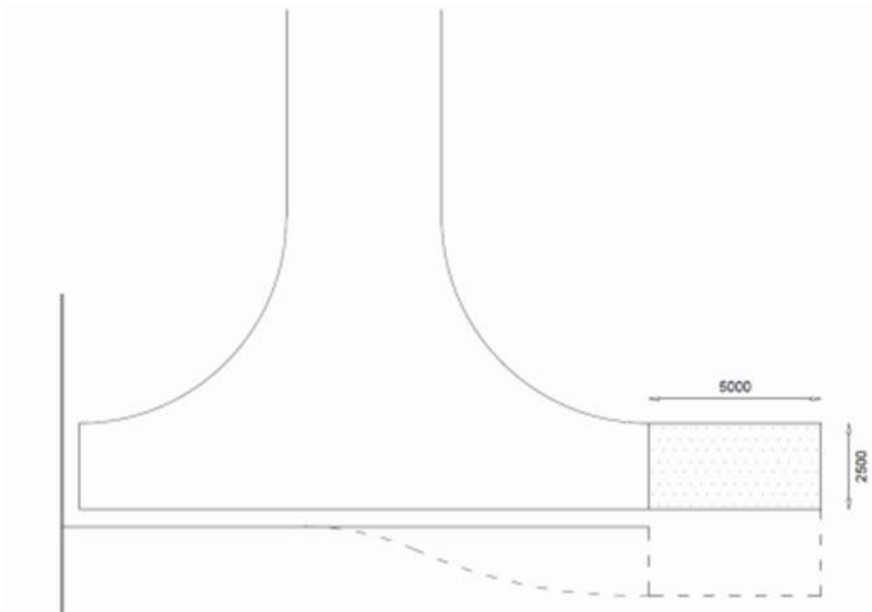


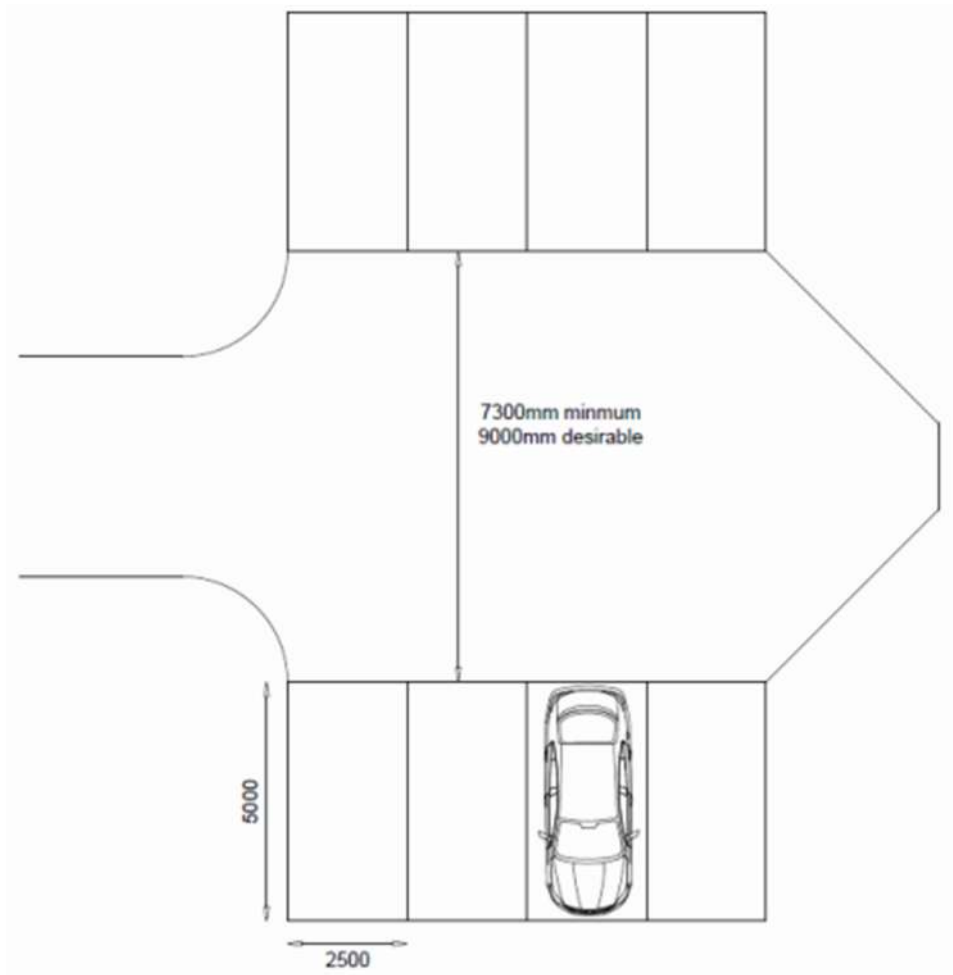
Note: car spaces can only be interlocked properly at 45°

- d) At 60° to a curb or wall (Note angle parking should only be on a one-way system)



### Forecourt to wall or other garage opposite









## Accessibility

The ability of people to reach jobs, services, and recreational opportunities, either by travelling to those services or by having services brought to them.

## Affordable housing

- a) **Affordable housing for rent:** Meets all of the following conditions:
- (i) the rent is set in accordance with the Government's rent policy for Social Rent or Affordable Rent<sup>135</sup>, or is at least 20% below local market rents (including service charges where applicable);
  - (ii) the landlord is a registered provider, except where it is included as part of a Build to Rent scheme (in which case the landlord need not be a registered provider); and
  - (iii) it includes provisions to remain at an affordable price for future eligible households, or for the subsidy to be recycled for alternative affordable housing provision.

For Build to Rent schemes affordable housing for rent is expected to be the normal form of affordable housing provision (and, in this context, is known as Affordable Private Rent).

- b) **Starter homes:** Is as specified in Sections 2 and 3 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 and any secondary legislation made under these sections. The definition of a Starter Home should reflect the meaning set out in statute at the time of plan- preparation or decision-making. Where secondary legislation has the effect of limiting a household's eligibility to purchase a starter home to those with a particular maximum level of household income, those restrictions should be used.
- c) **Discounted market sales housing:** Is that sold at a discount of at least 20% below local market value. Eligibility is determined with regard to local incomes and local house prices. Provisions should be in place to ensure housing remains at a discount for future eligible households.
- d) **Other affordable routes to home ownership:** Is housing provided for sale that provides a route to ownership to those who could not achieve home ownership through the market. It includes shared ownership, relevant equity loans, other low cost homes for sale (at a price equivalent to at least 20% below local market value) and rent to buy (which includes a period of intermediate rent). Where public grant funding is provided, there should be provisions for the homes to remain at an affordable price for future eligible households, or for any receipts to be recycled for alternative affordable housing provision, or refunded to the Government or the relevant authority specified in the funding agreement.

---

<sup>135</sup> NPPF 2018 Page 64 Annex 2 Glossary Affordable housing for rent.

## **Air Quality Management Area**

Area designated by local authorities because they are not likely to achieve national air quality objectives by the relevant deadlines.

## **Allocated sites**

A planning term used for sites which have been identified as suitable for development and which have been identified in a development plan. This Authority does not identify allocated sites in its development plan because it has no targets for required levels of development and the prime purpose of National Park designation is conservation as opposed to intensification of development. However most planning authorities with targets for housing and employment land development do identify and allocate sites to give assurance that the required levels of development can reasonably be achieved with a plan period.

## **Ancient woodland**

An area that has been wooded continuously since at least 1600 AD.

## **Ancillary**

A subsidiary or secondary use or operation closely associated with the main use of a building or piece of land.

## **Archaeological interest**

There will be archaeological interest in a heritage asset if it holds, or potentially may hold, evidence of past human activity worthy of expert investigation at some point. Heritage assets with archaeological interest are the primary source of evidence about the substance and evolution of places, and of the people and cultures that made them.

## **Article 4 Direction**

A direction which withdraws automatic planning permission granted by the General Permitted Development Order.

## **Biodiversity**

A shorthand term encompassing the variety of life on earth. It includes the variety of different ecosystems, habitats and species, the genetic variation within species, and the way all of these species interact with their environment and each other (ecological processes).

## **Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP)**

A plan that sets objectives and actions for the conservation of biodiversity, with measurable targets, following the UK Biodiversity Action Plan.

## **Capacity for development**

The amount and location of land that the Authority considers to be developable in or on the edge of Core Strategy policy DS1 settlements, without harm to the valued characteristics of the built environment and the landscape setting.

**Choice based letting schemes (Home Options)**

Schemes where people can bid to be allocated to social houses according to their housing need. The schemes are administered by housing authorities, and properties are offered to people on the evidence of housing need. In many housing authority areas they have come to replace council house waiting lists.

**Climate change mitigation**

Reducing the impact of human activity on the climate, primarily through reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

**Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)**

A levy allowing local authorities to raise funds from owners or developers of land undertaking new building projects in their area.

**Community Land Trusts (CLTs)**

Established in communities to acquire fixed assets and then hold them in perpetuity for local use. They work on a non-profit basis, raising money from new sources and unlocking other resources, to provide and manage housing, workspace, community buildings and green spaces (including allotments). They work by enabling occupiers to pay for the use of buildings and services at prices they can afford, while the value of land, subsidies, planning gain and other equity benefits are permanently locked in, on behalf of them and future occupiers.

**Community Plan**

For the purposes of this Development Plan this means a plan prepared by a community that is not prepared or adopted as a Neighbourhood Plan and which does not address land use planning issues. Such plans may be prepared alongside or 'fall out' of Neighbourhood Plans but may be prepared totally independently of any Neighbourhood Plan.

**Conservation (for heritage policy)**

The process of maintaining and managing change to a heritage asset in a way that sustains and enhances its significance.

**Conservation Area (CA)**

A designation applied to areas of special architectural or historic interest, in accordance with the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990, with the intent of preserving or enhancing their character or appearance.

**Constituent Council**

A local authority which shares some of its geographical area with the National Park.

## **Core Strategy policy DS1 settlement**

A town or village in which a range of types of development may be granted planning permission in principle. There are 63 such places listed in policy DS1 of the Core Strategy and Appendix 3 to this plan. They range in size from towns to very small villages and contain a range of services and facilities.

## **Curtilage**

The area occupied by a property and land closely associated with that property e.g. in terms of a house and garden, the garden normally forms the curtilage of the property, but fields and paddocks would be outside the curtilage. The curtilage is not necessarily the same as the planning unit and there is no definition of curtilage use in the Use Classes Order.

## **Curtilage Listed Building**

A curtilage listed building is any building or structure within the curtilage of a principal building which, although not fixed to the principal building, forms part of the land and has done so before 1st July 1948 and which is treated as part of the principal building by virtue of section 1(5)(b) of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990.

## **Cultural heritage**

Those parts of the historic environment that have significance to this and future generations because of their historic, archaeological, architectural or artistic interest ('parts' being called 'assets' in the NPPF, 2012).

## **Cultural heritage significance**

'Significance' in this context means the value of a heritage asset to this and future generations because of its heritage interest (that interest, as defined by the NPPF (2012) Glossary, may be archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic). Some assets possess a level of significance that justifies formal designation, such as a World Heritage Site, Scheduled Monument, Listed Building, Registered Park and Garden, or Conservation Area. Many other heritage assets are not designated, but also have heritage significance. These are plentiful in this National Park and are therefore (in accordance with the NPPF, 2012) also considered for the purposes of the development plan to be material planning considerations.

## **Cultural Heritage Strategy (CHS)**

A strategy produced by the National Park Authority and stakeholders to guide the future management of the cultural heritage of the National Park.

## **Design and Access Statement**

A report accompanying and supporting a planning application. It provides a framework for applicants to explain how a proposed development is a suitable response to the site and its setting, and to demonstrate that it can be adequately accessed by prospective users.

### **Designated heritage asset**

A World Heritage Site, Scheduled Monument, Listed Building, Protected Wreck Site, Registered Park and Garden, Registered Battlefield or Conservation Area designated under the relevant legislation.

### **Development**

Defined in the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 as *'...the carrying out of building, engineering, mining or other operations in, on, over or under land, or the making of any material change in the use of any building or land'*.

### **Development Management**

A process of managing development through the determination of planning applications. It was previously known as Development Control.

### **Development Plan**

This includes adopted Local Plans, Neighbourhood Plans and the London Plan, and is defined in section 38 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.

### **Disability**

In the context of this plan, there may be instances where disability would trigger a request for a different design, size or type of development. This Authority may request evidence to sustain claims of disability and may refer such evidence to a third party for help in assessing the evidence.

### **Diversification**

Used in the context of economic development this means the development of additional business, usually to support farm enterprises, often by adding value to farm produce.

### **Dwelling**

A unit of accommodation where all rooms are behind a door that is inaccessible to others. A dwelling where two households share a kitchen or toilet within the same building is classed as one dwelling with two household spaces.

### **Ecological networks**

These link sites of biodiversity importance.

### **Economic development**

Development, including those within the B Use Classes<sup>136</sup>, public and community uses and main town centre uses (but excluding housing development).

---

<sup>136</sup> [https://www.planningportal.co.uk/info/200130/common\\_projects/9/change\\_of\\_use](https://www.planningportal.co.uk/info/200130/common_projects/9/change_of_use)

## **Ecosystem services**

The benefits provided by ecosystems that contribute to making human life both possible and worth living. Examples of ecosystem services include products such as food and water, regulation of floods, soil erosion and disease outbreaks, and non-material benefits such as recreational and spiritual benefits in natural areas. The term 'services' is usually used to encompass the tangible and intangible benefits that humans obtain from ecosystems, which are sometimes separated into 'goods' and 'services'.

## **Edge of centre**

For retail purposes, a location that is well connected and up to 300 metres from the primary shopping area. For all other main town centre uses, a location within 300 metres of a town centre boundary. For office development, this includes locations outside the town centre but within 500 metres of a public transport interchange. In determining whether a site falls within the definition of edge of centre, account should be taken of local circumstances.

## **Employment Land Review**

A review of employment land in a planning authority area or wider strategic area. It is a necessary piece of evidence in advance of identifying employment land requirements and developing strategic policies.

## **English National Parks and the Broads Vision and Circular 2010**

This circular was produced by DEFRA and provides updated policy guidance and information about their statutory purposes, management and other matters and is a material planning consideration (footnote 25 to paragraph 115 of the NPPF, 2012).

## **Environment Agency**

The Government agency responsible for conserving and managing water resources, river pollution control, flood defence, water conservation and recreation.

## **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)**

The procedure for drawing together, in a systematic way, an assessment of the likely significant environmental effects of a development project, as required under the European Directive 97/11/EC. Enacted in England through the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017.

## **Essential worker dwelling**

A dwelling justified by an essential need of a business for a rural worker to live permanently at or near their place of work in the countryside where that work is agriculture or forestry or other rural enterprise that is operationally dependent on the land (NPPF, 2012 paragraph 55 and **Core Strategy policy HC2**).

## **European Landscape Convention (ELC)**

Devoted exclusively to the protection, management and planning of all landscapes in Europe. It became binding on the UK from 1 March 2007. For the avoidance of doubt, the Convention was adopted under the Council for Europe and not the European Union and as such is unaffected by the decision in 2016 that Britain will leave the European Union.

### **European site**

This includes candidate Special Areas of Conservation, Sites of Community Importance, Special Areas of Conservation and Special Protection Areas, and is defined in regulation 8 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010.

### **Exception site**

Development on previously undeveloped land, and as an exception to the otherwise restrictive policies that limit development in the National Park. In the context of this plan, exception sites are generally developed for affordable housing in perpetuity to address local housing need.

### **Forward planning**

The process of preparing and adopting land use plans to guide development in an area over a specified period of time into the future. Prepared by Policy planners, the work does not involve the processing of planning applications, which is done by Development Management planners.

### **Geodiversity**

Encompasses the variety of natural landforms (geomorphology), rocks and soils which underpin the landscape, and associated features such as fossils and minerals. It includes the physical processes of the natural environment (e.g. erosion, deposition, river channel formation) and the visible (and underground) signs of these (e.g. river meanders, caves, limestone pavement, tors, cliffs and scree).

### **Green infrastructure**

A network of multi-functional green space, urban and rural, which is capable of delivering a wide range of environmental and quality of life benefits for local communities.

### **Heritage asset**

Heritage assets are buildings, monuments, sites, places, areas or landscapes that are positively identified as having a degree of significance meriting consideration in planning applications. They are the valued components of the historic environment and include:

- Designated assets (i.e. Scheduled Monuments, Listed Buildings, Registered Parks and Gardens of special historic interest, Conservation Areas); and
- Non-designated assets and other historic assets identified by the Peak District National Park Authority through the planning process.

### **Heritage Statement**

A Heritage Statement outlines the significance of a heritage asset and the likely impact of proposed development upon that significance and how it will be mitigated.

### **Highway Authority**

The organisations responsible for the maintenance of public roads and public rights of way and keeping them free from obstruction. In the National Park this responsibility is shared between seven Local Authorities.

### **Historic England**

The Government Agency that seeks to protect and promote England's historic environment and ensure that its past is researched and understood.

### **Historic environment**

All aspects of the environment resulting from the interaction between people and places through time, including all surviving physical remains of past human activity, whether visible, buried or submerged, and landscaped and planted or managed flora.

### **Historic Environment Record (HER)**

Information services that seek to provide access to comprehensive and dynamic resources relating to the historic environment of a defined geographic area for public benefit and use.

### **Holiday home/accommodation**

For the purposes of applying the policies of this plan this means *'a development with planning permission for a maximum occupation of 28 days per year by any one person'*.

### **Household**

A single person or group of people living together at the same address with common housekeeping.

### **Housing Authority**

A Local Authority (typically District, Borough, City Councils and Unitary Authorities) with responsibilities under the Housing Act 2004.

### **Housing Market Area (HMA)**

A geographical area defined by household demand and preferences for housing. HMAs reflect the key functional linkages between places where people live and work.

### **Housing Needs Survey**

Surveys usually carried out by the housing authority to assess housing needs, including eligible needs that are not currently met by the market or by social housing providers.



### **Housing provider**

For the purposes of this plan, housing provider means Register Social Landlords such as Housing Associations set up to provide housing for people whose needs are not met by general market provision. It can include organisations such as the Community Land Trust and other general third sector organisations established with the explicit aim of providing housing and other facilities for a community. For the purposes of delivering schemes of affordable housing, the term does not include private housebuilders, and permission may be granted to such bodies to build houses, provided that they are subsequently occupied and managed in accordance with the Section 106 Agreement required on all properties built to address a proven need for affordable housing. Typically the management would be undertaken by a Housing Association but this is not a pre-requisite for receiving planning permission to build affordable houses.

### **In perpetuity**

A term used to describe an indeterminate period of time with no end date under which housing permitted to address housing need of local persons and businesses has occupancy restricted to such persons or businesses. The legal agreement placed on such properties prevents the first and subsequent occupants and housing providers from legally disposing of houses to anyone but other people in housing need and fulfilling the local connection definition established in this plan, or the definition of essential worker. The result is that the property remains available to people in housing need or for essential business use or for holiday use beyond the foreseeable future with no end date to this requirement.

### **Instrumentation operated in the national interest**

Includes meteorological and climate monitoring installations, satellite and radio communication, defence and national security sites and magnetic calibration facilities operated by or on behalf of the Government, delegated authorities or for defence purposes.

### **Living conditions**

Term used by the Planning Inspectorate to relate to issues of residential amenity (light, space privacy, etc.)

### **Local Development Order**

An Order made by a Local Planning Authority (under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990) that grants planning permission for a specific development proposal or classes of development.

### **Local Geological Sites**

Formerly known as Regionally Important Geological and Geomorphological Sites (RIGS), these sites exhibit important geological and geomorphological features. They are identified by locally developed criteria, and are currently the most important places for geology and geomorphology outside statutorily protected land such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest.

### **Local Nature Partnership**

A body, designated by the Secretary of State for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, established for the purpose of protecting and improving the natural environment in an area and the benefits derived from it.

## **Local need for affordable housing**

That proportion of identified housing need that complies with the criteria in Policy DMH2.

## **Local Plan**

The plan for the future development of the local area, drawn up by the Local Planning Authority in consultation with the community. In law this is described as the development plan documents adopted under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. Core Strategies or other planning policies which, under the regulations would be considered to be development plan documents, will form part of the Local Plan. The term includes old policies which have been saved under the 2004 Act.

## **Local Planning Authority (LPA)**

The public authority whose duty it is to carry out specific planning functions for a particular area. All references to Local Planning Authority apply to the District Council, London Borough Council, County Council, Broads Authority, National Park Authority and the Greater London Authority, to the extent appropriate to their responsibilities.

## **Local Transport Plan (LTP)**

Highway Authorities are required to produce Local Transport Plans to guide their investment over the short to medium term. Unlike the previous two sets of plans which each covered five years, for Local Transport Plan 3, Authorities were given some flexibility as to the life of the Plan. However, they were expected to produce a longer term Strategic document either as their Local Transport Plan or in support of it. For example the Derbyshire County Council Local Transport Plan incorporates the Transport Strategy and was published in April 2011 and has a fifteen year lifespan through to 2026.

## **Major Development**

In respect of major development in National Parks, footnote 55 of the NPPF (2018) states: *'whether the proposal is 'major development' is a matter for the decision maker, taking into account its nature, scale and setting, and whether it could have a significant adverse impact on the purposes for which the area has been designated or defined'.*

## **Mineral Safeguarding Area**

An area designated by Minerals Planning Authorities which covers known deposits of minerals which are desired to be kept safeguarded from unnecessary sterilisation by non-mineral development.

## **National Nature Reserve (NNR)**

An area which is among the best examples of a particular habitat. NNRs are of national importance. In many cases, they are owned and managed by the statutory authority (e.g. Natural England), but not always. They must be managed appropriately to retain their special status.

### **National Park Management Plan (NPMP)**

The National Park Management Plan brings together and coordinates the work of many different partners who help achieve the purposes and duty of the Peak District National Park. It aims to encourage integrated approaches that achieve National Park purposes in ways that benefit everyone.

### **National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)**

The Government published the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) in March 2012, and has subsequently published a revised version in July 2018. This DMP document has been produced in the context of the NPPF (2012), however the 2018 version of the NPPF has been taken into account in the following areas:

- Approach to Major Development;
- Definition of Affordable Housing

### **National Trails**

Long distance routes for walking, cycling and horse riding.

### **Natural England (NE)**

The Government agency that seeks to conserve and enhance biodiversity, landscapes and wildlife in rural, urban, coastal and marine areas. It conserves and enhances the natural environment for its intrinsic value, the well-being and enjoyment of people, and the economic prosperity that it brings.

### **Natural heritage**

Includes the legacy of natural objects and intangible attributes encompassing the countryside and natural environment, including flora, fauna and habitats (scientifically known as biodiversity), and geology and landforms (geodiversity). The associated intangible attributes include natural, ecological and geological processes (e.g. peat and soil formation) and the benefits they provide to people (such as clean water and air and a sense of enjoyment and well-being), known as ecosystem services.

### **Neighbourhood Development Order**

An Order made by a Local Planning Authority (under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990) through which Parish Councils and Neighbourhood Forums can grant planning permission for a specific development proposal or classes of development.

### **Neighbourhood Plan**

A plan prepared by a Parish Council or Neighbourhood Forum for a particular neighbourhood area (made under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004).

### **Open market housing**

Housing on which there is no occupancy restriction and which are bought and sold freely on the open market.

## **Open space**

All open spaces of public value, including not just land, but also areas of water (such as rivers, canals, lakes and reservoirs) which offer important opportunities for sport and recreation and can act as a visual amenity.

## **Original building**

A building as it existed on 1 July 1948 or, if constructed after 1 July 1948, as it was built originally.

## **Parish**

The administrative term used to describe the recognised administrative tier below District, Borough, or City level. For the purposes of this plan, the term refers to civil parish boundaries. Other geographies and boundaries created by other terms such as ecclesiastical parishes are acknowledged but are not used or useful for the purpose of applying the policies of this plan.

## **Permitted development**

Certain forms of development which can be carried out without the need to make an application to a Local Planning Authority under the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 2015. Each Highway Authority has permitted development rights within the boundary of its highways.

## **Plan period**

The specified period of time over which the policies of the plan are intended to be applied. This Development Management Policies DPD supplements the Core Strategy and the plan period for the Core Strategy and this document is 2011 to 2026. The plan policies remain in place until such time as they are replaced by new policies. This may occur after the specified plan period however, where this is the case, the policies may still be used to determine planning applications.

## **Planning Acts**

The Town and County Planning Act 1990, the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990, the Planning and Compensation Act 1991, the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and any legislation relating to the functions of Local Planning Authorities and Mineral Planning Authorities.

## **Planning benefits**

A generic term commonly used to describe benefits of development additional to or in lieu of any achieved by the development itself. They are often referred to as commuted sums (of money) to be spent on other types of development required as a result of the planning permission granted (e.g. improved parking or road layouts, larger schools etc.) and outlined as necessary by the strategic plan of the Local Planning Authority. They can be referred to as levies (Community Infrastructure Levy) which is a tax on development to help pay for a prescribed list of infrastructure requirements in a Local Planning Authority area. They can also be referred to as Section 106 Agreement contributions, which are normally related to a development and require either money towards development such as affordable housing or direct provision of development like affordable housing. They are also used to secure non-financial planning gain such as occupancy of affordable houses, worker housing or holiday accommodation by an eligible person in perpetuity.

### **Planning condition**

A condition imposed on a grant of planning permission (in accordance with the Town and Country Planning Act 1990) or a condition included in a Local Development Order or Neighbourhood Development Order.

### **Planning obligation**

A legally enforceable agreement entered into under Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 to mitigate the impacts of a development proposal where this cannot be achieved through the use of planning conditions alone (see 'Planning benefits')

### **Planning unit**

A concept used to determine the area of land to be considered when identifying the primary use of land (and its ancillary uses), and whether any material change of use has occurred. Local Planning Authorities taking enforcement action need to determine the extent of the planning unit to establish whether there has been an unauthorised change of use.

### **Pollution**

Anything that affects the quality of land, air, water or soils which might lead to an adverse impact on human health, the natural environment or general amenity. Pollution can arise from a range of emissions, including smoke, fumes, gases, dust, steam, odour, noise and light.

### **Pre-application advice**

A service offered by the Authority to enable potential applicants to assess whether they require planning permission and if so, what they need to do to receive planning permission. It is a charged service but can help prevent abortive application costs when there is no chance that planning permission would be granted.

### **Previously developed land (sites)**

Land which is or was occupied by a permanent structure, including the curtilage of the developed land (although it should not be assumed that the whole of the curtilage should be developed) and any associated fixed surface infrastructure. This excludes:

- land that is or has been occupied by agricultural or forestry buildings;
- land that has been developed for minerals extraction or waste disposal by landfill purposes where provision for restoration has been made through development management procedures;
- land in built-up areas such as private residential gardens, parks, recreation grounds and allotments; and
- land that was previously-developed but where the remains of the permanent structure or fixed surface structure have blended into the landscape in the process of time.

## **Public Rights of Way**

Routes over which, even where in private ownership, the public has a right of passage. They comprise byways, which are open to any user; restricted byways, open to any user other than mechanically propelled vehicles; bridleways, which can be used by those on foot, horse or bicycle; and footpaths which are open to those on foot only.

## **Ramsar sites**

Wetlands of international importance, designated under the 1971 Ramsar Convention.

## **Protected and notable species**

Lists of species whose continued existence is threatened including red data book species

## **Renewable energy**

Includes energy for heating and cooling as well as generating electricity. Renewable energy covers those energy flows that occur naturally and repeatedly in the environment – from the wind, the fall of water, the movement of the oceans, from the sun and also from biomass and deep geothermal heat.

## **Review of Minerals Permission (ROMP)**

A requirement of the Environment Act 1995, Section 96 and Schedules 13 and 14, to undertake a programme of 'Initial Review' of all mineral planning permissions granted between 30 June 1948 and 22 February 1982, and, thereafter, to operate a programme of 'Periodic Review' of mineral planning permissions more than 15 years old to ensure that the conditions under which they operate are up to modern working standards.

## **Rural exception sites**

Development on previously undeveloped land, and as an exception to the otherwise restrictive policies that limit development in the National Park. In the context of this plan, exception sites are generally developed for affordable housing in perpetuity to address local housing need.

## **Rural Housing Enabler**

A post usually funded by Local Authorities to work with rural communities providing independent advice and support, and acting as a facilitator on the complex process of providing affordable housing. They work with Community Councils, local landowners, planning officers, the National Park Authority, Housing Associations and other relevant individuals and organisations, helping to find practical solutions to meet the housing needs of rural communities.

## **Safeguard Zone (drinking water)**

Catchment areas that influence the water quality at drinking water abstractions which are at risk of failing the drinking water protection objectives. These non-statutory Safeguard Zones are where action to address water contamination will be targeted, so that extra treatment by water companies can be avoided.

## **Safeguarding Zone**

An area defined in Circular 01/03: The Town and Country Planning (Safeguarded Aerodromes, Technical Sites and Military Explosives Storage Areas) Direction 2002, to safeguard such sites.

## **Section 106 Agreements**

A legally enforceable agreement entered into under Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 to mitigate the impacts of a development proposal where this cannot be achieved through the use of planning conditions alone (see 'Planning benefits').

## **Setting (of a heritage asset)**

The surroundings in which a heritage asset is experienced. Its extent is not fixed and may change as the asset and its surroundings evolve. Elements of a setting may make a positive or negative contribution to the significance of an asset, may affect the ability to appreciate that significance or may be neutral.

## **Settlement**

Used for the purposes of this plan to describe any group of buildings where people live, including, but not limited to, towns, villages and hamlets.

## **Significance (for heritage policy)**

The value of a heritage asset to this and future generations because of its heritage interest (not its financial value). The interest may be archaeological, architectural, artistic or historic. Significance derives not only from a heritage asset's physical presence, but also from its setting.

## **Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)**

An area designated by Natural England under Section 28 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 which, by reason of their flora, fauna or geological or physiographic features, it is in the national interest to conserve. Some forms of permitted development rights may not be exercised in these areas.

## **Social Housing Provider**

Usually Local Housing Authorities and Registered Social Landlords providing social housing to meet locally identified need.

## **Source Protection Zones (SPZs)**

Source Protection Zones (SPZs) are defined for groundwater sources such as wells, boreholes and springs used for public drinking water supply. These zones show the risk of contamination from any activities that might cause pollution in the area. It is considered that the closer the activity, the greater the risk. The maps show three main zones (inner, outer and total catchment) and a fourth zone of special interest. The zones are used in conjunction with Groundwater Protection Policies to set up pollution prevention measures in areas which are at a higher risk, and to monitor the activities of potential polluters nearby.

### **Special Areas of Conservation (SACs)**

Areas given special protection under the European Union's Habitats Directive (transposed into UK law by the Habitats and Conservation of Species Regulations 2010).

### **Special Protection Areas (SPAs)**

Areas which have been identified as being of international importance for the breeding, feeding, wintering or the migration of rare and vulnerable species of birds found within European Union countries. They are European designated sites, classified under the Birds Directive.

### **Stepping stones**

Pockets of habitat that, while not necessarily connected, facilitate the movement of species across otherwise inhospitable landscapes.

### **Strategic Environmental Assessment**

A procedure (set out in The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004) which requires the formal environmental assessment of certain plans and programmes which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.

### **Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA)**

An assessment of the way in which the housing market works and interacts with other social and economic factors. These assessments are carried out by planning and housing authorities for a wide area such as a Housing Market Area and form a part of the evidence base underpinning policies in the Development Plan. (See the Core Strategy evidence base).

### **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)**

Supplementary Planning Documents add further detail and guidance in respect of policies in Development Plan Documents. They do not form part of the Development Plan and are not subject to an independent examination, but they are the subject of a formal consultation process as specified in the Statement of Community Involvement. Although they are not part of the development plan, they are a material consideration in planning decisions.

### **Sustainable transport modes**

Any efficient, safe and accessible means of transport with overall low impact on the environment, including walking and cycling, low and ultra-low emission vehicles, car sharing and public transport.

### **Tenure**

Tenure refers to the way in which a property is held e.g. freehold, leasehold, shared equity or rented.



### **Town centre**

An area often defined on the Local Authority's Policies Map, including the Central Shopping Area and areas predominantly occupied by main town centre uses within or adjacent to the Central Shopping Area. References to town centres or centres apply to city centres, town centres, district centres and local centres but exclude small parades of shops of purely neighbourhood significance. Unless they are identified as centres in Local Plans, existing out-of-centre developments, comprising or including main town centre uses, do not constitute town centres.

### **Traffic management**

The process of influencing or controlling vehicular movements and parking, particularly through Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs) or alterations to road layout or parking arrangements.

### **Transport Assessment**

A comprehensive and systematic process that sets out transport issues relating to a proposed development. It identifies what measures will be required to improve accessibility and safety for all modes of travel, particularly for alternatives to the car such as walking, cycling and public transport and what measures will need to be taken to deal with the anticipated transport impacts of the development.

### **Transport Authority**

An Authority charged with subsidising socially necessary transport services and with producing a range of transport plans and strategies including Local Transport Plans, Bus Strategies and Accessibility Strategies.

### **Transport Statement**

A simplified version of a Transport Assessment where it is agreed the transport issues arising out of development proposals are limited and a full Transport Assessment is not required.

### **Travel Plan**

A long-term management strategy for an organisation or site that seeks to deliver sustainable transport objectives through action, and is articulated in a document that is regularly reviewed.

### **Urgent Works Notice**

An Urgent Works Notice may be served where works are urgently necessary for the preservation of a Listed Building. It is advisable for the Local Authority to notify the owner that it is considering serving an Urgent Works Notice. The owner may then decide to undertake the necessary works. If the owner declines to do so or is otherwise unresponsive then the law allows the Local Authority (and Historic England in Greater London) to execute any works which appear to them to be urgently necessary for the preservation of any Listed Building within their area. The Secretary of State may also authorise Historic England to carry out such works elsewhere in England.

### **Use Classes Order**

Classifies the use of land, as defined by the Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987 and amended by the Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) (Amendment) (England) Order 2005.

### **Water Protection Zone**

An area which contains water bodies that are polluted by human activities. The designated area will have regulations put in place to protect water quality from diffuse pollution.

### **Wildlife corridor**

Areas of habitat connecting wildlife populations.



